



FLORISSANT CITY COUNCIL AGENDA

City Hall

955 rue St. Francois

Monday, November 14th, 2016

7:30 PM

Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC



I. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

II. ROLL CALL OF MEMBERS

III. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

- Meeting Minutes of October 24th, 2016
- Budget meeting minutes of October 22nd and November 2nd, 2016

IV. HEARING FROM CITIZENS

(Speaker cards are available at the entrance to the Council Chambers)

V. COMMUNICATIONS

1. Email dated October 26th, 2016 from Michelle Dovin expressing her opposition to the breed specific legislation.
2. Email dated October 27th, 2016 from Connie Nolan requesting the repeal of the breed ban in Florissant.
3. Email dated October 31st, 2016 from Peggy Mullenschlader requesting the repeal of the breed ban.
4. Email dated October 27th, 2016 from Donna Slemmer requesting the repeal of the pit bull ban.
5. Email dated November 1st, 2016 from Jeff Cook regarding trash concerns in the streets and parking lots.
6. Email dated November 2nd, 2016 from Lisa Ukman requesting the repeal of the breed ban.
7. Email dated November 3rd, 2016 from Kristin Korte requesting the repeal of the breed ban.

VI. PUBLIC HEARINGS

16-11-032 Ward 9 Application Staff Rpt Plans	Request to authorize an amendment to Special Permit No. 5045, as amended, to Slater Enterprises d/b/a Kentucky Fried Chicken to allow for an exterior remodel for the property located at 2450 N. Highway 67. (Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval on 10/17/16)	Katie Helfert
16-11-033 Application Staff Rpt Plans	Request to rezone for Quality Assurance Group, LLC for the property located at 150 Washington from B-2, Central Business District & HB, Historic Business District to allow for the entire property to be zoned HB, Historic Business District. (Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval on 10/17/16)	Paul Boyer

VII. OLD BUSINESS

A. SECOND READINGS

9228	Ordinance to authorize a Special Use Permit to the Florissant Valley Fire Protection District to allow for the installation of a digital ground sign for the property located at 661 rue St. Ferdinand.	2 nd Reading Henke
9229 Annual plan	Ordinance approving the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Fy2017 Annual Action Plan for the City of Florissant, Missouri and authorizing and directing the mayor to submit such plan to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development.	2 nd Reading Council as a whole
9231 Memo	Ordinance authorizing a transfer of \$24,000 from account no. 01-5-06-28020 "Golf Course Merchandise" to account no. 01-5-0610030 "Golf Course Part-Time Salaries" to cover part-time salaries for the remainder of the fiscal year.	2 nd Reading Pagano
9232 Memo	Ordinance authorizing a transfer of \$10,000 from account no. 01-5-46-10030 "Bangert Pool Salaries" to account no. 01-5-46-26000 "Bangert Pool Utilities" to cover utility costs for the remainder of the fiscal year.	2 nd reading Pagano

VIII. NEW BUSINESS

IX. BOARD APPOINTMENTS

X. RESOLUTIONS

S992	Resolution Authorizing The Offering For Sale Of Special Obligation Bonds Of The City Of Florissant, Missouri	2 nd Reading Council as a whole
------	--	--

XI. BILLS FOR FIRST READING

9227	Ordinance amending Chapter 520 “Signs & Billboards” Subsection 520.020 “Chapter not applicable to certain signs” by amending section A,5 to increase the size of signage allowed in commercial areas to 32 sq. ft. (Reconsidered and postponed to this date on October 24, 2016)	Schmidt
------	--	---------

9233 Application Staff Rpt Plans	Ordinance to rezone for Bridle Development Corporation for the property located at 2710 N. Hwy 67 from B-3, Extensive Commercial District to B-5, Planned Commercial District to allow for the redevelopment of a shopping center and construction of a sit-down carry-out and drive-thru restaurant.	Siam
---	---	------

9234 Memo	Ordinance authorizing an appropriation of \$50,000 from the General Revenue Fund to account no. 4050 “Professional Services” to fund additional attorney fees through the end of the fiscal year.	Pagano
--------------	---	--------

9235 Memo	Ordinance authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 from the General Revenue Fund to account no. 4033 “Copy Equipment and Supplies” to cover the remainder of the copier lease through the end of the fiscal year.	Pagano
--------------	--	--------

9236 Application Staff Rpt Plans	Ordinance to authorize an amendment to Special Permit No. 5045, as amended, to Slater Enterprises d/b/a Kentucky Fried Chicken to allow for an exterior remodel for the property located at 2450 N. Highway 67. (Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval on 10/17/16)	Siam
---	---	------

9237 Application Staff Rpt Plans	Ordinance to rezone for Quality Assurance Group, LLC for the property located at 150 Washington from B-2, Central Business District & HB, Historic Business District to allow for the entire property to be zoned HB, Historic Business District. (Planning and Zoning Commission recommended approval on 10/17/16)	Henke
---	---	-------

9238	Ordinance amending section 125.065.A “Job Classification And Grade Level” by amending the grade level for selected job classifications and by adding job classifications.	Pagano
9239 2017 Budget	Ordinance adopting the budget for the City of Florissant for the fiscal year commencing on December 1, 2016 and ending on November 30, 2017 and providing for its effective date.	Council as a whole
9240 CDU	Ordinance authorizing and directing the issuance, sale and delivery of special obligation bonds, series 2016, of the City of Florissant, Missouri; and approving certain documents and authorizing certain other actions in connection therewith.	Council as a whole
9241	Ordinance repealing ordinance no. 8099 and authorizing the Mayor of the City of Florissant to enter into a contract with the law firm of Lewis, Rice & Fingersh Represented by John M. Hessel for legal services for the City of Florissant commencing on December 1, 2016 and ending on November 30, 2018.	Council as a whole
9242	Ordinance amending ordinance no. 8182 establishing a new compensation plan for part-time employees of the City of Florissant by deleting the Golf Groundskeeper III classification and adding “Golf” to the “Street, Health, Parks Laborer, Truck Driver” classification.	Lee
9243	Ordinance amending ordinance no. 8183 establishing a new compensation plan for seasonal part-time employees of the City of Florissant by deleting the “Groundskeeper II” classification.	Lee

XII. COUNCIL ANNOUNCEMENTS

XIII. MESSAGE FROM THE MAYOR

XIV. ADJOURNMENT

THIS AGENDA WAS POSTED AT THE FLORISSANT CITY HALL NOVEMBER 11, 2016 AT 12:00 PM ON THE BULLETIN BOARD OUTSIDE THE COUNCIL CHAMBERS. ANY ONE WISHING TO ATTEND THE COUNCIL MEETING WHO HAS SPECIAL NEEDS SHOULD CONTACT THE CITY CLERK’S OFFICE AT 839-7630 OR TDD 839-5142 BY NOON ON MONDAY, NOVEMBER 14, 2016.

CITY OF FLORISSANT



COUNCIL MINUTES

October 24, 2016

The Florissant City Council met in regular session at Florissant City Hall, 955 rue St. Francois on Monday, October 24, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. with Councilwoman Pagano presiding. The Chair asked everyone in attendance to stand and join in reciting the Pledge of Allegiance.

On Roll Call the following Councilmembers were present: Siam, Lee, Jones, Eagan, Caputa, Schildroth, Henke, Pagano and Schmidt. Also present was Mayor Thomas P. Schneider, City Attorney John Hessel and City Clerk Karen Goodwin. A quorum being present the Chair stated that the Council meeting was in session for the transaction of business.

Councilman Henke moved to approve the Meeting and Executive Minutes of 10/10/16, seconded by Lee. Motion carried.

The Chair stated that the next item on the agenda was *Hearing from Citizens* and asked any citizen who wished to speak to come forward.

Paul Mangenelli, 1600 Estes, thanked the Mayor and the Knights of Columbus for the success of the Food Truck Night.

Gretchen Bangert, 919 Zohner Ct., State Representative Elect for the 69th District introduced herself to the residents and Council.

Peggy Mullenschlater, 1275 Sandy Dr., asked that the Council repeal the pit bull ban ordinance or give the members of the FBA a reason why they won't. She asked that, at a minimum, the City would allow pit bull dogs at the Florissant kennel to be sent to other animal shelters to be rescued and not sent to St. Louis County to be euthanized.

Katie Cardenas, 2475 Stoney End Ct., read Section 205.260, "Dangerous Animals," from the Florissant Code. She stated that the City was already covered by the dangerous dog ordinance and there was no need for the pit bull ban.

Connie Nolan, 170 Ruth Drive and member of Bully Alliance, expressed the urgency regarding safety in regard to the residents of Florissant. *All* vicious dogs need to be addressed by the animal control officers, not just dogs that look like pit bulls.

39 John Engelmeyer, 1281 Graham Rd., stated that Father Time passed away this week and will be
40 missed. Also, he stated that he was glad to see that the City Council was doing their due diligence
41 regarding reviewing the city's budget.

42
43
44

The Chair stated that the next item on the agenda was *Communications*.

- 45 1. Email, dated October 11, 2016, from Stan Waliszewski requesting the repeal of the pit bull
46 ban.
- 47 2. Email, dated October 11, 2016, from Lisa Hughs requesting the repeal of the pit bull ban.
- 48 3. Letter, received October 19, 2016 from Alan Kuhn regarding a letter to the editor.

49
50

The next item on the Agenda was Public Hearings.

51 The City Clerk reported that Public Hearing #16-09-026 to be held this night on a request to
52 rezone for Lyons Properties, LLC d/b/a Dunkin Donuts the property located at 8115 N Lindbergh from
53 B-3, Extensive Commercial District to B-5, Planned Commercial District to allow for the construction
54 of a new building had been advertised in substantially the same form as appears in the foregoing
55 publication and by posting the property. The Chair declared the Public Hearing to be open and invited
56 those who wished to be heard to come forward.

57 Being no persons who wished to speak and at the request of the petitioner, Councilman Eagan
58 moved to postpone P.H. #16-09-026 to 11/28/16, seconded by Schildroth. Motion carried.

59 The City Clerk reported that Public Hearing #16-10-028 to be held this night on a request to
60 amend the Zoning Code to allow for a child daycare in a shopping center under a Special Use Permit
61 had been advertised in substantially the same form as appears in the foregoing publication and by
62 posting the same. The Chair declared the Public Hearing to be open and invited those who wished to
63 be heard to come forward.

64 Councilman Schmidt stated that he did not feel that this request should be postponed again. He
65 added that he did not feel the Council should revisit this issue and allow only one day care, by special
66 use, in a shopping center. Currently the code, by definition, does not allow any daycares in shopping
67 centers. Accordingly, the request was not recommended by the Planning and Zoning Commission.

68 The Chair asked if there were any citizens who would like to speak on said public hearing.

69 Kevin O'Donnell, 512 Rancho Lane, agreed that a day care center was not a good choice for
70 this address.

71 Being no other persons who wished to speak, Councilman Schmidt moved to close P.H. #16-10-
72 028, seconded by Henke. Motion carried. Mr. Hessel clarified that staff would not prepare an

73 ordinance to operate daycares centers in shopping centers in Florissant, until it had been requested by a
74 member of the City Council. No councilmember requested the ordinance.

75 The City Clerk reported that Public Hearing #16-10-030 to be held this night on a request to
76 authorize a Special Use Permit to the Florissant Valley Fire Protection District to allow for the
77 installation of a digital sign for the property located at 661 rue St. Ferdinand had been advertised in
78 substantially the same form as appears in the foregoing publication and by posting the property. The
79 Chair declared the Public Hearing to be open and invited those who wished to be heard to come
80 forward.

81 Joe Phillips, Pyros Signs, explained that part of the sign would be digital and part masonry to
82 match the fire house. The electronic display will be in full color and will provide the city with
83 community service information - for example, reminder to change batteries in smoke detectors.

84 The Chair asked if there were any citizens who would like to speak on said public hearing.
85 Being none, Councilman Henke moved to close P.H. #16-10-030, seconded by Siam. Motion carried.

86 The City Clerk reported that Public Hearing #16-10-031 to be held this night on a request to
87 rezone for Bridle Development Corporation for the property located at 2710 N Highway 67 from B-3,
88 Extensive Commercial District to B-5, Planned Commercial District to allow for the redevelopment of
89 a shopping center and construction of a sit-down, carry-out and drive-thru restaurant had been
90 advertised in substantially the same form as appears in the foregoing publication and by posting the
91 property. The Chair declared the Public Hearing to be open and invited those who wished to be heard
92 to come forward.

93 Bill Barnes, 101 S Hanley, stated that his company has been looking in Florissant for three
94 years in an effort to find an appropriate location for Raising Canes. The restaurant is family owned and
95 chicken fingers only dining. The fast food chain uses only fresh chicken in order to make their “made
96 to order” chicken strips. The building will be full brick and stucco. Raising Canes community service
97 and charitable events makes them stand out above other restaurant chains.

98 Matt Fogarty, Civil Engineering, explained that there are over 40 parking spaces on the site and
99 the landscaping exceeds code. They will be subdividing the property. Mr. Fogarty explained that the
100 construction will occur only within the timeframe for construction that is allowed by the city. Mr.
101 Fogarty estimated that work should be completed in approximately one year. Councilman Eagan
102 expressed concern about the noise of the speakers impacting the surrounding residential property. The
103 petitioner explained that the speakers were low impact, self – modulating speakers and would carry less

104 noise than can be heard on N Hwy 67. None the less, they would work with the residents if there was a
105 problem. The restaurant will not be a 24 hour restaurant, but will be open 7 days a week.

106 The Chair asked if there were any citizens who would like to speak on said public hearing.
107 Paul Mangenelli, 1600 Estes, gave Mr. Fogarty the contact information for Trinity Catholic High
108 School.

109 Being no other persons who wished to speak, Councilman Siam moved to close P.H. #16-10-
110 031, seconded by Schmidt. Motion carried.

111 The next item on the Agenda was Board Appointments of which there were none.

112 Council as a Whole introduced Resolution No. 992 A Resolution authorizing the offering for
113 sale of special obligation bonds of the City of Florissant and said Resolution was read for the first time
114 by title only.

115 Councilman Schmidt moved to reconsider Bill No. 9227 An Ordinance amending Chapter 520
116 “Signs & Billboards,” Subsection 520.020 “Chapter Not Applicable to Certain Signs” by amending
117 Section (A)(5) to increase the size of signage allowed in commercial areas to 32 square feet, seconded
118 by Henke. Councilman Schmidt stated that he thought the Council might want to revisit the sign topic
119 before it was sent back to Planning and Zoning so that everyone would be clear as to what was to be
120 looked at. On the motion to reconsider, motion carried. Councilman Schmidt moved to postpone Bill
121 No. 9227 to 11/14/2016, seconded by Henke. Motion carried.

122 Councilman Henke introduced Bill No. 9228 An ordinance authorizing a Special Use Permit to
123 the Florissant Valley Fire Protection District to allow for the installation of a digital ground sign for the
124 property located at 661 rue St. Ferdinand and said Bill was read for the first time by title only.

125 Council as a Whole introduced Bill No. 9229 An ordinance approving the Community
126 Development Block Grant (CDBG) FY2017 Annual Action Plan for the City of Florissant, Missouri
127 and authorizing and directing the Mayor to submit such plan to the United States Department of
128 Housing and Urban Development and said Bill was read for the first time by title only.

129 Councilwoman Pagano introduced Bill No. 9230 An Ordinance authorizing a transfer of \$8,000
130 from Acct. No. 8050 “Professional Services” to Acct. No. 8030 “Equipment Repair” for equipment
131 repairs for the remainder of the fiscal year and said Bill was read for the first time. Councilman
132 Schildroth moved that Bill No. 9230 be read for a second time, seconded by Pagano. Motion carried
133 and Bill No. 9230 was read for a second time. Councilman Schildroth moved that Bill No. 9230 be
134 read for a third time, seconded by Eagan. On roll call the Council voted: Siam yes, Lee yes, Jones

135 yes, Eagan yes, Caputa yes, Schildroth yes, Henke yes, Pagano yes and Schmidt yes. Having
136 received the unanimous vote of all members present Bill No. 9230 was read for the third and final time
137 and placed upon its passage. Councilman Eagan explained that the backhoe for sewer lateral repairs
138 had broken and needed to be replaced.

139 Before the final vote all other interested persons were given an opportunity to be heard. Being
140 no persons who wished to be heard, on roll call the Council voted: Siam yes, Lee yes, Jones yes, Eagan
141 yes, Caputa yes, Schildroth yes, Henke yes, Pagano yes and Schmidt yes. Whereupon the Chair
142 declared Bill No. 9230 to have passed and said Bill became Ordinance No. 8268.

143 Councilwoman Pagano introduced Bill No. 9231 An Ordinance authorizing a transfer of \$24,000
144 from Acct. No. 01-5-06-28020 "Golf Course Merchandise" to Acct. No. 01-5-0610030 "Golf Course
145 Part-Time Salaries" to cover part-time salaries for the remainder of the fiscal year and said Bill was
146 read for the first time.

147 Councilwoman Pagano introduced Bill No. 9232 An Ordinance authorizing a transfer of \$10,000
148 from Acct. No. 01-5-46-10030 "Bangert Pool Salaries" to Acct. No. 01-5-46-26000 "Bangert Pool
149 Utilities" to cover utility costs for the remainder of the fiscal year and said Bill was read for the first
150 time by title only.

151 The next item on the Agenda was Council Announcements.

152 Councilwoman Pagano thanked Councilman Eagan on a wonderful "Race to the Shrine" event
153 last Saturday. She also commented on the loss of a wonderful patriot, Father Time, who was known
154 and loved by all.

155 Councilman Eagan thanked the community for helping to make "Race to the Shrine" a fun,
156 successful event. He congratulated Chief Lowery for being appointed the General Chair of the State's
157 Association of Chiefs of Police. Finally, he congratulated Mayor Schneider and his son Zachary's
158 retirement from the Navy after 22 years of service.

159 Councilman Jones encouraged all residents to contribute/donate to TEAM. He also stated that
160 Cortez Drive continued to be blocked off. Once the utility work has been completed, the work on
161 Shackelford Road will begin.

162 Councilman Caputa encouraged fire arm owners to be responsible gun owners. He announced
163 that the Florissant Police Department had a prescription drug drop off event last weekend, but always
164 have a drop-off box on site for use any time. They are currently installing a new, single-pole electric
165 tower at Mullanphy and Patterson.

166 Councilman Siam announced a Ward 9 Meeting on Tuesday, November 15th at the Eagan Center.

167 The next item on the Agenda was Mayor Announcements.

168 Mayor Schneider stated, in reference to the passing of Father Time, that he had recently
169 interviewed him at the Fall Festival. He congratulated Eiko Shephard, Karate instructor at the Eagan
170 Center, for recently achieving the 8th Degree Black Belt at the Hachidan Celebration. On October 27th,
171 the City will be hosting the first Pokeman Go Event from 4-8 at Sunset Park. The Ice Rink at JJE is
172 now open. On Halloween, the Eagan Center will be open for an indoor trick-or-treat night from 6-8.
173 The annual Veterans Day Parade will be held on November 13, starting at Bangert Park and ending at
174 the VFW on St. Francois St. The Parade Marshall this year will be Pat Stinnett. "Soldier Wish List"
175 gifts are being collected at various city buildings for the soldiers serving overseas.

176 The next City Council Meeting is scheduled for Monday, November 14th, 2016 at 7:30 pm.

177 Councilman Lee moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Henke. Motion carried. The meeting
178 was adjourned at 8:24 p.m.

179

180

181

182

183

184

185

Karen Goodwin, City Clerk

The following Bills were signed by the Mayor:

Bill No. 9230

Ord. 8268



CITY OF FLORISSANT
BUDGET MINUTES
OCTOBER 22ND, 2016



1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The City Council met on Saturday, October 22nd, 2016 for a budget work session on the
8 FY 2016-17 proposed budget at 8:30 am in the Council Chambers at 955 rue St. Francois.
9 Council members in attendance included: Schildroth, Henke, Pagano, Schmidt, Siam, Lee,
10 Eagan, Caputa and Jones. Also in attendance were Mayor Thomas P. Schneider, Director of
11 Finance Randy McDaniel and City Clerk Karen Goodwin. Council President Pagano stated that a
12 quorum was present and the meeting was brought to order.

13
14 Courts: Judge Dan Boyle, Court Clerk Anna Davis

15
16 Judge Boyle gave a brief description of the operations of the judicial department. He stated
17 that the recall of the warrants has increased the work load over the past year. He stated that
18 there may be a new Supreme Court rule that could require one of the clerks to be segregated to
19 handle prosecutor roles. This interpretation is being evaluated and the rule does not go into
20 effect until July 1st. He asked that the staff person who was planned to be cut, not to be cut.

21
22 Councilman Caputa asked if this is state or federal legislation. Judge Boyle answered that this is
23 a state rule. The rule is 37.04 best practices. Court will have to certify that they are operating
24 under best practices. Judge Boyle stated that there would be a local court rule and
25 implementation.

26
27 Councilman Eagan asked if this new legislation was an offshoot of Senate Bill 5. Judge Boyle
28 stated that this is a different rule but addresses some of those issues. Councilman Eagan asked
29 if the courts would be agreeable to opening up the new building for other courts in other
30 municipalities.

31
32 Councilman Henke asked if the new Crime Free bill would impact the courts. Judge Boyle
33 stated that the number of cases may increase.

34
35 Councilman Jones asked about the reduction red light cameras. He stated that this was the
36 reason that pulling a clerk from courts to public works came up.

37
38 Mayor stated that the part time person that was being borrowed by public works will be
39 returned to courts.

40
41 Council discussed the talks with other municipalities about using the court facilities.

42
43 8:54 - Golf Course, Todd Schmidt, Don Ryan, Andy Sprunt
44

45 Todd Schmidt gave a brief overview of the proposed budget for the golf course. They are
46 asking for a full time employee to replace a part time position and a bump in pay for the golf
47 course manager. He explained the various changes in the budget.
48 Councilman Lee made a statement from the Golf Course sub-committee. Goals have been set
49 and it looks liked they will be meeting those goals.
50
51 Councilman Lee asked about the reduction of the part time salaries in anticipation of adding a
52 full time person. He asked if they could object to more part time help.
53
54 Mr. Ryan discussed the advertising efforts and the results. Loyalty cards, coupons.
55
56 Councilman Jones stated that he feels the golf course has come a long way. He is not in favor of
57 additional raises or employees.
58
59 Councilman Henke presented some information about the golf course in relation to other parks
60 amenities offered to the residents.
61
62 Councilman Eagan asked what the requested raises amounted to. Club house manager –
63 \$5,200 increase, FT positions – step 1 grade 2. The number of rounds and tournaments has
64 increased. Council discussed the improvements the golf course has made over the past year.
65
66 Andy Sprunt discussed the equipment being requested. Council discussed.
67
68 9:45 - Parks and Recreation – Todd Schmidt, Bob Laramie, Cheryl Thompson
69
70 Todd Schmidt gave a brief overview stating that there are no changes in the civic centers
71 budget.
72
73 Summer playground budget stays the same.
74 Pools Salaries – season is not changing. Only increase on is increase in utilities.
75 Aquatic center – no changes
76 Parks – No changes – part time park employees moved to the park improvement fund.
77
78 Park improvement fund – merchandise reduced. Increases in building maintenance .
79
80 Councilwoman Pagano asked about future plans for Koch park. Cheryl Thompson stated that
81 the integrity of the pool is such that adding to it would be throwing money away. The pool is
82 losing approximately 8000 gallons a day which is significantly less than it was. Council discussed
83 repairs of Koch pool. Councilman Eagan asked about the possibility of replacing Koch pool with
84 a splash pad.
85
86 Councilman Lee asked about the life of the pool facilities. He said they need to start thinking
87 about a long term strategy for the replacement or repair of the pool facilities. He asked when
88 the last time the lake was dredged. Mr. Schmidt answered that it was in 1999. Mr. Lee asked if

89 the lake should be dredged at the same time the lake will be drained. He would like to see
90 some estimates for dredging.
91
92 Councilman Lee stated that he thought that the council had discussed not putting salaries in
93 park improvement fund as well as insurance money as well.
94
95 Council discussed a potential agreement with the City of Hazelwood for park facilities. The
96 discussed the usage of the pools.
97
98
99 10:31 am -Public Works. Lou Jearls, Kathy Blasingame, Gary Meyer,, Aaron Tossey,, Phil Lum,
100 John Druelinger, Greg Koester, Tom Goldkamp.
101
102 Lou Jearls gave a brief overview of the proposed budget and gave highlights of the changes.
103
104 Health Department
105 Councilman Lee asked about the overtime being requested. He suggested that a contractor
106 should be used for the grass cutting. Lou jearls promised to get a bit out for grass cutting.
107
108 Greg Koester asked for support of an additional C-person.
109
110 4800 account. Public Works -Lou Jearls gave an overview of the changes in personnel being
111 proposed.
112
113 Councilwoman Pagano asked about the definition of a code enforcement inspector.
114
115 Councilman Lee asked about the classification of capital improvement. He also asked about the
116 revenue coming in from propositions A&R– would it be prudent to separate out the revenue
117 and the expenditures from A&R. Council discussed how the money received from A&R would
118 be used and accounted for.
119
120 Capital Improvement – Capital additions. Council discussed street lighting.
121
122 Street fund - anticipating \$1.5 m. Councilman Lee asked for a list clearly noted that the funds
123 from Proposition S were used.
124
125 Sewer Lateral – no changes – no capital additions. Lee asked how many sewer laterals have
126 been done and how many have been denied. Lee asked about the code enforcement officer for
127 the sewer lateral. Lou Jearls stated that this position is replacing the civil engineer position.
128
129 Theater – Sean Robertson, Theater Director
130

131 Sean Robertson gave a brief background and introduction. He presented a brief overview of his
132 proposed budget. He discussed the grants and aid received by the various entities who support
133 the arts.

134
135 Additional funds are being requested for the St. Louis Family Theatre. The Junior League had a
136 partnership with the City of Florissant. The Junior League has withdrawn from the Family
137 Theater series. He explained that they do not want to loose the family theater series which is
138 why he is asking for the funding.

139
140 Councilman Caputa asked about the attendance, Mr. Robertson answered that the attendance
141 went down briefly but is back up to a good level at this point.

142
143 Councilman Lee asked if the city would continue to pursue the grants. Sean answered yes.
144 **Councilman Lee asked about adding back into the summer playground theater program. Mr.
145 Robertson stated that he would he like to have it put back in.

146
147 Media – Kerry Luster

148
149 Kerry luster said that his budget is mostly the same except for a slight increase for the
150 contractors. He has looked into the audio situation. He plans to bring in an engineer to go
151 through the equipment to find out what the problem is. Council discussed the issues with the
152 sound system and speakers.

153
154 Housing Department – Carol O’Mara

155
156 Presented her budget as presented and asked for the staff back that was cut in last years
157 **budget. She asked for a part –time volunteer coordinator and eventually the full time
158 position back. She also asked for a change of the the administrative assistant position to a
159 community development specialist and moving it from grade 4 to grade 5.

160
161 Police Department – Chief Lowery, Major Boden.

162
163 Chief Lowery gave an overview of the proposed budget. The change to 12 hours shifts should
164 help with overtime.

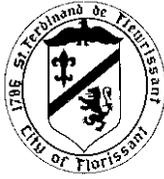
165
166 **Councilman Schildroth asked about additional speed signs. He discussed asking for 2
167 additional.

168
169 Mayor asked about putting a digital information sign at the police department. These signs are
170 in key locations for communicating to the public. He said they may want to ask the council for
171 an additional \$20,000 for signage.

172
173 **Chief Lowery stated that the motorcycle program has gone over well this year and has not
174 included in his budget. Each bike is approx - \$17,000.

175
176 **Councilman Lee asked if they had enough park police, Chief stated that they could always use
177 more and they have a retired officer they could hire right now if they had a position.
178
179 Senior Department
180
181 Randy gave an overview of the Senior Department Budget. He addressed the request for
182 funding for an appreciation lunch for the tax preparers.
183
184 Administration Budget
185
186 Randy McDaniel reviewed the budget and discussed the city attorney's fees. He stated that he
187 may have to come back and ask for more before the end of the year.
188
189 Mr. McDaniel gave an overview of the 2017 Expenditure highlights. Councilman Lee asked
190 about the outstanding debt and when they would be paid off.
191
192 ** Mr. McDaniel requested that the charge card fees for parks be added to parks professional
193 service acct. 4750.
194
195 Councilwoman Pagano asked if the city bid out the insurance. Mr. McDaniel stated that the
196 insurance was bid out. Council discussed dependent coverage increases as opposed to the
197 increase pay.
198
199 Council discussed long term solutions to the declining revenues and increased expenses.
200 Council discussed potential early retirement ideas.
201
202 Councilman Eagan asked that Mr. McDaniel to research some ideas for early retirement. Mr.
203 McDaniel asked for some direction from Mr. Lee.
204
205 Mayor discussed the possibility of reinstating the property tax. Mr. McDaniel stated that he
206 would have to check into whether or not it is possible to reinstate without passing it again.
207
208 Council President Pagano stated that the next meeting will be on November 2nd, 2-16 at 6 pm in
209 the Council Chambers.
210
211 There being no further discussion, Councilman Lee moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by
212 Schildroth, meeting adjourned at 2:16 pm.

Karen Goodwin
City Clerk



CITY OF FLORISSANT
BUDGET MINUTES
NOVEMBER 2nd, 2016



1
2
3
4
5
6
7 The City Council met on Wednesday, November 2nd, 2016 for a budget work session on
8 the FY 2016-17 proposed budget at 6:00 pm in the Council Chambers at 955 rue St. Francois.
9 Council members in attendance included: Schildroth, Henke, Pagano, Schmidt, Siam, Lee,
10 Eagan, Caputa and Jones. Also in attendance were Mayor Thomas P. Schneider, Director of
11 Finance Randy McDaniel and City Clerk Karen Goodwin. Council President Pagano stated that a
12 quorum was present and the meeting was brought to order.

13
14 Councilwoman Pagano opened the Floor for Mr. Engelmeyer.

15
16 Mr. Engelmeyer made comments regarding the budget. He read an email sent to the council
17 earlier with his concerns about the budget.

18
19 Council President Pagano stated that she plans to go through the departments as they were
20 covered at the initial meeting.

21
22 Councilman Eagan asked about the movement of the part time clerk from public works back to
23 the courts. Councilman Eagan is concerned about the budget.

24
25 Council expressed their thoughts and concerns about the budget. The budgets in each
26 department need to be looked at and see where they could cut expenses.

27
28 Council discussed having a plan for the future. Start working on a plan for next year now. They
29 discussed future meetings with the departments during the year to determine what changes
30 could be made.

31
32 Mayor stated he is hoping the legislators find a way to be able to tax online purchases so the
33 sales taxes can return to the cities. Council discussed other sources of revenue and savings in
34 departments.

35
36 Councilwoman Pagano made a motion to have a work session every two months to discuss
37 budget issues and to prepare for next year's budget, seconded by Caputa, motion carried.
38 Mayor Schneider stated that the administration is in favor of scheduling these meetings.

39
40 Golf Course: Council discussed the equipment being requested and the maintenance of the
41 existing equipment.

43 **Councilman Lee moved to remove the tractor and one of the vertical mowers from the
44 budget, seconded by Schildroth. They discussed keeping two of the Jacobson vertical mowers.
45 Motion carried 8-1 with Jones voting no.

46

47 **Councilman Lee moved to increase Club House Manager to pay grade 4 step 1 from a pay
48 grade 3, seconded by Henke. Motion carried 7-2 with Jones and Caputa voting no.

49

50 **Councilman Lee moved to increase part time salaries account by \$11,000 to reinstate the golf
51 club pro shop manager seconded by Schildroth. Motion carried 7-2 with Jones and Caputa
52 voting no.

53

54 Parks Department:

55

56 **Councilman Lee moved to add \$300,000 to park improvements to dredge St. Ferdinand lake
57 and restock, seconded by Henke. Motion carried.

58

59 Mayor asked the Council to go on record that they are in favor of sharing park facilities.
60 Florissant Residents and Hazelwood residents would have access to each other facilities.
61 Council discussed the time frame. Councilman Eagan moved to direct the administration to
62 move forward with negotiations for an agreement for joint use of the park facilities, seconded
63 by Lee. Motion Carried.

64

65 The suggestion was a one year contract at a time. Hazelwood wants access to the pools, ice
66 rink and the golf course.

67

68 Council discussed the future of Koch Aquatic center.

69

70 Public Works:

71

72 **Councilman Lee moved to re-appropriate \$46,800 to stabilize the Wiese House, seconded by
73 Schildroth, motion carried.

74

75 **Councilman Caputa moved to re-appropriate \$48,000 for the remodel of Public Works,
76 seconded by Henke. Motion carried.

77

78 Councilwoman Pagano stated that she would like to see the proposition A&R money in its own
79 fund. Mr. McDaniel explained the process of separating the funds and expenses out. Council
80 discussed what would be paid for from the A&R money.

81

82 **Councilman Eagan moved to reduce of all overtime other than police by 1/3 of the proposed
83 budget, seconded by Henke, motion carried.

84

85 **Councilman Lee moved to add \$30,000 into professional services for public works for a
86 contractor for grass cutting, seconded by Pagano. Motion carried.

87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120

Theater:

**Councilman Lee moved to put the \$16,500 summer theater program back into the budget, seconded by Eagan, motion carried.

**Councilman Eagan moved to eliminate Council Action for 2017 fiscal year, seconded by Lee, motion carried.

Police Department:

**Councilman Schildroth moved to add 2 decoy cars from the trade in cars and 2 speed signs that go over the speed signs into the budget, seconded by Caputa. Motion carried.

**Councilman Schmidt moved to add \$4000 to the Council account for a Council meet and greet picnic mailer to entire city for picnic, Council discussed one picnic for each side of the city, seconded by Jones. Motion carried.

**Councilwoman Pagano moved to add \$12,000 into account no. 4750 for charge card fees, seconded by Henke. Motion carried.

Mayor suggested a separate discussion on the digital signs previously mentioned.

Jp/tj. Adjourned 9:34pm.

There being no further discussion, Councilwoman Pagano moved to adjourn the meeting, seconded by Jones, meeting adjourned at 9:34 pm.

Karen Goodwin
City Clerk

Karen Goodwin

From: Michelle Dovin <michelledovin@yahoo.com>
Sent: Wednesday, October 26, 2016 5:51 PM
To: Karen Goodwin
Subject: To The Florissant City Council

Follow Up Flag: Flag for follow up
Flag Status: Flagged

Please share with all Florissant City Council members and please put this email on the communications portion of the agenda for the November 14th meeting.

To one and all,

Unfortunately your meetings are held on Monday nights which conflicts with my work schedule. My husband and I live in Florissant. We bought a house on Loekes Dr in May of this year. In the past we couldn't even look at Florissant as a possible place to live because of the BSL. Our certified therapy dog, Bailey, was an American Staffordshire Pit Bull Terrier. She was the runt of a litter we rescued from a back yard breeder when she was just six weeks old. She lived a very spoiled life until she passed away of Mass Cell Tumors in January of 2014. It is sad to think of all the good people who cannot live in the area by us because of BSL.

We did purchase a home here because we love the area. We are reconsidering our purchase and after the initial two years, we may sell and move to an area that does not have BSL. We love our house, but knowing that dogs are suffering because of how they look is so uncivilized that it makes us want to move.

Thank you,

Michelle Dovin
872 Loekes Dr
Florissant (For now!) MO
63031

*cc to Council
11/14/16
Agenda*

Karen Goodwin

From: Connie Nolan <cnolanloveslife@gmail.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 27, 2016 7:15 AM
To: Karen Goodwin
Subject: BSL
Attachments: 14322318_10102452862895234_3369156788386081543_n.jpg; 14359088_10102452862900224_2695053329439602764_n.jpg

To the entire Florissant City Council,

Good day! I am writing today to ask the city to repeal the breed ban in Florissant. Since the ban has been enacted in 2005, dog bites have gone up! I have attached dog bite stats for 2005 and dog bite stats for 2015. If the idea of the ban was to keep dog bites down, it has failed miserably. Back on September 15, 2016, I addressed the issue of a vicious dog that lives catty-corner to my back yard. Here is my concern word for word as I copied and pasted it from the original email.

"Additionally, why was a pit bull type dog left in a residence near me after it broke out of its yard and attacked my neighbors pit bull type dog (which was removed)? My neighbors dog was a sweet boy, doing nothing wrong, when this other vicious dog attacked him. Would this attack not be under the vicious dog ordinance already in place? Why is this vicious dog still there? This is an example of our officials prioritizing an ineffective breed ban over an effective vicious dog law. My fiancé was trimming the yard last week, and this same vicious dog was out again (our back yards corner to each other), and it was growling, snarling, and showing its teeth to him. I was afraid he would break out again".

Moreover, if I may, Ms. Goodwin, will you please include this email in the "Communications" portion on the agenda.

Thank you for your time.

Sincerely,

Connie Nolan
170 Ruth Drive
Florissant, MO. 63031
Ward 2--Tim Jones

*Nothing in the reports indicate if these animals were
deemed dangerous under the current ordinance
The reports did not indicate whether these animals were
spayed or neutered*

Lab/lab mix	5	
Pit/pit mix	5	
Rott/rott mix	4	
Akita	2	
Australian Shep	2	
Collie	2	
Husky	2	
Mutts/Mixes	2	
Shep/shep mix	2	
Shih Tzu	2	
Australia Cattle dog	1	
Border collie Mix	1	
Boston terrier	1	
Boxer	1	
Bull Mastiff	1	
Chesapeake Bay retriever	1	1
Dachshund	1	
Hound	1	
Newfoundland	1	
Pomeranian	1	
CAT	1	

*Nothing in the reports indicate if these animals were
deemed dangerous under the current ordinance
The reports did not indicate whether these animals were
spayed or neutered*

Shepherd	15
Dachshund	10
Lab/lab mix	9
Pit/pit mix	7
Boxer	4
Poodle	4
Beagle	4
Hound	3
Yorkie	3
Rott/rott mix	2
Cocker Spaniel	2
Husky	2
Chinese Tibetan Mastiff	2
Shih Tzu	1
Jack Russel	1
American Bulldog	1
Silky Terrier	1
Bojack	1
Shar Pei	1
Cane Corso	1
English Bulldog	1
Belgin Malinois	1
Rodesian Ridgeback	1
Akita	1
Great Pyrenees	1
Corgie	1
Shibu Inu	1
Chihuahua	1

Karen Goodwin

From: Margaret Mullenschlader <pmullensch@sbcglobal.net>
Sent: Monday, October 31, 2016 7:49 AM
To: Karen Goodwin
Subject: BSL BAN

To the City Council, I am writing once again to ask that you appeal the Ban on pit bully breeds and those that you think they are. We have given you all kinds of information on why it should be appealed. Dog bites have gone up because of this ban. We don't need it. The vicious dog law we have, if enforced correctly would work. If you feel there are questions we have not address please contact us.

Karen, would you please add this to the Communications part of the meeting.

Thank you.

Sincerely,
Peggy Mullenschlader
1275 Sandy Dr
Florissant, Mo. 63031

Sent from my iPad

Karen Goodwin

From: Donna <dslem3@yahoo.com>
Sent: Thursday, October 27, 2016 7:14 PM
To: Karen Goodwin
Subject: Ban BSL

To the Florissant City Council,

Please review your pit bull ban. It is out of date and has caused dog bites to increase in your city, and I don't appreciate my tax dollars being used to euthanize these dogs.

Please include this email in your communications agenda at council meeting.

Thank you,
Donna Slemmer
2612 Poe Ave
St. Louis, Mo
63114

Sent from my iPhone

Karen Goodwin

From: Jeff Cook <jeffc9801@gmail.com>
Sent: Tuesday, November 01, 2016 12:31 PM
To: City Council; Mayor Schneider
Subject: Trash

Jeff Cook
2 Bridle Path Ct
Florissant, MO 63033

Dear Mayor Schneider and City Council members,

Recently in the "I Care About Florissant-The Original" Facebook group there has been a growing concern over trash in our streets and in parking lots due to people littering. People post pictures of the trash, and sometimes even the people throwing the trash out of their car. Bus stops usually have litter all around them, and it is too common to see store parking lots with fast food bags that have been ran over time and time again.

Thankfully like in many things in Florissant the good seems to outweigh the bad, and many people are willing to pick up other people's trash they left behind. Some people make it a routine to go along their streets and pick up trash. I have even seen police officers pull over and step out of their cars to pick up trash from other people. I am happy to live in a community where people are willing to do that in order to keep it looking nice, but also feel this is something that should not be necessary.

I wanted to know what it would take to start an anti-litter campaign here in Florissant. I don't mean just litter pick up days where a group of people pick up trash. I am talking about enforcing any laws and ordinances like the one listed below that we have against littering. If we don't have any, create some. If an Officer were to see a person dump a bag of trash out their car, I feel that Officer should be able to stop that person and write them a ticket and even worse for the litter bug, make them pick it up. I also think at the very least it would be nice to see some sort of anti-litter signs along the busier roads and near bus stops.

I know this is a concern for many, as I have seen the conversations and how mad people get about it. I also realize no amount of enforcement will completely stop the littering, but I feel the good it could do would be worth it.

I ask that you would please consider stepping up enforcement against littering in the streets and Parking lots of Florissant.

--
Thanks,
Jeff Cook

Section 210.475 Littering.

[Code 1980 §16-172; CC 1990 §16-296; Ord. No. 5338, 4-13-1992]

A person commits the crime of littering if he/she throws or places or causes to be thrown or placed any yard waste, glass, glass bottles, wire, nails, tacks, hedge, cans, garbage, trash, refuse or rubbish of any kind, nature or description on the right-of-way of any public road or State highway or on any public property or place, or in any of the waters in this State or on the banks of any stream or on any land or water owned, operated or leased by the State, any board, department, agency or commission thereof or on any land or water owned, operated or leased by the Federal Government or on any private real property owned by another without his/her consent.

Karen Goodwin

From: Lisa U <lisa.noel.u@gmail.com>
Sent: Wednesday, November 02, 2016 1:00 PM
To: Karen Goodwin
Subject: Breed Ban

Dear Council Members,

Please send this to all City Council Members and please place this in the Communications portion of the Agenda. My name is Lisa Ukman and I am a Florissant resident. I live at 2020 Huntington Dr. I am the Head of Household for my family which consists of myself, my 3 year old son, 2 dogs and one cat. I was happy to move to Florissant Ave thought I found a lovely place to raise my son. Beautiful tree lined streets, side walks for him and I to take our dogs for walks on, a big fenced back yard for my son and dogs to run and play. All was well....that is until I found out about the breed ban. You see my dogs are 2 females, one American Pitbull Terrier or APBT, and one Staffordshire Terrier mix. I was devastated, you see those girls, both rescues were my first babies. One is 14 years old and in the last years/months/days of her life and the other is 8. I have owned them their entire lives without incident as I am an extremely responsible pet owner and would do anything to keep them safe and cared for. That means that once I found out that the city I chose to live in and become my home, didn't accept my family in its entirety through no fault of ours...I was devastated. Being a responsible loving pittie owner and parent meant that I could not risk them being taken away from our family, myself and my son. I was furious, dumbfounded, heart broken, panicked, and a range of other emotions to know that cities/municipalities in St. Louis my home still enforced such antiquated, biased, unrealistic, unfair, and frankly inhumane laws such as breed specific legislation. What rational, intelligent person can still believe that you can pre-judge an entire breed/type of dog based on physical characteristics. This is absurd. Individual dogs have individual personalities and individual characteristics and must be looked at on an individual basis. That is why there are vicious dog laws so that irresponsible owners of dangerous dogs are the ones that are affected, not innocent families with pets who have never had an aggressive tendency a day in their lives, dogs like MINE.

I have said all this to inform you that you almost destroyed my family. I had to place my dogs with family members as I am lucky to have someone who can take them in temporarily. You see as a responsible owner and parent I will never be where they cannot. You are now going to lose a resident who would be a productive, active citizen and would have been a tremendous addition to your city for a long, long time. I thought I would love my new home in this city but it seems this city doesn't love me...because you see in order to accept me you must accept all of me, my entire peace loving family...2 pittie girls included.

I AM BEGGING YOU, REPEAL YOUR BREED BAN. YOU ARE CAUSING MORE HARM THAN GOOD.

PLEASE FORWARD TO ALL COUNCIL MEMBERS.

Respectfully,
Lisa Ukman

Karen Goodwin

From: krikri5815 <krikri5815@yahoo.com>
Sent: Thursday, November 03, 2016 8:27 PM
To: Karen Goodwin

To the city council,
My name is Kris Korte and I'm a Florissant resident who is also a registered voter.
I am writing to ask you to please, please repeal your breed ban. We have shown you week after week that it doesn't work and the majority of Florissant residents DON'T want it!!
I hate admitting wrong as well, but at some point you HAVE to admit it is NOT WORKING!!!
Please include this in the communications section as well.

Thank you,
Kristin Korte

Sent from my Sprint Samsung Galaxy Note5.

CITY OF FLORISSANT

Public Hearing



In accordance with 405.310 of the Florissant Zoning Code a Public Hearing will be held by the City Council of Florissant, MO. in the Council Chambers, 955 Rue St. Francois, on Monday, November 14, 2016 at 7:30 P.M. on the following proposition:

To authorize an amendment to Special Permit No. 5045, as amended by Ordinance No. 6585, to Slater Enterprises d/b/a Kentucky Fried Chicken to allow for exterior remodel for the property located at 2450 N Highway 67 (legal description to govern). Citizens will have an opportunity to be heard. Anyone with special needs should contact the City Clerk at least 5 days before said public hearing by calling 839-7630 or TDD 839-5142.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, Karen Goodwin, MMC City Clerk

Posted
10-26-16
① →

FLORISSANT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION APPLICATION



City Of Florissant – Public Works 314-839-7648

"Preserve and improve the health, safety, and welfare of our residents, businesses and the general public in the City of Florissant; while at the same time maintaining property values and improving the quality of life in the City of Florissant."

Application is hereby made to the Building Commissioner, Department of Public Works at the City of Florissant, Missouri, to appear before the Planning & Zoning Commission.

Please Print neatly or Type the Following Information:

Property Address: 2450 North Highway 67

Property Owners Name: Slater Enterprises Phone/email: 312/423-1320

Property Owners Address: 82 Green Number Seven Drive

Business Owners Name: Slater Enterprises Phone/email: 312/423-1320

Business Owners Address: 82 Green Number Seven Drive

DBA (Doing Business As) KFC

Authorized Agents Name: Katie Helfert Co. Name: Lendlease

(Authorized Agent to Appear Before The Commission)

Agents Address: 1 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 850 Phone/email: 312/423-1320 or katie.helfert@lendlease.com

Request Exterior remodel including new awnings, building lighting and paint.

The existing brick will remain unpainted, no additions or changes to footprint are proposed.

State complete request (print or type only).

IF A TRAFFIC STUDY IS REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS AND USES THE COST OF THE TRAFFIC STUDY SHALL BE PAID BY THE APPLICANT. PLEASE SUBMIT FOLDED PLANS

[Signature]
Applicant's Signature

9-29-16

Date

Received by: CA Receipt # 594419 OFFICE USE ONLY Amount Paid: 125 Date: 10/1/16

STAFF REMARKS: _____

COMMISSION ACTION TAKEN:

DATE APPLICATION REVIEWED: _____

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

SIGN. [Signature] DATE: 10/17/2016

SIGNATURE OF STAFF WHO REVIEWED APPLICATION

Planning & Zoning Application

Page 1 of 1 – Revised 7/15/15

**SPECIAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION
TO THE CITY OF FLORISSANT
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION**



City Of Florissant – Public Works
314-839-7648

"Preserve and improve the health, safety, and welfare of our residents, businesses and the general public in the City of Florissant; while at the same time maintaining property values and improving the quality of life in the City of Florissant."

PENDING & ZONING APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

Council Ward _____ Zoning _____

Initial Date Petitioner Filed _____
Building Commissioner to complete
ward, zone & date filed

SIGN.

[Handwritten Signature] DATE: 10/17/2016

SPECIAL PERMIT FOR exterior remodel of existing KFC

Statement of what permit is being sought. (i.e., special permit for operation of a restaurant).

AMEND SPECIAL PERMIT #- 5045 + 6585 TO ALLOW FOR exterior remodel of existing KFC
ordinance # Statement of what the amendment is for.

LOCATION 2450 North Highway 67
Address of property.

1) Comes Now Lendlease on behalf of KFC
Enter name of petitioner. If a corporation, state as such. If applicable include DBA (Doing Business As)

and states to the Planning and Zoning Commission that he (she) (they) has (have) the following legal interest in the tract of land located in the City of Florissant, State of Missouri, as described on page 3 of this petition.

Legal interest in the Property) owner of property
State legal interest in the property. (i.e., owner of property, lease).
Submit copy of deed or lease or letter of authorization from owner to seek a special use.

2) The petitioner(s) further state(s) that the property herein described is presently being used for restaurant and that the deed restrictions for the property do not prohibit the use which would be authorized by said Permit.

3) The petitioner(s) further states (s) that they (he) (she) are submitting a detailed site plan of the proposed or existing development showing location and use of all structures, off-street parking, and all other information required by the Zoning Ordinance or determined necessary by the Building Commissioner.

- 4) The petitioner(s) further state(s) that (he) (she) (they) shall comply with all of the requirements of the City of Florissant, including setback lines and off- street parking.
- 5) The petitioner (s) further (represent (s) and warrants (s) that they (he) (she) has (have) not made any arrangement to pay any commission gratuity or consideration, directly or indirectly to any official, employee or appointee of the City of Florissant, with respect to this application.
- 6) The petitioner(s) further state (s) that the Special Use Permit is sought for the following purposes, and no other, as listed in detail, all activities sought to be covered by the permit (i.e.; operation of a business, approval of building and/or site plans (preliminary and / or final), plan approval for signage, etc.):
- 7) The petitioner (s) state (s) the following factors and reason to justify the permit:
(If more space is needed, separate sheets maybe attached)

Katie Helfert

312/423-1320 or katie.helfert@lendlease.com

PRINT NAME

SIGNATURE

email and phone

FOR

LEndlease on behalf of KFC

(company, corporation, partnership)

Print and sign application. If applicant is a corporation or partnership signature must be a CORPORATE OFFICER or a PARTNER. NOTE: Corporate officer is an individual named in corporate papers.

- 8) I (we) hereby certify that, as applicant (circle one of the following):
1. I (we) have a legal interest in the herein above described property.
 2. I am (we are) the duly appointed agent(s) of the petitioner (s), and that all information given here is true and a statement of fact.

Permission granted by the Petitioner assigning an agent (i.e. Architect) to present this petition in their behalf, to the Commission and/or Council. The petitioner must sign below, and provide contact information:

PRESENTOR SIGNATURE _____

ADDRESS **1 N. Wacker Drive, Suite 850, Chicago, IL 60606**

STREET

CITY

STATE

ZIP CODE

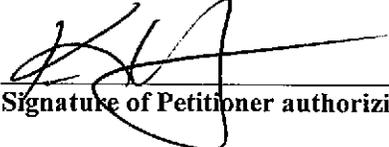
TELEPHONE / EMAIL **312/423-1320 / katie.helfert@lendlease.com**

BUSINESS

I (we) the petitioner (s) do hereby appoint **Katie Helfert** as

Print name of agent.

my (our) duly authorized agent to represent me (us) in regard to this petition.


Signature of Petitioner authorizing an agent

NOTE: When the petitioner and/or his duly authorized agent appears before the Planning and Zoning Commission and to make a presentation, the same individuals must also appear before the City Council at the Public Hearing to make the presentation and no one else will be permitted to make the presentation to the City Council without authorized approval.

IF DESCRIPTIONS, PLATS OR SURVEYS ARE INACCURATE, OR IF THE PETITION APPLICATION IS NOT CORRECT OR COMPLETE, IT WILL BE RETURNED FOR ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS.

PROVIDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY PERTAINING TO THIS PETITION

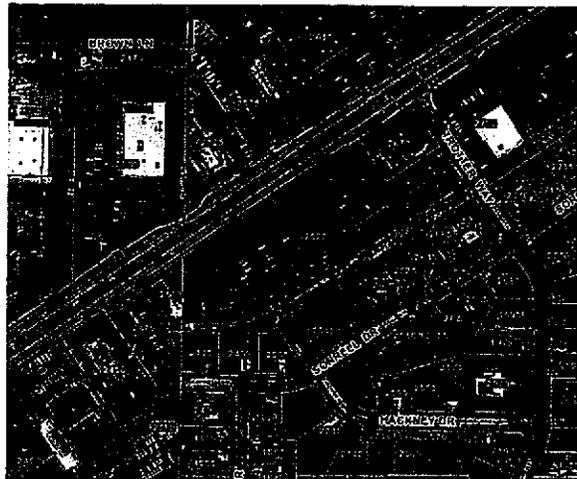
(Close legal description with acreage to the nearest tenth of an acre).

Provide a legal description of the property. If part of a shopping center, list address and show part of what shopping center (i.e.: 351 N. Highway 67 part of Florissant Meadows Shopping Center). If property is a single lot, list full written legal description with metes and bounds bearings and dimensions.

ST FERDINAND COMMONS LOT PT 8 RESUB

PROVIDE LOCATION MAP SHOWING AREA INVOLVING THIS PETITION

Provide a drawing of a location map showing the nearest major intersection.



OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application reviewed _____

STAFF REMARKS: _____

Building Commissioner or Staff Signature

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38

MEMORANDUM



CITY OF FLORISSANT

"Preserve and improve the health, safety, and welfare of our residents, businesses and the general public in the City of Florissant; while at the same time maintaining property values and improving the quality of life in the City of Florissant."

To: Planning and Zoning Commissioners Date: October 12, 2016

From: Philip E. Lum, AIA-Building Commissioner cc: Louis B. Jearls, Jr. PE-PWLF
Director of Public Works
Applicant
File

Subject: **2450 N Highway 67 (KFC)** - Request recommended approval to amend a
Special Use, ordinance no. 6585, in a 'B-3' Zoning District.

STAFF REPORT
CASE NUMBER PZ-101716-2

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

This is a request for recommended approval to amend a Special Use, ordinance no. 6585, in a 'B-3' Zoning District to allow a remodeling of the exterior.

II. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS:

The existing property at **2450 N Highway 67** has a space is a 2721 s.f. according to public record. It has been in operation since 1989 and currently has applied for permit for exterior alterations.

III. SURROUNDING PROPERTIES:

The adjacent property to the west is 2520 and 2510 N Highway 67 in an 'B-3' District both owned by Mission Hills Development. The adjacent property to the East is 2470 N Highway 67 also in a 'B-3' District which is Simply Thai restaurant.

IV. STAFF ANALYSIS:

39 The application is accompanied by one professional plan A2.0 dated with a plot date only
40 of August 3, 2016 with proposed changes. Staff has included one color picture of the
41 property and has the following review comments:
42

43 General: The Existing tan color building appears at first to consist of painted masonry,
44 but upon close examination, the brick is tan and is not painted. White and gray areas of
45 existing paint are noted on the elevations as existing ceramic tile to be repainted.
46

47 A2.0 : Elevations show the following changes:

- 48 a. New KFC channel letter signage 8.5'x2.5'=21.25 s.f.
- 49 b. Painted coping (top trim).
- 50 c. New pre-finished red louvered awnings above doors and windows.
- 51 d. Other smaller 16 s.f. (world famous chicken) sign and 8 s.f. (meals) sign.
- 52 e. Replace tower sign with 2 signs.
- 53 f. New pre-finished red metal panels on front of tower attached to tower.
54

55 V. MASONRY ORD. ANALYSIS

56 This proposal freshens the exterior with a new look and painted areas remain painted.
57 Brick is to remain unpainted.
58

59 VI. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:

- 60 1. The exterior changes affect the existing Special Use.
- 61 2. Any other items in need of change to the ordinance may be considered.
62

63 (end report)
64

65 **October 12, 2016 Suggested Motion to Amend a Special Use:**

- 66 1. I move to recommend recommended approval to amend a Special Use, ordinance
67 no. 6585, at **2450 N Highway 67** in a 'B-3' Zoning District to allow a remodeling
68 of the exterior, according to the proposal prepared by the petitioner as described
69 related documents presented and according to the attached drawings A2.0 as
70 prepared by **GDP Group and dated 8/3/16**. Approval is subject to
71 the regulations of these ordinances, and the following additional requirements:
72
73

74 **1. GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS.**

- 75 a. Unless, and except to the extent, otherwise specifically provided in
76 ordinance no. 6585, development shall be effected only in accordance with
77 all ordinances of the City of Florissant.
78

79 **2. PROJECT COMPLETION.**

80 Construction shall start within 90 days of the issuance of building permits for
81 the project and shall be developed in accordance of the approved final
82 development plan within 180 days of start of construction.
83

84 (End of suggested motion 10/12/16)



CITY OF FLORISSANT

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

A Public Hearing will be held by the Florissant City Council in the Council Chambers, 955 rue St. Francois, Florissant, MO., on Monday, November 14, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. on the following proposition, to-wit:

To rezone for Quality Assurance Group, LLC for the property located at 150 Washington from B-2, Central Business District & HB Historic Business District to allow for the entire property to be zoned HB, Historic Business District.

Citizens will have an opportunity to be heard. Anyone with special needs should contact the City Clerk at least 5 days before said public hearing by calling 839-7630 or TDD 839-5142.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, Karen Goodwin, City Clerk MMC.

FLORISSANT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION APPLICATION



City Of Florissant – Public Works
314-839-7648

Application is hereby made to the Building Commissioner of the Department of Public works Office at the City of Florissant, Missouri, to appear before the Planning & Zoning Commission

Please Print or Type The Following Information

Property Address: 150 Washington Street, Florissant, MO 63031

Property Owners Name: Quality Assurance Group, LLC Phone #: 314-921-9498

Property Owners Address: 100 Washington Street, Florissant, MO 63031

Business Owners Name: Alexandria's Cellar Phone #: 314-921-9498

Business Owners Address: 100 Washington Street, Florissant, MO 63031

DBA (Doing Business As) Quality Assurance Group, LLC / Alexandria's Cellar

Authorized Agents Name: Paul Boyer Civil Engineering
(Authorized Agent to Appear Before The Commission) CO. Name: Design Consultants, Inc.

Agents Address: 11402 Gravois Road, Suite 100, St. Louis, MO 63126 Phone #: 314-729-1400

Request Request to rezone property from B2 / HB to entire property being zoned HB-Historical Business

State complete request (print or type only).

IF A TRAFFIC STUDY IS REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS AND USES THE COST OF THE TRAFFIC STUDY SHALL BE PAID BY THE APPLICANT. PLEASE SUBMIT FOLDED PLANS

[Signature] 10/3/16
Applicant's Signature Date

Received by: ct Receipt # 594448 OFFICE USE ONLY Amount Paid: 125.00 Date: 10/4/16

STAFF REMARKS: _____

DATE APPLICATION REVIEWED: _____

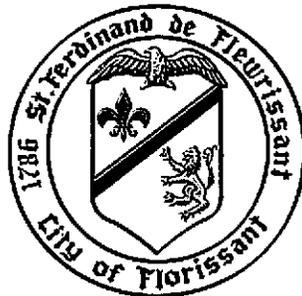
COMMISSION ACTION TAKEN:

SIGNATURE OF STAFF WHO REVIEWED APPLICATION

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

SIGN. [Signature] DATE: 10/17/2016

**RE-ZONING APPLICATION TO THE PLANNING AND ZONING
COMMISSION CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI**



PLANNING & ZONING ACTION:

Address of Property:

150 Washington Street

B2-Central Business District

Council Ward 5 Zoning HB-Historical Business

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

Initial Date Petitioner Filed _____
(Building Commissioner complete)

SIGN.

[Handwritten Signature]

DATE: 10/17/2016

PETITION FOR REZONING FROM A CURRENTLY ZONED B2 / HB DISTRICT TO

A HB-Historical Business ZONING DISTRICT IN COUNCIL WARD 5

Enter zoning classification request

Enter current zoning district

1) Comes Now Quality Assurance Group LLC
(Individual's name, corporation, partnership, etc.)
Enter name of petitioner. If a corporation, state as such. If applicable include DBA (Doing Business As).

and states to the Planning and Zoning Commission that he (she) (they) has (have) the following legal interest in the tract of land located in the City of Florissant, State of Missouri, described on page 3 of this petition.

Legal interest in the Property Owner of property
State legal interest in the property. (i.e., owner of property, lease); also submit copy of deed or lease or letter of authorization from owner to seek a special use.

If other than title, give date of contract N/A and expiration date of Contract N/A

- A. The petitioner(s) hereby state that he (she) (they) is (are) hereby submitting a description of the entire parcel or tract of land owned by the holder of the fee simple title, giving bearing and distances.
- B. The petitioner (s) hereby states that he (she) (they) is (are) submitting a description of the property for which the Permit is petitioned, giving bearings & distances (metes and bounds). Not required if description is identical to "A".
- C. The petitioner (s) hereby states that he (she) (they) is (are) submitting a survey or plat of the property described in "A" above, drawn to scale of 100 feet or less to the inch, referenced to point easily located on the ground as street intersection, centerline of creek having a generally known name, etc., showing dimensions (bearings and distances) of property, north point and scale. If property is being described in "A" above, designate said property and show dimensions of same.

D. Acreage to nearest tenth of an acre of the property for which rezoning is petitioned 0.71 ac.

2. The petitioner(s) hereby further state(s) that the property herein described in this petition is presently zoned in a B2-Central Business Dist. / HB-Historical Business District and is presently being used for Enter current zoning district.
vacant residence

State current use of property, (or, state: vacant).

3. The petitioner(s) hereby state(s) that the following factors justify the rezoning of the property hereby described in this petition: (If more space is needed, separate sheets may be attached).

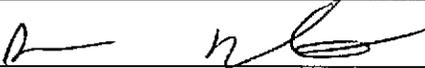
Property currently has dual zoning (B2 / HB). Request to rezone property entirely to HB zoning for uniformity of use. HB zoning is also consistent with the HB zoning of the adjacent properties having frontage along Washington Street.

List factor's to justify the re-zoning.

4. The petitioner(s) further states(s) that they (he) (she) can comply with all of the requirements of the City of Florissant, including setback lines and off-street parking

5. The petitioner(s) further state(s) that they (he) (she) further represent(s) and warrants that they (he) (she) has (have) not made any arrangement to pay any commission, gratuity or consideration, directly or indirectly, to any official employee or appointee of the City of Florissant, with respect to this application.

PRINT PETITIONER'S NAME Mr. Jimmie White

PETITIONER(S) SIGNATURE (S) Print Name 

FOR Quality Assurance Group LLC
(company, corporation, partnership)

Print and sign application. If applicant is a corporation or partnership signature must be a CORPORATE OFFICER or PARTNER. NOTE: Corporate officer is an individual named in corporate papers.

6. I (we) hereby certify that (indicate one of the following):
 I (we) have a legal interest in the herein above described property.
 I am (we are) the duly appointed agent(s) of the petitioner (s), and that all information given here is true and a statement of fact.

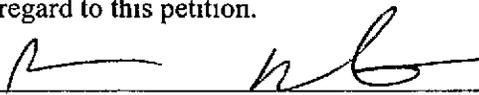
Petitioner may assign an agent to present petition to the Commission and Council. The agent must sign the petition in this section, and provide address and telephone number

SIGNATURE 

ADDRESS 100 Washington Street, Florissant, MO 63031
STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER (314) 921-9498

I (we) the petitioner (s) do hereby appoint BUSINESS Paul Boyer with Civil Engineering Design Consultants as my (our) duly authorized agent to represent me (us) in regard to this petition.
Print name of agent.


Signature of Petitioner(s) or Authorized Agent

NOTE: Be advised when the petitioner and/or his duly authorized agent appears before the Planning and Zoning Commission and make the presentation, the same individuals must also appear before the City Council for that presentation. Also if the descriptions of plats or surveys are incorrect, or if the petition form is not correctly and completely filled out it will be returned for corrections and may have to be re-submitted.

Please check the box for the appropriate type of operation then fill in applicabe section (a), (b) or (c). Corporations are to submit copy of Missouri corporate papers with registration papers.

1) Type of Operation: Individual: Partnership: Corporation:

(a) If an individual:

- (1) Name and Address _____
- (2) Telephone Number _____
- (3) Business Address _____
- (4) Date started in business _____
- (5) Name in which business is operated if different from (1) _____
- (6) If operating under a fictitious name, provide the name and date registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of the registration.

(b) If a partnership:

- (1) Names & addresses of all partners _____
- (2) Telephone numbers _____
- (3) Business address _____
- (4) Name under which business is operated _____
- (5) If operating under fictitious name, provide date the name was registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of the registration.

(c) If a corporation:

- Jimmie and Tina White
100 Washington Street
Florissant, MO 63031
- (1) Names & addresses of all partners _____
 - (2) Telephone numbers (314) 921-9498
 - (3) Business address 100 Washington Street, Florissant, MO 63031
 - (4) State of Incorporation & a photocopy of incorporation papers Missouri
 - (5) Date of Incorporation 04/10/2014
 - (6) Missouri Corporate Number LC1392866
 - (7) If operating under fictitious name, provide the name and date registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of registration. _____
 - (8) Name in which business is operated Quality Assurance Group LLC
 - (9) Copy of latest Missouri Anti-Trust. (registration of corporate officers) If the property location is in a strip center, give dimensions of your space under square footage and do not give landscaping information.

Please provide a Plat with the following information requested:

1. The location of present property, U.S. survey, section, township and range lines of incorporated areas.
2. The proposed location and width of streets, alleys, lots, building and setback lines and easements.
3. Existing sanitary and storm sewers, water mains, culverts and other underground structures within the tract or immediately adjacent thereto. The location and size of the nearest water main and sewer or outlet are to be indicated upon the plat.
4. The title under which the proposed subdivision is to be recorded and the name of the petitioner platting the tract.
5. The names and adjoining boundaries of all adjoining subdivisions and the names of owners of adjoining parcels of un-subdivided land as shown on public records.
6. Existing contours with intervals of not more than five (5) feet referred to sea level datum.
7. North point, scale and date.
8. Location of parks and other public or semi-public area.
9. Statement of type of sanitary sewers or other sewage disposal facilities.

PLEASE SUBMIT NINE (9) FOLDED COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. Plan or drawing showing zoning of adjoining properties.
2. Plan or drawing showing location of property in relation to major streets and all adjoining properties.
3. Drawing showing measurement of tract and overall area of tract.
4. Plan or drawing showing existing/proposed structures, parking layout, landscaping, parking lighting, signage and trash container screening.

PROVIDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY PERTAINING TO THIS PETITION

(Close legal description with acreage to the nearest tenth of an acre).

Provide a legal description of the property, list full written legal description with bearings and distances.

PROVIDE LOCATION MAP SHOWING AREA INVOLVING THIS PETITION

Provide a drawing of a location map showing the nearest major intersection or include on plans.

(see plans)

STAFF CHECK LIST -PLAT REVIEW SHEET

ADDRESS OF PROPERTY _____ CURRENT ZONING _____

PROPERTY OWNER OF RECORD _____ PHONE NO. _____

AUTHORIZED AGENT _____ PHONE NO. _____

PROPOSAL _____

INFORMATION REQUIRED ON PLATS

A. Preliminary Plat. The preliminary plat shall show:

- 1. The location of present property, U.S. survey, section, township and range lines of incorporated areas.
- 2. The location and width of streets, alleys, lots, building and setback lines and easements.
- 3. Existing sanitary and storm sewers, water mains, culverts and other underground structures within the tract or immediately adjacent thereto. The location and size of the nearest water main and sewer or outlet are to be indicated upon the plat.
- 4. The title under which the proposed subdivision is to be recorded and the name of the subdivider platting the tract.
- 5. The names and adjoining boundaries of all adjoining subdivisions and the names of owners of adjoining parcels of unsubdivided land as shown on public records.
- 6. Existing contours with intervals of not more than five (5) feet referred to sea level datum.
- 7. North point, scale and date.
- 8. Location of parks and other public or semi-public area.
- 9. Statement of type of sanitary sewers or other sewage disposal facilities.

B. Final Plat. The final plat shall show:

- 1. The boundary lines of the area being subdivided with accurate distances and bearings; all U.S. survey, section, township and range lines.
- 2. All proposed and existing streets and alleys with their widths and names.
- 3. The outboundary dimensions of any property which is offered for dedication for public use.
- 4. The boundaries of all adjoining lands and all adjacent streets and alleys with their widths and names.
- 5. All lot lines and an identification system for all lots and blocks.
- 6. Building lines and easements provided for public use, services or utilities with figures showing their dimensions.
- 7. All dimensions, both linear and angular, necessary for locating boundaries of subdivisions, lots, streets, alleys, easements for building lines and of any other areas for public or private use; the linear dimensions are to be expressed in feet and decimals of a foot.
- 8. Radii, arcs, points of tangency and radii for all rounded corners.
- 9. All survey monuments and bench marks, together with their descriptions.
- 10. Name of subdivision and location of property subdivided with regard to township, range and section, U.S. survey; points of compass, scale of plan and name of owner or owners.
- 11. Certification by a registered land surveyor that the plat represents a survey made by him/her; that all the necessary survey monuments are correctly shown thereon; and that all lots shown have the required minimum area. Also impressed thereon, and affixed thereto, the personal seal and signature of the registered land surveyor by whom, or under whose authority and direction, the plat was prepared in conformance with Missouri Revised Statutes.

The seal and signature should be in substantially the following form:

I, _____, Missouri Land Surveyor, do hereby certify that this plat is a correct representation of a survey made by me on the ____ day of _____, 20____, at the request of _____ for the purpose of subdividing said tract into lots as shown.

LAND
SURVEYOR'S
SEAL

Surveyor's Name. L.S. Number

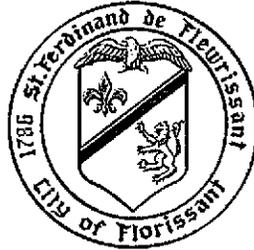
12. Private restrictions and trusteeships and their periods of existence. Should such restrictions and trusteeships be filed as a separate instrument, reference to such instrument shall be made on the plat. Plats shall contain proper acknowledgments of owners and holders of deeds of trust.

Staff recommendations for site development plans: _____

General Staff Comments: _____

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40

MEMORANDUM



CITY OF FLORISSANT

"Preserve and improve the health, safety, and welfare of our residents, businesses and the general public in the City of Florissant; while at the same time maintaining property values and improving the quality of life in the City of Florissant."

To: Planning and Zoning Commissioners Date: October 12, 2016
From: Philip E. Lum, AIA-Building Commissioner cc: Louis B. Jearls, Jr. PE-PWLF
Director of Public Works
Applicant
File
Subject: **150 Washington-** Request Recommended Approval of a Rezoning from an 'B-2 and HB' Zoning Districts to an 'HB' Zoning District.

STAFF REPORT
CASE NUMBER PZ-101716-3

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

This is a request for Recommended Approval of a Rezoning from a 'B-2 and HB' Zoning Districts to an 'HB' Zoning District.

II. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS:

The existing property at **150 Washington** is a property which contains 2 zoning districts and has been a vacant property. The petitioner requested the re-zoning to consolidate into one, the 'HB District' and to allow development of the property.

The subject property is approximately 0.71 Acres. There is an ALTA survey attached which shows the boundary limits and existing buildings and asphalt drive.

The existing building is a re-designated historic landmark in the City of Florissant.

III. SURROUNDING PROPERTIES:

The properties to the West are 100 Washington owned by the petitioner in the 'HB District' and 115 Rue St. Francois, which is zoned 'B-2 Central Business District'. The

#6

41 property to the East is Zoned 'B-3' Extensive Business District. The property to the East
42 is also in both the 'B-2 and HB' Zoning Districts.

No residential preps near.

43
44 **IV. STAFF ANALYSIS:**

45
46 An ALTA Survey by Marler Surveying Company, Inc. dated 9/29/16 was presented. The
47 160 foot zoning line falls in alignment with the South property line of the adjacent
48 property.

49
50 Why do properties exist that fall into 2 zoning districts?

51 During the establishment of the Historic Business District, its boundaries were
52 established as a grid in the ordinance, further described in the zoning code under section
53 405.160 with such language as this:

54
55 *"Area Boundaries And Zoning Districts Within Said Area. The "H" Historic Zoning*
56 *District encompasses the area bounded by the centerline of the Coldwater Creek*
57 *easement on the west, on the east by New Florissant Road, on the north by a line running*
58 *parallel to and one hundred sixty (160) feet north of Rue St. Denis and on the south by a*
59 *line running parallel to and one hundred sixty (160) feet south of Washington Street and*
60 *continuing in a straight line to the centerline of Coldwater Creek."*

61
62 This led to as many as 16 residential and commercial properties falling into both the 'B-
63 2' Central Business District and the Historic Districts. The logical solution to this
64 problem is to make corrections as land needs develop.

65
66 A check of the city Comprehensive Plan update 2004, indicates that the property should
67 remain a commercial use.

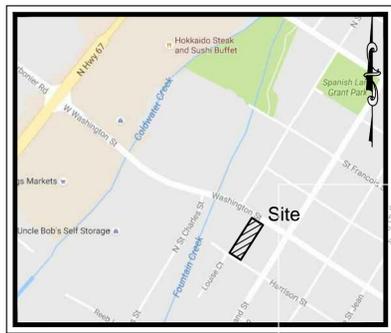
68
69 **VI. STAFF RECOMENDATIONS:**

70
71 After analysis, P&Z can determine its support of the petition to re-zone the one property
72 into one, the 'HB District'.

73
74 **Suggested Motion 150 Washington – Re-zoning:**

75
76 I move to recommend approval for the Re-zoning of 150 Washington to the
77 'HB' Historic Business District, subject to the conditions set forth below with
78 these conditions being part of the record. ~~including~~

79
80 (End of report and suggested motion)



LOCATION MAP

LEGEND

EXISTING CONTOURS	---
PROPOSED CONTOURS	---
EXISTING STORM SEWER	---
PROPOSED STORM SEWER	---
EXISTING SANITARY SEWER	---
PROPOSED SANITARY SEWER	---
RIGHT-OF-WAY	---
EASEMENT	---
CENTERLINE	---
EXISTING TREE	---
EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION	---
PROPOSED SPOT ELEVATION	---
SWALE	---
TO BE REMOVED	---
TO BE REMOVED & RELOCATED	---
TO BE USED IN PLACE	---
ADJUST TO GRADE	---
BACK OF CURB	---
FACE OF CURB	---
WATER MAIN	---
GAS MAIN	---
UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE	---
OVERHEAD WIRE	---
UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC	---
SILTATION CONTROL	---
FIRE HYDRANT	---
POWER POLE	---
WATER VALVE	---
LIGHT STANDARD	---

ABBREVIATIONS

N	NORTH
S	SOUTH
E	EAST
W	WEST
CONC	CONCRETE
ASPH	ASPHALT
PB	PLAT BOOK
DB	DEED BOOK
PG	PAGE
SF	SQUARE FEET
AC	ACRES
ELEV	ELEVATION
FF	FINISH FLOOR
FL	FLOWLINE
PVC	POLYVINYL CHLORIDE PIPE
RCP	REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
STM	STORM
SAN	SANITARY
(S)	SAVE
(R)	REMOVE
(T.B.R.)	TO BE REMOVED
(T.B.R.&R.)	TO BE REMOVED AND REPLACED
H.G.	HYDRAULIC GRADE

SITE BENCHMARK

NAVD88 GEOID12B
ELEVATION 511.78
Found Cross at Northeast Side of Site along Washington Street

FLOOD ZONE NOTES

By graphic plotting only, according to the Flood Insurance Rate Map Panel Number 29189C0062K and Community Number 290352 (City of Florissant) which bears an effective date of February 4, 2015. The property lies within the following zones:

- "ZONE AE" Base Flood Elevations determined.
- "FLOOD ZONE X" Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
- "ZONE X" Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAS) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, A99, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

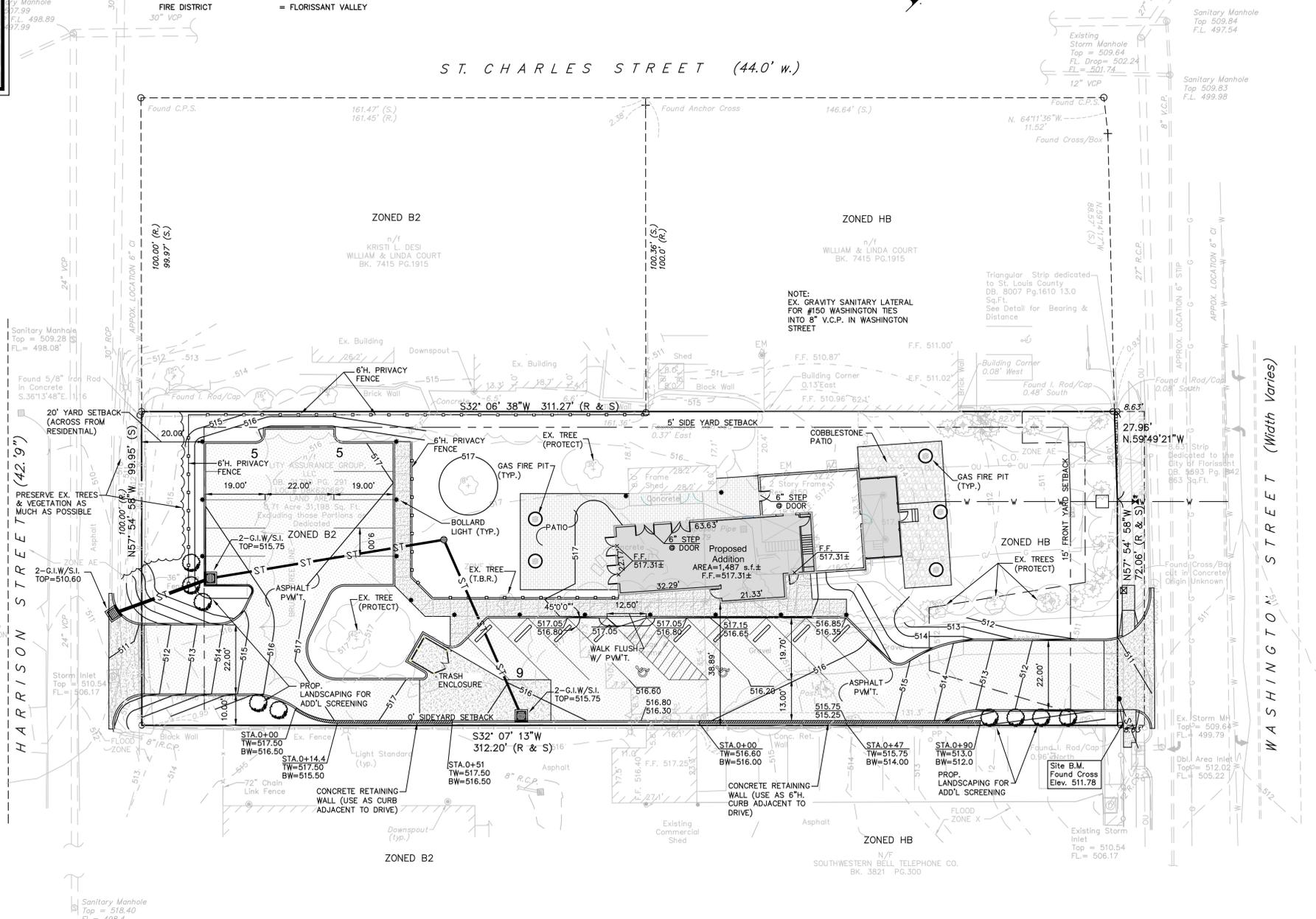
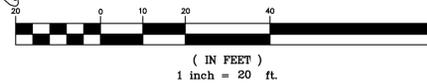
PROPERTY DATA

OWNER	= QUALITY ASSURANCE GROUP LLC
SITE ADDRESS	= 150 WASHINGTON STREET FLORISSANT, MO 63031
LOC. NO.	= 08K620682
EXISTING ZONING	= B2-CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT HB-HISTORICAL BUSINESS
PROPOSED ZONING	= HB-HISTORICAL BUSINESS
SITE AREA	= 31,198 s.f. OR 0.71± ACRES
SCHOOL DISTRICT	= FERGUSON-FLORISSANT
FIRE DISTRICT	= FLORISSANT VALLEY

Site Development Plan ALEXANDRIA'S CELLAR

PART OF BLOCK 38 OF THE OLD TOWN OF ST. FERDINAND
TOWNSHIP 47 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST
CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI

GRAPHIC SCALE



SHEET INDEX

SDP-1	SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN / 3D VIEW
1	FIRST FLOOR PLAN / NO VIEW
	ALTA/NSPS LAND TITLE SURVEY

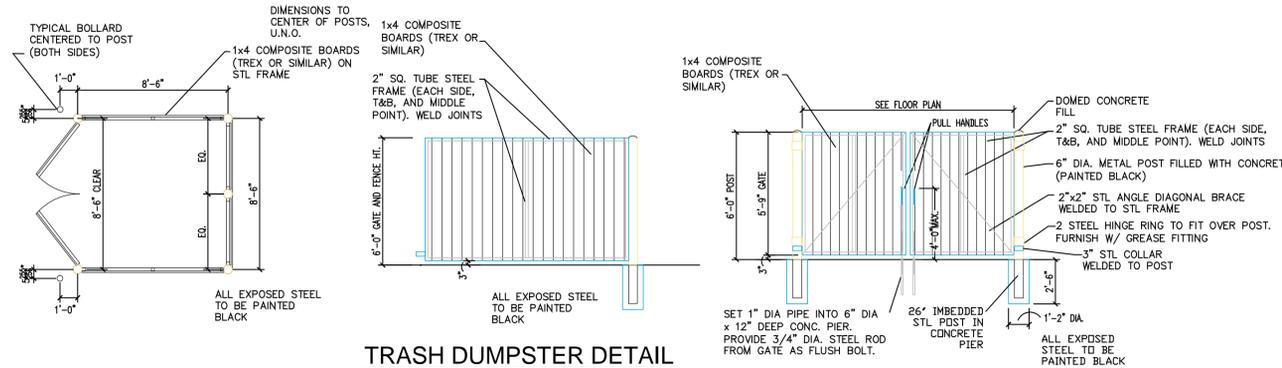
GENERAL NOTES

- ALL UTILITIES SHOWN HAVE BEEN LOCATED FROM AVAILABLE RECORDS. THEIR LOCATION SHOULD BE CONSIDERED APPROXIMATE. THE CONTRACTOR HAS THE RESPONSIBILITY TO NOTIFY ALL UTILITY COMPANIES PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION. TO HAVE EXISTING UTILITIES FIELD LOCATED. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL BE ON RECORD WITH THE MISSOURI ONE CALL SYSTEM. ALL PROPOSED UTILITIES SHALL BE UNDERGROUND.
- ALL ELEVATIONS ARE BASED ON BENCHMARK INFORMATION SHOWN.
- BOUNDARY AND TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY BY MARLER SURVEYING COMPANY.
- ALL MATERIALS AND METHODS OF CONSTRUCTION TO MEET THE CURRENT STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS OF THE CITY OF ST. LOUIS.
- ALL GRADED AREAS SHALL BE PROTECTED FROM EROSION BY EROSION CONTROL DEVICES AND/OR SEEDING AND MULCHING AS REQUIRED BY THE CITY OF FLORISSANT.
- GRADING CONTRACTOR SHALL INSTALL SILTATION CONTROL PRIOR TO STARTING THE GRADING. ADDITIONAL SILTATION CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE INSTALLED AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY OF FLORISSANT.
- ALL FILLS AND BACKFILLS SHALL BE MADE OF SELECTED EARTH MATERIALS, FREE FROM BROKEN MASONRY, ROCK, FROZEN EARTH, RUBBISH, ORGANIC MATERIAL AND DEBRIS.
- GRADING CONTRACTOR SHALL KEEP EXISTING ROADWAYS CLEAN OF MUD AND DEBRIS AT ALL TIMES.
- PROPOSED CONTOURS SHOWN ARE FINISHED ELEVATIONS ON PAVED AREAS.
- ALL GRADING AND DRAINAGE TO BE IN CONFORMANCE WITH THE CITY OF FLORISSANT.
- SEEDING, SODDING, MULCHING AND PLANTINGS FOR ALL DISTURBED AREAS SHALL BE SPECIFIED ON THE LANDSCAPE PLAN.
- SIDEWALKS ALONG THE ACCESSIBLE ROUTE SHALL NOT HAVE A SLOPE EXCEEDING 1%:20". SLOPES GREATER THAN 1%:20" MUST BE DESIGNED AS A RAMP. SIDEWALKS TO BE CONSTRUCTED TO ST. LOUIS COUNTY ADA STANDARDS.
- SIDEWALKS, CURB RAMPS, RAMPS AND ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES SHALL BE CONSTRUCTED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE CURRENT APPROVED "AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT ACCESSIBILITY GUIDELINES" (ADAAG) ALONG WITH THE REQUIRED GRADES, CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS, SPECIFICATIONS AND SIGNAGE. IF ANY CONFLICT OCCURS BETWEEN THE ADA GUIDELINES AND THE INFORMATION ON THE PLANS, THE ADA GUIDELINES SHALL TAKE PRECEDENCE AND THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE PROJECT ENGINEER PRIOR TO ANY CONSTRUCTION.
- NO GRADE SHALL EXCEED 3:1 SLOPE UNLESS APPROVED BY GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEER.
- STORM WATER SHALL BE DISCHARGED AT AN ADEQUATE NATURAL DISCHARGE POINT. SINKHOLES ARE NOT ADEQUATE NATURAL DISCHARGE POINTS.
- ALL LANDSCAPED AREAS TO BE FILLED WITH A MINIMUM OF 6" OF TOPSOIL.
- ALL LANDSCAPED AREAS DISTURBED BY OFF-SITE WORK SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY SEEDED OR SODDED, AS DIRECTED BY THE CITY OF FLORISSANT UPON COMPLETION OF WORK IN THE AREA AFFECTED.
- ADEQUATE TEMPORARY OFF-STREET PARKING FOR CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEES SHALL BE PROVIDED. PARKING ON NON-SURFACED AREAS SHALL BE PROHIBITED IN ORDER TO ELIMINATE THE CONDITION WHEREBY MUD FROM CONSTRUCTION AND EMPLOYEES' VEHICLES IS TRACKED ONTO THE PAVEMENT CAUSING HAZARDOUS ROADWAY AND DRIVEWAY CONDITIONS.
- SITE COVERAGE (TOTAL SITE AREA = 31,198 s.f. OR 0.71± AC.)
BUILDING AREA = 2,822 s.f. (8.10%)
PAVED AREA = 15,035 s.f. (48.19%)
GREEN AREA = 13,636 s.f. (43.71%)
31,198 s.f. 100%
- BUILDING SETBACK REQUIREMENTS PER ZONING:
FRONT YARD = 15'
SIDE YARD = NONE REQ'D. BUT IF PROVIDED, 5'
REAR YARD = NONE REQ'D. BUT IF PROVIDED, 5'
- SITE LIGHTING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF FLORISSANT ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS. SITE LIGHTING SHALL CONSIST OF BOLLARD LIGHTING LOCATED AROUND PARKING LOT AND WALKING PATHS.
- LANDSCAPING SHALL COMPLY WITH THE CITY OF FLORISSANT ORDINANCE REQUIREMENTS.
- PARKING REQUIREMENTS
RESTAURANTS, BAR, COCKTAIL LOUNGE
1 SPACE FOR EVERY 3 SEATS PLUS 2 SPACES FOR EVERY 3 EMPLOYEES ON THE MAXIMUM SHIFT, OR 12.0 PER 1,000 GFA
A. NUMBER OF SEATS = 45/3 = 15 SPACES
B. EMPLOYEES (MAX SHIFT) = 6
SPACES REQ'D. = 6/3 x 2 = 4 SPACES
TOTAL SPACES REQ'D. = 19 SPACES
TOTAL SPACES PROVIDED = 19 SPACES (INCLUDES 2 ADA SPACES)

PROPERTY DESCRIPTION

PART OF BLOCK 38 OF THE OLD TOWN (NOW CITY) OF ST. FERDINAND, IN ST. LOUIS COUNTY, STATE OF MISSOURI, TOWNSHIP 47 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST, DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS:
BEGINNING AT THE WESTERN MOST CORNER OF SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE AS DESCRIBED IN BOOK 3821 PAGE 300 ON THE NORTHEAST LINE OF HARRISON (42.9' WIDE) STREET.
THENCE ALONG THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID HARRISON (42.9' WIDE) STREET NORTH 57 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 99.95 FEET;
THENCE DEPARTING SAID HARRISON (42.9' WIDE) STREET SOUTH 32 DEGREES 06 MINUTES 38 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 311.27 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF WASHINGTON STREET AS WIDENED;
THENCE ALONG SAID WEST LINE OF WASHINGTON STREET AS WIDENED THE FOLLOWING COURSES AND DISTANCES:
SOUTH 59 DEGREES 49 MINUTES 2 SECONDS EAST A DISTANCE OF 27.96 FEET;
SOUTH 57 DEGREES 54 MINUTES 58 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 72.06 FEET TO THE WEST LINE OF THE AFORESAID SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE;
THENCE ALONG SAID NORTHWEST LINE OF SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE SOUTH 32 DEGREES 07 MINUTES 13 SECONDS WEST A DISTANCE OF 312.20 TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING AND CONTAINING 31,198 SQUARE FEET OR 0.71 ACRES, MORE OR LESS.

NOTE:
The underground utilities have been plotted from available sources and their locations must be considered approximate only. The verification of the actual locations of all underground utilities, either shown or not shown on this drawing, shall be the responsibility of the contractor and shall be located prior to grading or construction of improvements.
MISSOURI ONE CALL TICKET NUMBER 162180558 / 162180559



PREPARED FOR:
Quality Assurance Group LLC
100 WASHINGTON STREET
FLORISSANT, MISSOURI 63031
Office: 314-921-9498
CONTACT: JIMMIE AND TINA WHITE

PREPARED BY:
CEDC
CIVIL ENGINEERING
DESIGN CONSULTANTS
11402 Gravois Road
Suite 100
Saint Louis, Missouri 63126
314.729.1400
Fax: 314.729.1404
www.cedc.net



11402 Gravois Road
Suite 100
Saint Louis, Missouri 63126
314.729.1400
Fax: 314.729.1404
www.cedc.net

CEDC
CIVIL ENGINEERING
DESIGN CONSULTANTS

Site Development Plan
Alexandria's Cellar
150 Washington Street
Florissant, Missouri 63031

Proj. #	1593
No. Description	Date
Submittal	10/03/16

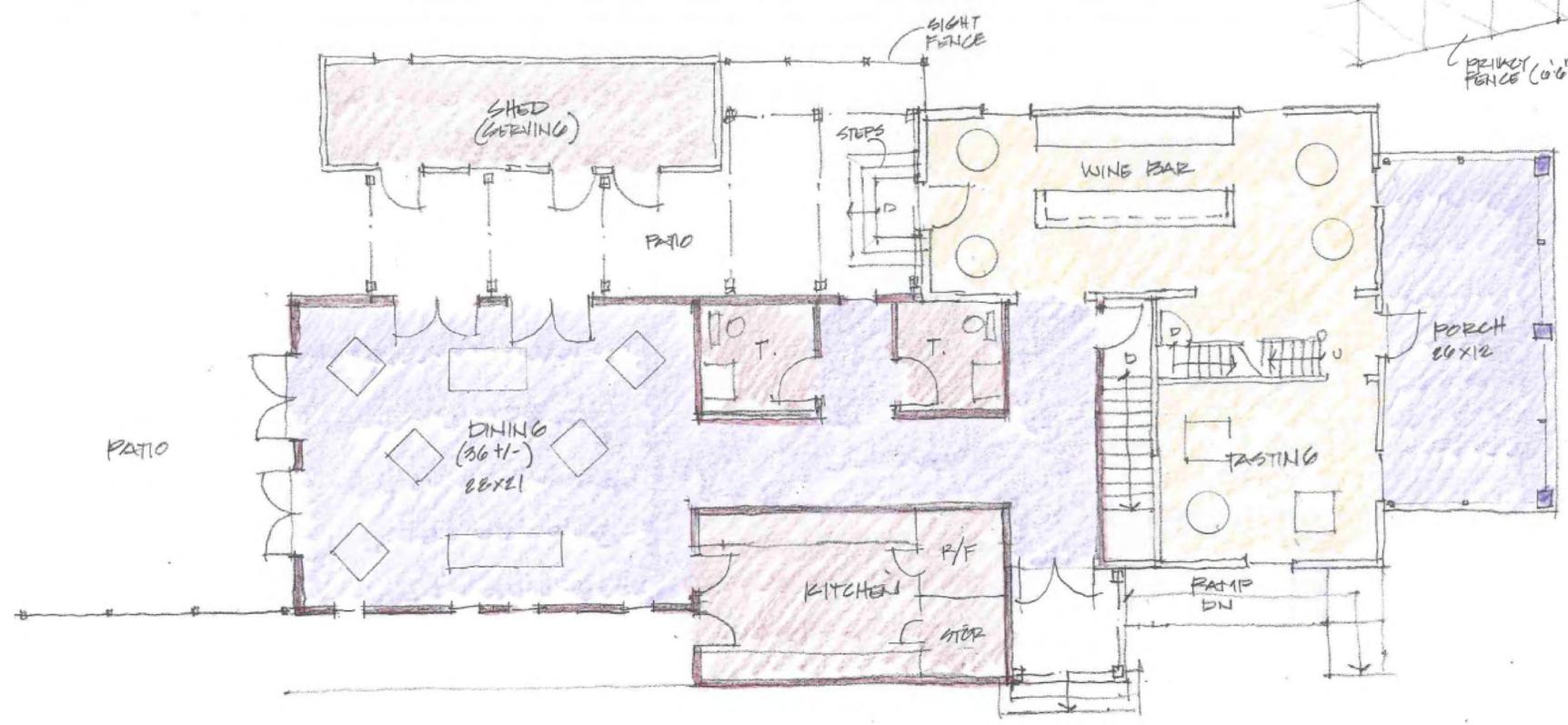
Site Development Plan

DRAWING NO.
SDP-1



150 WASHINGTON
FLORISSANT, MO.

● 3D VIEW FROM SOUTHEAST
SCALE: NOT TO SCALE



● FIRST FLOOR PLAN
SCALE: 3/16"=1'-0"

0 10 20 40

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN HENKE
2 OCTOBER 24, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9228

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE A SPECIAL USE PERMIT TO THE**
7 **FLORISSANT VALLEY FIRE PROTECTION DISTRICT TO ALLOW**
8 **FOR THE INSTALLATION OF A DIGITAL GROUND SIGN FOR THE**
9 **PROPERTY LOCATED AT 661 RUE ST. FERDINAND.**

10
11 WHEREAS, the Florissant Zoning Ordinance authorizes the City Council of the City of
12 Florissant, by Special Use Permit, after public hearing thereon, to permit the installation of a
13 digital ground sign; and

14 WHEREAS, an application has been filed by the Florissant Valley Fire Protection
15 District for the installation of a digital ground sign for the property located at 661 rue St.
16 Ferdinand; and

17 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Florissant, at their
18 meeting of October 3rd, 2016 has recommended that the said Special Use Permit be approved; and

19 WHEREAS, due notice of public hearing no. 16-10-030 on said application to be held on
20 the 24th day of October, 2016 at 7:30 P.M. by the Council of the City of Florissant was duly
21 published, held and concluded; and

22 WHEREAS, the Council, following said public hearing, and after due and careful
23 consideration, has concluded that the granting of the Special Use Permit as hereinafter provided
24 would be in the best interest of the City of Florissant.

25 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
26 FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

27
28 Section I: A Special Use Permit is hereby approved for a sign as presented, according to
29 the proposal prepared by the petitioner as described by related documents presented and
30 according to the sign drawing entitled, Monument EMC, all as prepared by Piros Sign Co
31 7/15/16. Approval is subject to the regulations of the City of Florissant building code, and the
32 following additional requirements:

33 1. GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS.

- 34 a. Unless, and except to the extent, otherwise specifically provided, the sign
35 shall be effected only in accordance with all ordinances of the City of
36 Florissant.

- 37 b. The sign shall be located as shown on the aerial map, with the distance
- 38 from the property line a minimum of 5 feet.
- 39 c. The digital sign shall conform to the City’s ordinance regarding digital
- 40 sign code once adopted.
- 41 d. The digital sign shall display only static, non-moving messages for 10
- 42 second intervals minimum and shall change instantaneously to the next
- 43 message without scrolling, flashing or animation.
- 44 e. The digital sign shall display no glare, flashing, scrolling or animation.
- 45 f. The digital sign shall be automatically dimmed at night.
- 46

47 2. PROJECT COMPLETION.

48 Construction shall start within 30 days of the issuance of building permits for
49 the project and shall be installed in accordance of the approved construction
50 plan within 90 days of start of construction.
51

52 Section 2: Said Permit herein authorized shall remain in full force and effect and subject
53 to all of the ordinances of the City of Florissant.

54 Section 3: When the named permittee discontinues the operation of said business, the
55 Special Use Permit herein granted shall no longer be in force and effect.

56 Section 4: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
57 and approval.

58 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

61 _____
 62 Jackie Pagano
 63 President of the Council
 64 City of Florissant

65 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

66 _____
 67 Thomas P. Schneider
 68 Mayor, City of Florissant

71 ATTEST:

72 _____
 73 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
 74 City Clerk

FLORISSANT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION APPLICATION



City Of Florissant – Public Works
314-839-7648

Application is hereby made to the Building Commissioner of the Department of Public works Office at the City of Florissant, Missouri, to appear before the Planning & Zoning Commission

Please Print or Type The Following Information

ADDRESS OF PROPERTY: 661 Rue St. Ferdinand DBA (Doing Business As) Florissant FPD

BUSINESS OWNER'S NAME & ADDRESS Florissant Valley FPD

605 Rue St. Catherine. Florissant, MO 63031 PHONE NO: 314-837-4894

Enter legal name of business such as; individual, corporation, partnership or LLC

AUTHORIZED AGENT'S NAME: Joe Phillips / Mike McGuire COMPANY NAME: Piros Signs, Inc.
(Authorized Agent to Appear Before The Commission)

AGENT'S ADDRESS: 1818 Old State Road M Barnhart, MO 63012 PHONE NO: 636-464-0200

REQUEST: To install (1) dual faced ground sign, containing electronic sign panels at 4'-9.75" OAH.

request recommended approval of a special use permit
State complete request (print or type only).

IF A TRAFFIC STUDY IS REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS AND USES THE COST OF THE TRAFFIC STUDY SHALL BE PAID BY THE APPLICANT. PLEASE SUBMIT FOLDED PLANS

[Signature]
Applicant's Signature

09-16-2016
Date

Received by: CA Receipt # N/A Amount Paid: 125 Date: 9/19/16
Waived per Phil.

STAFF REMARKS: _____

COMMISSION ACTION TAKEN:

9/19/16
DATE APPLICATION REVIEWED
[Signature]
SIGNATURE OF STAFF WHO REVIEWED APPLICATION

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

SIGN. [Signature] DATE: 10/3/2016

SPECIAL USE PERMIT APPLICATION
TO THE CITY OF FLORISSANT
PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION



City Of Florissant – Public Works
314-839-7648

PLANNING & ZONING ACTION

Council Ward 6 Zoning HB

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL

PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

Initial Date Petitioner Filed _____
Building Commissioner to complete
ward, zone & date filed

SIGN.

Paul J. For

DATE: 10/3/2016

SPECIAL PERMIT FOR SPECIAL PERMIT TO INSTALL AN ELECTRONIC SIGN
Statement of what permit is being sought. (i.e., special permit for operation of a restaurant.)

AMEND SPECIAL PERMIT #- _____ TO ALLOW FOR _____
ordinance # Statement of what the amendment is for.

LOCATION 661 RUE ST. FERDINAND
Address of property.

1) Comes Now PITZOS SIGNS, INC.
Enter name of petitioner. If a corporation, state as such. If applicable include DBA (Doing Business As)

and states to the Planning and Zoning Commission that he (she) (they) has (have) the following legal interest in the tract of land located in the City of Florissant, State of Missouri, as described on page 3 of this petition.

Legal interest in the Property) CONTRACTOR
State legal interest in the property. (i.e., owner of property, lease.
Submit copy of deed or lease or letter of authorization from owner to seek a special use.

2) The petitioner(s) further state(s) that the property herein described is presently being used for FLORISSANT VALLEY FPD HOUSE #1 and that the deed restrictions for the property do not prohibit the use which would be authorized by said Permit.

3) The petitioner(s) further states (s) that they (he) (she) are submitting a detailed site plan of the proposed or existing development showing location and use of all structures, off-street parking, and all other information required by the Zoning Ordinance or determined necessary by the Building Commissioner.

4) The petitioner(s) further state(s) that (he) (she) (they) can comply with all of the requirements of the City of Florissant, including setback lines and off- street parking.

- 5) The petitioner (s) further (represent (s) and warrants (s) that they (he) (she) has (have) not made any arrangement to pay any commission gratuity or consideration, directly or indirectly to any official, employee or appointee of the City of Florissant, with respect to this application.
- 6) The petitioner(s) further state (s) that the Special Use Permit is sought for the following purposes, and no other, List in detail, all activities sought to be covered by the permit (i.e.; operation of a business, approval of building and / or site plans (preliminary and / or final), plan approval for sign, etc.):
- 7) The petitioner (s) state (s) the following factors and reason to justify the permit: SEE ATTACHED
(If more space is needed, separate sheets maybe attached)

David Brandt [Signature] E.U.P.
 PRINT NAME SIGNATURE

FOR PETROS STICKS, INC.
 (company, corporation, partnership)

Print and sign application. If applicant is a corporation or partnership signature must be a CORPORATE OFFICER or a PARTNER. NOTE: Corporate officer is an individual named in corporate papers.

- 8) I (we) hereby certify that (indicate one of the following):
- () I (we) have a legal interest in the herein above described property.
- (X) I am (we are) the duly appointed agent(s) of the petitioner (s), and that all information given here is true and a statement of fact.

Petitioner may assign an agent to present petition to the Commission and Council. The agent must sign the petition in below, and provide address and telephone number

SIGNATURE [Signature] JOE PHILLIPS - PETROS STICKS, INC.

ADDRESS 1918 OLD STATE ROAD N BARBERSHOP MO 63012
 STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER 636-464-0200
 BUSINESS

I (we) the petitioner (s) do hereby appoint JOE PHILLIPS as
 Print name of agent.
 my (our) duly authorized agent to represent me (us) in regard to this petition.

[Signature]
 Petitioner or authorized agent's signature

NOTE: When the petitioner and/or his duly authorized agent appears before the Planning and Zoning Commission and to make a presentation, the same individuals must also appear before the City Council at the Public Hearing to make the presentation and no one else will be permitted to make the presentation to the City Council.

IF DESCRIPTIONS OF PLATS OR SURVEYS ARE INCORRECT, OR IF THE PETITION FORM IS NOT CORRECTLY AND COMPLETELY FILLED OUT, IT WILL BE RETURNED FOR ADDITIONS OR CORRECTIONS AND WILL HAVE TO BE RE-SUBMITTED.

- (7) The Florissant Valley FPD is requesting to install a masonry and electronic ground sign at their House #1, located at 661 Rue St. Ferdinand. The site currently has no ground sign installed. The sign has been designed to help match the exterior of the building in composition, and will incorporate an electronic reader board as well. The electronic portion of the sign is key to the District, to give the public access to information that may be vital to the area, as well as any other public service announcements that would be helpful to the community.

REQUIRED INFORMATION

Please mark an "X" in the appropriate type of operation then fill in applicable section (a), (b) or (c). Corporations are to submit copy of Missouri corporate papers with registration papers.

1) Type of Operation:
Individual _____ Partnership _____ Corporation X

(a) If an individual:

- (1) Name and Address _____
- (2) Telephone Number _____
- (3) Business Address _____
- (4) Date started in business _____
- (5) Name in which business is operated if different from (1) _____
- (6) If operating under a fictitious name, provide the name and date registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of the registration.

(b) If a partnership:

- (1) Names & addresses of all partners _____
- (2) Telephone numbers _____
- (3) Business address _____
- (4) Name under which business is operated _____
- (5) If operating under fictitious name, provide date the name was registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of the registration.

(c) If a corporation:

- (1) Names & addresses of all partners DAVID J. BRAND 7190 HARSHIP LN
DELMER, MO 63023
- (2) Telephone numbers 636-464-0200
- (3) Business address 1818 OLD STATE ROAD N BARNHART, MO 63012
- (4) State of Incorporation & a photocopy of incorporation papers MO (SEE ATTACHED)
- (5) Date of Incorporation 02-13-1958
- (6) Missouri Corporate Number 00091414
- (7) If operating under fictitious name, provide the name and date registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of registration.
- (8) Name in which business is operated PTRAS SIGNS, INC.
- (9) Copy of latest Missouri Anti-Trust. (annual registration of corporate officers) If the property location is in a strip center, give dimensions of your space under square footage and do not give landscaping information.

Please fill in applicable information requested. If the property is located in a strip center, give the dimensions of your space under square footage and do not give landscaping information.

Name FLOISSANT VALLEY FPD HOUSE #1

Address 661 RUE ST. FERDINAND

Property Owner FLOISSANT VALLEY FPD.

Location of property 661 RUE ST. FERDINAND.

Dimensions of property 1.77 ACRE +/-

Property is presently zoned _____ Requests Rezoning To _____

Proposed Use of Property _____

Type of Sign 30' ^{ELECTRONIC} ~~GROUND SIGN~~ Height 4'-9.75" OAH

Type of Construction _____ Number Of Stories _____

Square Footage of Building _____ Number of Curb Cuts _____

Number of Parking Spaces _____ Sidewalk Length _____

Landscaping: No. of Trees _____ Diameter _____

No. of Shrubs _____ Size _____

Fence: Type _____ Length _____ Height _____

PLEASE SUBMIT THE FOLLOWING:

1. Plan or drawing showing zoning of adjoining properties.
2. Plan or drawing showing location of property in relation to major streets and all adjoining properties.
3. Drawing showing measurement of tract and overall area of tract.
4. Plan or drawing showing proposed parking layout, landscaping, parking lighting and trash enclosure.
5. If Special Permit is for a sign show location of sign on plot plan.

**PROVIDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY PERTAINING TO THIS
PETITION**

(Close legal description with acreage to the nearest tenth of an acre).

Provide a legal description of the property. If part of a shopping center list address and state part of what shopping center (i.e.: 351 N. Highway 67 part of Florissant Meadows Shopping Center). If property is a single lot, list full written legal description with bearings and distances.

PROVIDE LOCATION MAP SHOWING AREA INVOLVING THIS PETITION

Provide a drawing of a location map showing the nearest major intersection.

OFFICE USE ONLY

Date Application reviewed _____

STAFF REMARKS: _____

Building Commissioner or Staff Signature

CITY OF FLORISSANT

Public Hearing



In accordance with 405.310 of the Florissant Zoning Code a Public Hearing will be held by the City Council of Florissant, MO. in the Council Chambers, 955 rue St. Francois, on Monday, October 24, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. on the following proposition:

To authorize a Special Use Permit to the Florissant Valley Fire Protection District to allow for the installation of a digital ground sign for the property located at 661 rue St. Ferdinand (legal description to govern). Citizens will have an opportunity to be heard. Anyone with special needs should contact the City Clerk at least 5 days before said public hearing by calling 839-7630 or TDD 839-5142.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, Karen Goodwin, City Clerk

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39

MEMORANDUM



CITY OF FLORISSANT

To: Planning and Zoning Commissioners Date: September 29, 2016

From: Philip E. Lum, AIA-Building Commissioner cc: Louis B. Jearls, Jr.- P.E., PWLF
Director of Public Works
Applicant
File

Subject: Request approval of a digital ground sign in an HB Zoning District at **661 rue St. Ferdinand, Florissant Valley Fire Protection District.**

STAFF REPORT
CASE NUMBER PZ-100316-1

I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:

This is a request for approval of a digital sign in the 'HB' Zoning District.

II. SITE CONDITIONS:

The existing property at **661 rue St. Ferdinand** is House 1 for the FVFPD completed in 2010.

The existing property is currently occupied by the new fire house.

The subject property has one building. The total area of the building is approximately 14,574 s.f. and constructed of masonry. The building was originally proposed without a ground sign.

III. SURROUNDING PROPERTIES:

The property takes most of the block except the 2 properties adjacent to this are 111 and 121 rue St. Francois both in the 'HB' Zoning District.

40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50
51
52
53
54
55
56
57
58
59
60
61
62
63
64
65
66
67
68
69
70
71
72
73
74
75
76
77
78
79
80
81
82
83

IV. STAFF ANALYSIS:

Under the Building Code and definition of a ground sign:

SECTION 520.050: GROUND SIGNS

Location. No ground sign shall be nearer than two (2) feet to any other sign, building or structure. No ground sign shall be nearer the street than the building line established by law. Ground signs are prohibited in shopping centers and all existing ground signs in a shopping center shall be removed by July 31, 1973; however, a special permit authorizing the location of a ground sign may be issued by the Council if the Council finds that the issuance of such permit shall alleviate a hardship and is not simply for the convenience of the applicant, that such proposed sign would be consistent with good planning practices, can be maintained in a manner which is visually compatible with the use of the property in the surrounding area and other signstructures within the surrounding area and is not located in the historic district.

In addition, this sign is in the Historic District and further subject to:

520.330 Signs On Property Used For Commercial Purposes.

[Code 1980 §23-43; CC 1990 §5-235; Ord. No. 6366, 2-14-2000]

A. The following regulations shall govern all signs on property used for commercial purposes:

1. Size. The total gross sign area per use for all permitted signs, exclusive of parking direction and parking regulation signs, shall not exceed twenty-five (25) square feet. However, the total gross sign area may be increased to forty (40) square feet if the building frontage of the part of the building occupied by the business exceeds twenty (20) feet and may be increased to eighty (80) square feet if such frontage exceeds ninety (90) feet.

2. Types of signs permitted. The following types of signs are permitted:

a. Real estate signs as provided in Section 520.020(1)(a).

b. Construction signs as provided in Section 520.020(10).

c. Identification signs.

(1) Each ground-floor occupant shall be permitted one (1) identification sign facing each street upon which such business fronts. A freestanding identification sign shall be permitted only on the major street and only when the street frontage of the use exceeds one hundred fifty (150) feet. Freestanding signs shall not exceed the building height or a maximum height of twenty-two (22) feet, whichever is the lower, and shall not be located within five (5) feet of any public right-of-way.

(2) A shopping center or group of businesses may erect one (1) collective business identification sign for all of the uses in the center or grouping. The gross sign area of such a collective sign shall not be deducted from the gross sign area allotted to the individual uses. Such collective sign shall not exceed ninety (90) square feet in gross sign area, shall not exceed the building height or a maximum height of twenty-two (22) feet, whichever is the lower, and shall not be located within five (5) feet of any public right-of-way.

84 *d. Accessory signs. Accessory signs, not exceeding three (3) square feet each in*
85 *gross sign area, shall be permitted if they comply with the other provisions of this*
86 *Section. Accessory signs may be wall signs or window signs.*
87 *e. Parking direction signs. One (1) freestanding parking direction sign shall be permitted*
88 *for each driveway. The sign shall not exceed five (5) square feet in gross sign area and*
89 *shall not project higher than five (5) feet.*
90 *f. Parking regulation signs. One (1) parking regulation sign shall be permitted for each*
91 *parking lot plus one (1) additional sign for each twenty-five (25) parking spaces.*
92 *Such sign shall not exceed five (5) square feet in gross sign area, shall not be located*
93 *within five (5) feet of any public right-of-way and shall not be illuminated. It may only*
94 *contain parking regulations, rates, time of use and other pertinent parking information.*
95 *g. Opened lettered window signs stating the name of the business are permitted.*
96 *h. Projecting signs which hang perpendicular to a building are permitted if they are at*
97 *least eight (8) feet above the ground level, do not project more than five (5) feet from the*
98 *building and are at least two (2) feet from the edge of the public right-of-way.*
99 *i. Portable signs as provided in Section 520.020(1)(c).*
100 *3. Character of signing. All signs shall be so designed as to enhance the historic*
101 *character of the Old Town area. The Landmark and Historic District Commission shall*
102 *develop a series of performance-design criteria which shall serve as guidelines*
103 *for signing of property used for commercial purposes. These regulations shall be*
104 *published by the Commission and shall be on file in the office of the City Clerk and the*
105 *Building Commissioner.*

106
107 1. The application is accompanied by a Drawing of the wall sign which includes a
108 masonry base, and stone cap, engraved stone logo. The digital portion of the sign is
109 within regulations otherwise at 2'-7" tall and 6'-9" wide or about 18 s.f.
110

111

112 **VI. STAFF RECOMMENDATIONS:**

113 **September 29, 2016 Suggested Motion to approve a digital ground sign of 18 s.f:**

114

115 I move to approve the sign presented, according to the proposal prepared by the petitioner
116 as described related documents presented **and according to the sign drawing entitled,**
117 **Monument EMC, all as prepared by Piros Sign Co 7/5/16.** Approval is subject to
118 the regulations of the City of Florissant building code, and the following additional
119 requirements:

120

121 **1. GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS.**

122

123 a. Unless, and except to the extent, otherwise specifically provided, the sign
124 shall be effected only in accordance with all ordinances of the City of
125 Florissant.

126 b. The sign shall be located as shown on the aerial map, with the distance
127 from the property line a minimum of 5 feet.

128 c. The digital sign shall conform to the City's ordinance regarding digital
129 sign code once adopted.

130
131
132
133
134
135
136
137
138
139
140
141
142
143

- d. The digital sign shall display only static, non-moving messages for 10 second intervals minimum and shall change instantaneously to the next message without scrolling, flashing or animation.
- e. The digital sign shall display no glare, flashing, scrolling or animation.
- f. The digital sign shall be automatically dimmed at night.

2. PROJECT COMPLETION.

Construction shall start within 30 days of the issuance of building permits for the project and shall be installed in accordance of the approved construction plan within 90 days of start of construction.

(End of suggested motion)



1813 HWY. 26
BARNHART, MO 63012
PH: 636-464-0200
FAX: 636-464-8990
WWW.PIROSIGNS.COM
GRAPHICS@PIROSIGNS.COM

OUTDOOR
Hickory Valley Fire Dist 1
RR 1000R
Potosi, MO

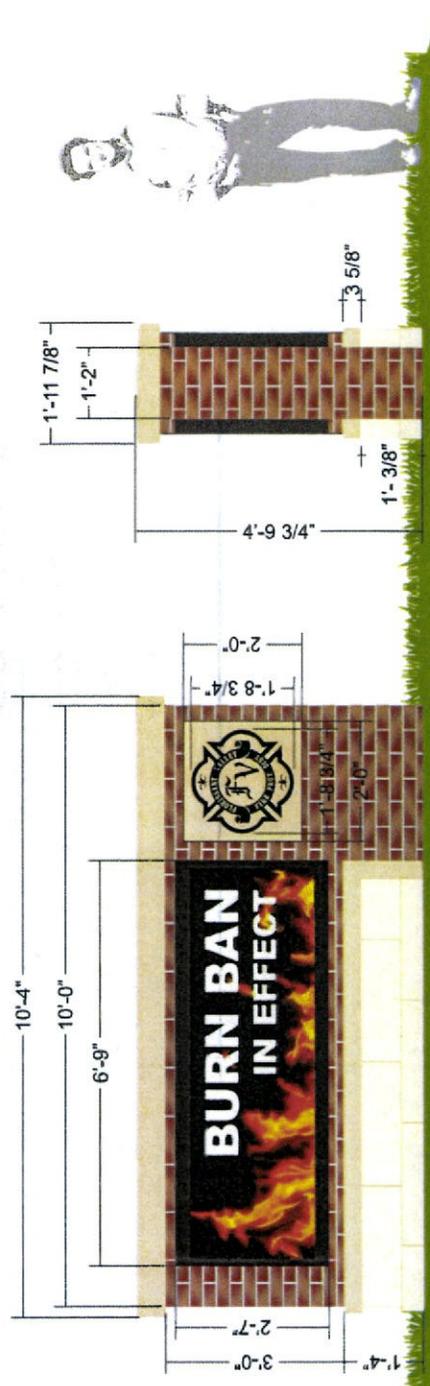
CONTACT
PROJECT
EMC Missouri
SALES PERSON
Moto McGuire
DATE
07/09/16 10:13:15
ADDRESS #
10013111
SCALE
ORDER BY
C/O, Inc
ORDER #
PIRO Price 1 emc
REVISION #
REVISIONS



- APPROVED AS IS
- APPROVED AS NOTED
- REVISE & RESUBMIT

INITIALS

PIRO SIGNS INC. IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR THE INSTALLATION OF THIS SIGN. THE INSTALLER IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROPER AND SAFE INSTALLATION OF THIS SIGN. THE SIGN IS THE PROPERTY OF PIR SIGNS INC. AND THE SIGN IS NOT TO BE REPRODUCED, COPIED OR REPRODUCED IN ANY MANNER WITHOUT WRITTEN PERMISSION OF PIR SIGNS INC.



Monument EMC

Scale: 1/2" = 1'-0"

- FABRICATE AND INSTALL NEW DOUBLE SIDED MONUMENT SIGN.
- NEW BRICK MONUMENT TO MATCH HOUSE #1 MASONRY.
- IDENTITY LOGO IS LASER STONE ENGRAVED
- EMC - DAKTRONICS 2'9" X 6'9" FULL COLOR RGB

**RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING**

CHAIRMAN

SIGN.

DATE: 10/3/2016

THIS SIGN IS INTENDED TO BE INSTALLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF ARTICLE 106 OF THE NATIONAL ELECTRICAL CODE AND/OR OTHER APPLICABLE REGULATIONS AND ORDINANCES OF THE CITY.



Enter Address, Locator, or Name (Last First)



FLORISSANT F.P.D.

661 RUE ST. FERDINAND

MONUMENT STONE:

$$36.00" \times 120.00" = 4320.00" \div 144 = 30.00 \phi \text{ TOTAL}$$

STORAGE

AT 4'-9.75" O.A.H.

COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT

ANNUAL ACTION PLAN FY2017

Submitted by

The City of Florissant

November 15, 2016



Annual Action Plan
2017

1

Executive Summary

AP-05 Executive Summary - 24 CFR 91.200(c), 91.220(b)

1. Introduction

The Consolidated Plan is a strategic planning instrument required by the Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) as part of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Program. The Consolidated Plan helps the City of Florissant identify key community issues and the resources to deal with those issues.

This Annual Plan outlines the use of Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) funds for FY2017.

The Annual Action Plan process requires that the grantee outline an action plan, which addresses the priority needs and local objectives of the community over a one year period.

2. Summarize the objectives and outcomes identified in the Plan

This could be a restatement of items or a table listed elsewhere in the plan or a reference to another location. It may also contain any essential items from the housing and homeless needs assessment, the housing market analysis or the strategic plan.

As an entitlement community, the City of Florissant has determined, through a needs assessment, market analysis, and public participation process that it is in the best interest of the community to continue to concentrate limited CBDG funds in a few areas of primary concern over the next five years. Housing, Public Services, and the Removal of Architectural Barriers have been the focus in the past and will remain the focus over the next five years. There continues to be a need and concern regarding the preservation and maintenance of existing structures, homeownership, lead, and emergency repair throughout the City. The programs addressing these issues that the City currently funds have been very popular and have met a great need in the community. In addition, Public Services programs such as programs for persons with disabilities and emergency mortgage, rental, and utility assistance have been identified through the needs assessment and public participation process as important strategies for serving City residents.

3. Evaluation of past performance

This is an evaluation of past performance that helped lead the grantee to choose its goals or projects.

The City of Florissant has an excellent performance record and, as of the end of 2016, is on track to far exceed performance goals for the six CDBG funded activities from the last Consolidated Plan (covering FY2015-FY2019).

4. Summary of Citizen Participation Process and consultation process

Summary from citizen participation section of plan.

The City of Florissant has had an active Citizens Participation Committee (CPC) for many years. It is made up of Florissant residents who are appointed from their respective wards by the City Council. It serves as the official citizen advisory body for all phases of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) application development, program implementation, monitoring and evaluation processes. The CPC meets to review CDBG activities and to propose an annual CDBG budget to the City Council.

In accordance with our Citizen Participation Plan, our 2017 Annual Action Plan process included a public hearing. The CPC committee met on September 1, 2016 and a public hearing was held on September 27, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. in the Florissant City Council Chamber. Public hearing notices were posted on the City's cable television channel and the City's website, soliciting comments and participation in the process. Other announcements were posted across the city at library branches, community centers, City Hall, and the Independent Newspaper.

A summary of the draft plan was posted on our cable TV channel. The summary described the contents of the plan and the entire Annual Action Plan could be reviewed at the City's Government Center, on the City Website or by written request. The plan was available for public comment for 30 days starting on September 28, 2016. The city also provides free copies of the plan to citizens and groups that request a copy in writing. The draft-annual action plan is made available to persons with disabilities in a format that is readily accessible upon request.

5. Summary of public comments

This could be a brief narrative summary or reference an attached document from the Citizen Participation section of the Con Plan.

At this point in time, there have been no public comments beyond the discussion at the September 27, 2016 Public Hearing and Citizen Participation Committee meeting. Discussion of the FY2017 Annual Action Plan revealed that the City's priority need is still single family housing but with the increase in rental dwelling there is a need in this area therefore the City of Florissant will again fund the Mortgage, Rental and Utility Assistance Program for FY2017. Due to the reduction of persons being served, funding for Jamestown New Horizon would be eliminated. Also, with the balance of funds available from previous years and the reduction of staffing, the COPS program would still be an active program but would not be funded for 2017.

6. Summary of comments or views not accepted and the reasons for not accepting them

N/A

7. Summary

PR-05 Lead & Responsible Agencies – 91.200(b)

1. Agency/entity responsible for preparing/administering the Consolidated Plan

Describe the agency/entity responsible for preparing the Consolidated Plan and those responsible for administration of each grant program and funding source.

Agency Role	Name	Department/Agency
CDBG Administrator	FLORISSANT	Community Development Department

Table 1 – Responsible Agencies

Narrative (optional)

The City of Florissant has always been proactive in its communications with residents and we have many mechanisms for public input in place. We publish and mail a monthly newsletter directly to residents. We also produce our own cable television channel. We have had an active Citizens Participation Committee (CPC) for many years. It was developed as part of the City of Florissant's effort to include as many citizens as possible in the community development planning process. The CPC is made up of Florissant residents who are appointed from their respective wards by the City Council. It serves as the official citizen advisory body for all phases of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) application development, program implementation, monitoring and evaluation processes. The CPC is the major mechanism whereby the citizens of Florissant have an opportunity to express their needs as well as to be kept aware of the performance of the city's community development programs.

The CPC meets to review CDBG activities and to propose an annual CDBG budget to the City Council. It:

- Conducts regular meetings on the second Thursday of each month, except June, July and August
- Evaluates and recommends priorities regarding community development needs
- Evaluates existing CDBG programs
- Evaluates and recommends programs for possible inclusion in future Annual Plans
- Evaluates any amendments to approved CDBG projects, except those for urgent need activities
- Evaluates suggested uses of any CDBG funds earmarked for contingency activities
- The CPC may recommend against such expenditures.
- Reviews the draft Consolidated Plan prior to its being made available for public comment

- Recommends changes in the draft Consolidated Plan.
- Reviews the Citizen Participation Plan annually
- Provides assistance and information to interested individuals and/or groups within Florissant

As a Metropolitan City entitlement community, our goal is to educate the community on the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) program and to encourage citizen participation in the local consolidated planning process. Our long-term goal is to keep the public involved in our community and to provide opportunities to participate in the consolidated planning process on an annual basis.

In accordance with our Citizen Participation Plan, our process included a public hearing. The CPC committee met on September 1, 2016 and a public hearing for the FY2017 Annual Action Plan was held on September 27, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. in the Florissant City Council Chamber. Public hearing notices were posted on the City's cable television channel and the City's website, soliciting comments and participation in the process. Other announcements were posted across the city at library branches, community centers, City Hall, and in the Independent Newspaper. The public hearing was held in a handicap accessible building. The building has a handicapped accessible entrance, handicapped accessible restrooms for both men and women, and wide hallways and doorways to accommodate the handicapped residents of our community.

A summary of the draft plan was posted on our cable TV channel and city's website. The summary described the contents of the plan and the entire Annual Plan could be reviewed at the City's Government Center, on the City's website or by written request. The plan was available for public comment for 30 days starting on September 28, 2016. The city also provides free copies of the plan to citizens and groups that request a copy in writing. The draft-consolidated plan is made available to persons with disabilities in a format that is readily accessible upon request.

Consolidated Plan Public Contact Information

Mrs. M. Carol O'Mara
Director of Housing and Community Development
Florissant Government Building
1055 rue St. Francois
Florissant, Missouri 63031
(314) 839-7680

AP-10 Consultation – 91.100, 91.200(b), 91.215(I)

1. Introduction

Provide a concise summary of the jurisdiction’s activities to enhance coordination between public and assisted housing providers and private and governmental health, mental health and service agencies (91.215(I))

The City of Florissant administers the CDBG programs covered by the Consolidated Plan. The Housing and Community Development Office administers the CDBG funds and is the lead for the City in coordinating these activities. The Housing and Community Development Office consists of a Community Development (CD) Director and one full time and one part time CD Specialists. Duties consist of developing relationships with the various service organizations serving the community, enhancing communication with the public, and educating residents on services available both from the City and from other entities. The CD staff attends meetings involving a wide spectrum of agencies and groups involved in issues such as housing, homelessness, foreclosures, community services, AIDS, persons with disabilities, and environmental concerns. The CD staff also attends regular meetings to coordinate with the St. Louis County Continuum of Care.

Describe coordination with the Continuum of Care and efforts to address the needs of homeless persons (particularly chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans, and unaccompanied youth) and persons at risk of homelessness.

N/A

Describe consultation with the Continuum(s) of Care that serves the jurisdiction's area in determining how to allocate ESG funds, develop performance standards for and evaluate outcomes of projects and activities assisted by ESG funds, and develop funding, policies and procedures for the operation and administration of HMIS

N/A

2. Describe Agencies, groups, organizations and others who participated in the process and describe the jurisdiction’s consultations with housing, social service agencies and other entities

Table 2 – Agencies, groups, organizations who participated

Identify any Agency Types not consulted and provide rationale for not consulting

N/A

Other local/regional/state/federal planning efforts considered when preparing the Plan

Name of Plan	Lead Organization	How do the goals of your Strategic Plan overlap with the goals of each plan?
Continuum of Care		

Table 3 – Other local / regional / federal planning efforts

Narrative (optional)

N/A

AP-12 Participation – 91.105, 91.200(c)

1. Summary of citizen participation process/Efforts made to broaden citizen participation Summarize citizen participation process and how it impacted goal-setting

The City of Florissant has had an active Citizens Participation Committee (CPC) for many years. It is made up of Florissant residents who are appointed from their respective wards by the City Council. It serves as the official citizen advisory body for all phases of the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) application development, program implementation, monitoring and evaluation processes. The CPC meets to review CDBG activities and to propose an annual CDBG budget to the City Council.

In accordance with our Citizen Participation Plan, our 2017 Annual Action Plan process included a public hearing. The CPC committee met on September 1, 2016 and a public hearing was held on September 27, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. in the Florissant City Council Chamber. Public hearing notices were posted on the City's cable television channel and the City's website, soliciting comments and participation in the process. Other announcements were posted across the city at library branches, community centers, City Hall, and the Independent Newspaper.

A summary of the draft plan was posted on our cable TV channel and city's website. The summary described the contents of the plan and the entire Annual Action Plan could be reviewed at the City's Government Center, on the City's website or by written request. The plan was available for public comment for 30 days starting on September 28, 2016. The city also provides free copies of the plan to citizens and groups that request a copy in writing. The draft-consolidated plan is made available to persons with disabilities in a format that is readily accessible upon request.

At this point in time, there have been no public comments beyond the discussion at the September 27, 2016 Public Hearing and Citizen Participation Committee meeting. Discussion of the FY2017 annual plan revealed that the City's priority need is still single family housing but with the increase in rental dwelling we would continue to fund the Mortgage, Rental and Utility Assistance Program for FY2017. The funding of this program could assist in possibly opening up more opportunities for Florissant residents. Due to the reduction of persons being served, funding for Jamestown New Horizon will be eliminated. Also, with the balance of funds available from previous years the COPS program would still be an active program but would not be funded for 2017.

Citizen Participation Outreach

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (if applicable)
1	Public Meeting	Minorities Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: various Persons with disabilities Non-targeted/broad community Citizen Participation Committee				

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
2	Public Hearing	<p>Minorities</p> <p>Non-English Speaking - Specify other language: various</p> <p>Persons with disabilities</p> <p>Non-targeted/broad community</p> <p>Residents of Public and Assisted Housing</p>				
3	News Release	Non-targeted/broad community				

Sort Order	Mode of Outreach	Target of Outreach	Summary of response/attendance	Summary of comments received	Summary of comments not accepted and reasons	URL (If applicable)
4	Internet Outreach	Non-targeted/broad community	Notice of CPC meeting and Public Hearing was put on the City's website and cable channel reaching thousands of people which included the solicitation of comments, public hearing and draft plan availability			
5	Mailing to Tribes re: Public Hearing	Minorities Indian Tribes				
6	Public Municipal Posting-Public Hearing	Non-targeted/broad community				

Table 4 – Citizen Participation Outreach

Expected Resources

AP-15 Expected Resources – 91.220(c) (1, 2)

Introduction

The City of Florissant expects an allocation of \$223,541 in CDBG funding for FY2017. During the FY2010-FY2014 Consolidated Plan period, CDBG allocations varied between \$200,837 (lowest allocation) and 241,879 (highest allocation) with an average allocation of \$219,724. The chart below assumes that same average allocation of \$219,724 for each of the four years FY2016, FY2017, FY2018, and FY2019.

Priority Table

Program	Source of Funds	Uses of Funds	Expected Amount Available Year 1				Expected Amount Available Reminder of ConPlan \$	Narrative Description
			Annual Allocation: \$	Program Income: \$	Prior Year Resources: \$	Total: \$		
CDBG	public - federal	Acquisition Admin and Planning Economic Development Housing Public Improvements Public Services	223,5418	0	0	223,541	0	Funds various programs throughout the City of Florissant

Table 5 - Expected Resources – Priority Table

Explain how federal funds will leverage those additional resources (private, state and local funds), including a description of how matching requirements will be satisfied

While the City of Florissant has a small CDBG allocation, it is very highly leveraged through the C.O.P.S. program in order to provide home repairs and accessibility improvements to the maximum number of low- to moderate-income disabled Florissant residents. The C.O.P.S. program uses CDBG funding to purchase wheelchair ramps, materials and supplies for homes that are then rehabbed by qualified volunteers. The volunteer labor allows more households to be served with limited funding.

If appropriate, describe publically owned land or property located within the jurisdiction that may be used to address the needs identified in the plan

Discussion

Annual Goals and Objectives

AP-20 Annual Goals and Objectives - 91.420, 91.220(c)(3)&(e)

Goals Summary Information

Sort Order	Goal Name	Start Year	End Year	Category	Geographic Area	Needs Addressed	Funding	Goal Outcome Indicator
1	Home Improvement Program	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	City of Florissant	Housing Repair and Improvement	CDBG: \$128,833	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 20 Household Housing Unit
2	Home Improvement Program - Mechanical	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	City of Florissant	Housing Repair and Improvement	CDBG: \$40,000	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 8 Household Housing Unit
3	Community Oriented Problem Solving (C.O.P.S.)	2015	2019	Affordable Housing	City of Florissant	Housing Repair and Improvement	CDBG: \$0.00	Homeowner Housing Rehabilitated: 10 Household Housing Unit
4	Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance	2015	2019	Public Services	City of Florissant	Emergency Mortgage, Rental, and Utility Assistance	CDBG: \$10,000	Public service activities other than Low/Moderate Income Housing Benefit: 20 Persons Assisted
5	Administration	2015	2019	Administration	City of Florissant		CDBG: \$44,708	

Table 6 – Goals Summary

Goal Descriptions

1	Goal Name	Home Improvement Program
	Goal Description	Designed to help low- to moderate-income homeowners with much needed home repairs that they otherwise would not be able to afford. The repairs will improve recipients' living environment and, in some cases, help the recipients stay in their homes. The program will provide a no-interest, \$5,000 five-year forgivable loan to qualifying households for the rehabilitation of owner-occupied single-family dwellings. The purpose of the loan will be to bring existing housing up to the City's minimum housing standards/codes and to address accessibility and safety issues. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income. The program is available community-wide.
2	Goal Name	Home Improvement Program - Mechanical
	Goal Description	In recent years, the need for the replacement of heating and cooling units has been quite significant, especially in emergency situations. The Home Improvement Program - Mechanical will be offered as a grant to low- to moderate-income homeowners for the replacement of heating and/or cooling units and will be available on a first come first serve basis throughout the year until funding has been expended. The repairs will improve recipients' living environments and, in some cases, help the recipients to stay in their homes. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income. The program is available community-wide.
3	Goal Name	Community Oriented Problem Solving (C.O.P.S.)
	Goal Description	Remaining funds from previous years will be expended to provide materials for the construction of wheelchair ramps, purchase materials and supplies for homes being repaired by volunteer groups, and to help with dumpsters in situations where our residents have been temporarily displaced from their homes due to health and safety issues. The City of Florissant has been experiencing a shortage of experienced volunteer groups that are qualified to do the construction of ADA compliant wheelchair ramps. When the situation arises that no volunteer group is qualified and available to do this work, the program will allow up to \$3,000 of C.O.P.S. funds to be used towards the materials and construction of these ramps. These activities will improve recipients' living environments and, in some cases, help the recipients stay in their homes. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income, disabled or indigent residents. The program is available community-wide.

4	Goal Name	Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance
	Goal Description	The City issued an RFQ to local service providers to start a mortgage, rental, and utility assistance program to serve low- to moderate-income households facing emergency or severe temporary economic hardship and was awarded to CAASTLC in September 2016. This program is designed to help residents stay in their homes, whether they are home owners or renters.
5	Goal Name	Administration
	Goal Description	

Table 7 – Goal Descriptions

Estimate the number of extremely low-income, low-income, and moderate-income families to whom the jurisdiction will provide affordable housing as defined by HOME 91.215(b):

AP-35 Projects – 91.220(d)

Introduction

The table below lists the four (4) projects – three (3) housing programs and one (1) public service programs – that the City of Florissant will undertake in FY2017 in order to address the needs identified through this Consolidated Plan Process.

#	Project Name
1	Home Improvement Program
2	Home Improvement Program - Mechanical
3	Community Oriented Problem Solving (C.O.P.S.)
4	Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance
5	Administration

Table 8 – Project Information

Describe the reasons for allocation priorities and any obstacles to addressing underserved needs

Home Improvement Program

Designed to help low- to moderate-income homeowners with much needed home repairs that they otherwise would not be able to afford. The repairs will improve recipients' living environment and, in some cases, help the recipients stay in their homes. The program will provide a no-interest, \$5,000 five-year forgivable loan to qualifying households for the rehabilitation of owner-occupied single-family dwellings. The purpose of the loan will be to bring existing housing up to the City's minimum housing standards/codes and to address accessibility and safety issues. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income. The program is available community-wide.

Home Improvement Program – Mechanical

In recent years, the need for the replacement of heating and cooling units has been quite significant, especially in emergency situations. The Home Improvement Program - Mechanical will be offered as a grant to low- to moderate-income homeowners for the replacement of heating and/or cooling units and will be available on a first come first serve basis throughout the year until funding has been expended. The repairs will improve recipients' living environments and, in some cases, help the recipients to stay in their homes. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income. The program is available community-wide.

Community Oriented Problem Solving (C.O.P.S.)

Funds will be expended to provide materials for the construction of wheelchair ramps, purchase materials and supplies for homes being repaired by volunteer groups, and to help with dumpsters in situations where our residents have been temporarily displaced from their homes due to health and safety issues. The City of Florissant has been experiencing a shortage of experienced volunteer groups that are qualified to do the construction of ADA compliant

wheelchair ramps. When the situation arises that no volunteer group is qualified and available to do this work, the program will allow up to \$3,000 of C.O.P.S. funds to be used towards the materials and construction of these ramps. These activities will improve recipients' living environments and, in some cases, help the recipients stay in their homes. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income, disabled or indigent residents. The program is available community-wide.

Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance

The City will issue an RFQ to local service providers to start a mortgage, rental, and utility assistance program to serve low- to moderate-income households facing emergency or severe temporary economic hardship. This program is designed to help residents stay in their homes, whether they are home owners or renters.

Projects

AP-38 Projects Summary

Project Summary Information

Table 9 – Project Summary

1	Project Name	Home Improvement Program
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Home Improvement Program
	Needs Addressed	Housing Repair and Improvement
	Funding	CDBG: \$128,8334
	Description	Designed to help low- to moderate-income homeowners with much needed home repairs that they otherwise would not be able to afford. The repairs will improve recipients' living environment and, in some cases, help the recipients stay in their homes. The program will provide a no-interest, \$5,000 five-year forgivable loan to qualifying households for the rehabilitation of owner-occupied single-family dwellings. The purpose of the loan will be to bring existing housing up to the City's minimum housing standards/codes and to address accessibility and safety issues. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income. The program is available community-wide.
	Target Date	12/31/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The City estimates assisting 20 households with the Home Improvement Loan Program
	Location Description	The City will accept households within the city limits
	Planned Activities	The Home Improvement Program provides up to \$5000 as a 0% interest forgivable loan to eligible City of Florissant residents to assist with home improvement projects.

2	Project Name	Home Improvement Program - Mechanical
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Home Improvement Program - Mechanical
	Needs Addressed	Housing Repair and Improvement
	Funding	CDBG: \$40,000
	Description	In recent years, the need for the replacement of heating and cooling units has been quite significant, especially in emergency situations. The Home Improvement Program - Mechanical will be offered as a grant to low- to moderate-income homeowners for the replacement of heating and/or cooling units and will be available on a first come first serve basis throughout the year until funding has been expended. The repairs will improve recipients living environments and, in some cases, help the recipients to stay in their homes. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income. The program is available community-wide.
	Target Date	12/31/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The City estimates assisting 8 households with the HIP-M Program
	Location Description	The City will accept households within the city limits
	Planned Activities	The Home Improvement Program - Mechanical program provides up to \$5000 grant to low- to moderate-income homeowners for the replacement of water heaters, heating and/or cooling units.
3	Project Name	Community Oriented Problem Solving (C.O.P.S.)
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Community Oriented Problem Solving (C.O.P.S.)
	Needs Addressed	Housing Repair and Improvement Housing Accessibility

	Funding	CDBG: \$0.00
	Description	Current funds from prior years funding will be expended to provide materials for the construction of wheelchair ramps, purchase materials and supplies for homes being repaired by volunteer groups, and to help with dumpsters in situations where our residents have been temporarily displaced from their homes due to health and safety issues. The City of Florissant has been experiencing a shortage of experienced volunteer groups that are qualified to do the construction of ADA compliant wheelchair ramps. When the situation arises that no volunteer group is qualified and available to do this work, the program will allow up to \$3,000 of C.O.P.S. funds to be used towards the materials and construction of these ramps. These activities will improve recipients living environments and, in some cases, help the recipients stay in their homes. The household must qualify as low- to moderate-income, disabled or indigent residents. The program is available community-wide.
	Target Date	12/31/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The City estimates that 10 households will be assisted with the COPS program
	Location Description	Participants of this program will be City Wide
	Planned Activities	Funds will be expended to provide materials for the construction of wheelchair ramps, purchase materials and supplies for homes being repaired by volunteer groups, and to help with dumpsters in situations where our residents have been temporarily displaced from their homes due to health and safety issues.
4	Project Name	Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance
	Needs Addressed	Emergency Mortgage, Rental, and Utility Assistance
	Funding	CDBG: \$10,000

	Description	The City will continue to fund the mortgage, rental, and utility assistance program to serve low- to moderate-income households facing emergency or severe temporary economic hardship. This program is designed to help residents stay in their homes, whether they are home owners or renters.
	Target Date	12/31/2018
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	The City estimates that 20 individuals will be assisted with the MRU Assist Program
	Location Description	Participants will be accepted from within the City of Florissant limits
	Planned Activities	Mortgage, rental, and utility assistance will be provided to those who are in jeopardy of becoming homeless due to past due or late rent/mortgage and utility payments.
5	Project Name	Administration
	Target Area	
	Goals Supported	Administration
	Funding	CDBG: \$44,708
	Description	Funds will be used to pay costs associated with the administration of the CDBG program. Funds will pay for supplies, staff salaries, public notices, indirect costs and other costs associated with the grant.
	Target Date	
	Estimate the number and type of families that will benefit from the proposed activities	This activity is administration and will not benefit low income families directly.
	Location Description	
	Planned Activities	

AP-50 Geographic Distribution – 91.220(f)

Description of the geographic areas of the entitlement (including areas of low-income and minority concentration) where assistance will be directed

The City of Florissant will not be allocating CDBG funded programs based on geographic target areas. CDBG investments are made city-wide since low- to moderate-income persons are not concentrated in a single geographic area of the City. Instead, programs funds will be distributed based on need and eligibility. Please reference section SP-10 of this document for additional detail, including maps of where low- to moderate-income persons live within the City of Florissant.

Future Annual Action Plans will allow the City of Florissant to reevaluate community conditions and determine whether geographic targeting for one or more CDBG funded programs is appropriate.

Geographic Distribution

Target Area	Percentage of Funds
City of Florissant	100

Table 10 - Geographic Distribution

Rationale for the priorities for allocating investments geographically

N/A

Discussion

N/A

Affordable Housing

AP-55 Affordable Housing – 91.220(g)

Introduction

One Year Goals for the Number of Households to be Supported	
Homeless	0
Non-Homeless	58
Special-Needs	
Total	58

Table 11 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Requirement

One Year Goals for the Number of Households Supported Through	
Rental Assistance	20
The Production of New Units	0
Rehab of Existing Units	38
Acquisition of Existing Units	0
Total	57

Table 12 - One Year Goals for Affordable Housing by Support Type

Discussion

AP-60 Public Housing – 91.220(h)

Introduction

The City of Florissant does not have an independent public housing authority, but rather lies within the jurisdiction of the St. Louis County Housing Authority. The St. Louis County Authority is responsible for public housing related action planning.

Actions planned during the next year to address the needs to public housing

Not applicable.

Actions to encourage public housing residents to become more involved in management and participate in homeownership

Not applicable.

If the PHA is designated as troubled, describe the manner in which financial assistance will be provided or other assistance

Not applicable.

Discussion

Not applicable.

AP-65 Homeless and Other Special Needs Activities – 91.220(i)

Introduction

The City of Florissant does not receive an Emergency Solutions Grant allocation for homeless facilities and services and there are not facilities or housing targeted to homeless households within Florissant. Instead, the City of Florissant falls within the boundaries of the St. Louis County Continuum of Care (CoC), which promotes a regional approach to addressing homelessness. Saint Louis County residents, including Florissant residents, who are homeless or experiencing a housing crisis can seek assistance by calling the Emergency Shelter Hotline. The Hotline is a centralized intake and referral system that can be accessed by calling a single number (314-802-5444). The caller is interviewed by an intake specialist, and if in crisis, is referred to either emergency shelter or rent/mortgage/utility assistance.

With the limited CDBG funds that the City of Florissant receives, there are no planned allocations to address the small homeless population (estimated to be four persons) in the community. There are numerous social service agencies who work with homeless individuals in the community. The City of Florissant will continue to build good working relationships and participate in the St. Louis County Continuum of Care meetings and support their efforts to end homelessness in St. Louis County.

Describe the jurisdictions one-year goals and actions for reducing and ending homelessness including

Reaching out to homeless persons (especially unsheltered persons) and assessing their individual needs

N/A

Addressing the emergency shelter and transitional housing needs of homeless persons

N/A

Helping homeless persons (especially chronically homeless individuals and families, families with children, veterans and their families, and unaccompanied youth) make the transition to permanent housing and independent living, including shortening the period of time that individuals and families experience homelessness, facilitating access for homeless individuals and families to affordable housing units, and preventing individuals and families who were recently homeless from becoming homeless again

N/A

Helping low-income individuals and families avoid becoming homeless, especially extremely low-income individuals and families and those who are: being discharged from publicly funded institutions and systems of care (such as health care facilities, mental health facilities, foster care and other youth facilities, and corrections programs and institutions); or, receiving assistance from public or private agencies that address housing, health, social services, employment, education, or youth needs.

N/A

Discussion

N/A

One year goals for the number of households to be provided housing through the use of HOPWA for:
Short-term rent, mortgage, and utility assistance to prevent homelessness of the individual or family
Tenant-based rental assistance
Units provided in housing facilities (transitional or permanent) that are being developed, leased, or operated
Units provided in transitional short-term housing facilities developed, leased, or operated with HOPWA funds
Total

AP-75 Barriers to affordable housing – 91.220(j)

Introduction

Actions it planned to remove or ameliorate the negative effects of public policies that serve as barriers to affordable housing such as land use controls, tax policies affecting land, zoning ordinances, building codes, fees and charges, growth limitations, and policies affecting the return on residential investment

The City of Florissant will strive to undertake the following strategies recommended in the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing to remove or ameliorate the barriers to fair/affordable housing. For any of these strategies to move forward, the City of Florissant will need to collaborate with St. Louis County and/or other local jurisdictions, agencies, and private entities. Therefore, specific action items are dependent on further community engagement, planning, and coordination. However, these proposed strategies give a rough idea of where the City of Florissant might focus its efforts. More detailed explanations of all the barriers and proposed strategies can be found in the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing.

Barrier: Affordable housing options are concentrated in areas of low opportunity.

Strategies:

- Support mixed-income housing developments by private developers
- Support comprehensive community development efforts aimed at improving access to opportunities

Barrier: Some residents of the Analysis of Impediments study area hold strong “not In My Back Yard” (NIMBY) sentiments as well as attitudes prejudiced against people of low income, those residing in subsidized housing, and racial/ethnic minorities.

Strategies:

- Collaborate with other agencies and local governments to develop an appropriate diversity and sensitivity awareness curriculum
- Collaborate with other agencies and local governments to develop a campaign to educate local leaders and elected officials regarding the economic benefits of diversity

Barrier: Zoning codes with restrictive definitions of “family” and occupancy permitting requirements allow communities to control, by approval or denial of a permit, who may live in their jurisdiction.

Strategies:

- Explore the opportunity to partner with a local university for a review of occupancy

permit requirements, family definitions, and zoning ordinances (including regulations regarding group homes and residential treatment centers) in partnership with St. Louis County and O'Fallon

•

Barrier: There are limited housing options for people with disabilities.

Strategies:

- Meet with disability advocates to better understand types and locations of units missing from the current accessible housing stock
- Provide public support to residential developments that offer universal design or otherwise exceed FHA minimum accessibility requirements
- Research model ordinances from HUD or the DOJ that address reasonable accommodation standards

•

Barrier: There is evidence of private sector lending discrimination in St. Louis County.

Strategies:

- Publicly praise or otherwise recognize financial institutions with a record of supporting fair housing initiatives.

•

Barrier: Small-scale landlords may not be fully compliant with the Fair Housing Act.

Strategies:

- Make residents and rental property owners aware of Fair Housing Act educational opportunities through organizations such as the St. Louis Apartment Association (SLAA)

Discussion

AP-85 Other Actions – 91.220(k)

Introduction

Actions planned to address obstacles to meeting underserved needs

The City of Florissant has a record of strong performance in meeting underserved needs through the CDBG program. The largest obstacle to meeting underserved needs is funding. City staff will investigate creative leveraging strategies, such as the leveraging of volunteers in the existing C.O.P.S. program, to continue to make a larger community impact with limited resources.

Actions planned to foster and maintain affordable housing

The City of Florissant will fund several rehabilitation programs to assist low income families with maintaining their homes. The City will continue to administer the Home Improvement Program which provides up to \$5000 to be used toward code violations or home repair and is forgiven if the homeowner lives in the home for 5 years. We will also continue to administer the Home Improvement Mechanical Program which provides assistance with the repair/replacement of water heaters, heating and/or cooling units (HVAC). Additionally, the City will fund the COPS Program which provides material for the construction of wheelchair ramps, purchase materials and supplies for homes being repaired by volunteer groups, and to help with dumpsters in situations where our residents have been temporarily displaced from their homes due to health and safety issues. Lastly, the City will continue to fund the mortgage, rental, and utility assistance program to serve low to moderate income households facing emergency or severe temporary economic hardship. This program is designed to help residents stay in their homes, whether they are home owners or renters.

Actions planned to reduce lead-based paint hazards

The City of Florissant continues to pursue an active role in eliminating the hazards of the lead-based paint in its housing stock. Staff successfully completed HUD's Office of Lead Hazard Control's Visual Assessment course pursuant to 24 CFR Part 35. All homeowners in the Home Improvement Program Loan Program with houses built before 1978 are given the "Protect Your Family from Lead In Your Home" Pamphlet and must sign a "Confirmation of Receipt" for documentation purposes. In addition the homes must undergo Lead Based Paint Testing on the areas of the home where a visual inspection is made for flaking and peeling paint does not pass. Bid packages containing work specifications will be bid out to pre-approved licensed lead abatement contractors. Dust and soil clearance tests will be performed after the work has been completed. The City will continue to work with the St. Louis County Lead Surveillance Program to screen and evaluate children for lead absorption, and initiate treatment when needed. The Community Development Office will continue to be responsible for networking with appropriate City and County departments and other service providers in this area. In addition, the Community Development Office will maintain its close contact with the St. Louis

Office of Community Development's Home Improvement staff and the designated lead coordinator, in order to comply with the lead-based paint regulations that went into effect in September 2000.

Actions planned to reduce the number of poverty-level families

While poverty is a complex issue and not solvable with CDBG funding alone, the City of Florissant has designed existing CDBG programs and policies with the goal of contributing to the reduction of the number of poverty-level families in the jurisdiction. The City of Florissant housing rehabilitation programs (the Home Improvement Program, Home Improvement Program – Mechanical, and the C.O.P.S. Program) provides a way for low income persons to maintain their existing homes without investing their own resources into repairs and rehabilitation. The emergency mortgage, rental, and utility assistance program provides a similar safety net for both owner and renter households.

A great deal of national research has been done on the importance of "housing as a platform" to improve quality of life. Access to safe, stable, and affordable housing has been linked to higher educational achievement for children, better economic prospects for parents, and improved health and well-being. Given that the City of Florissant's Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing identifies Florissant as an area of high opportunity (low poverty, high school proficiency, and high labor market engagement) relative to many areas in north St. Louis County, safe, stable, and affordable housing options within the City of Florissant are especially likely to contribute to positive outcomes for individuals and families and ultimately reduce poverty. Therefore, City of Florissant CDBG programs around housing repair and assistance are important tools for long term poverty reduction.

Actions planned to develop institutional structure

The institutional structure to carry out the programs referenced in this Annual Action Plan is already strong. The City of Florissant Department of Housing and Community Development administer the programs funded by the Community Development Block Grant. Private contractors do the actual work of rehabilitation services. The City staff is able to adequately monitor these contractors to assure that services are provided as promised.

Actions planned to enhance coordination between public and private housing and social service agencies

City staff will continue to attend meetings involving a wide spectrum of agencies and groups involved in issues such as housing, homelessness, foreclosures, community services, AIDS, persons with disabilities, and environmental concerns. City staff will also continue to attend regular meetings to coordinate with the St. Louis County Continuum of Care.

Discussion

Program Specific Requirements

AP-90 Program Specific Requirements – 91.220(I)(1,2,4)

Introduction

Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG) Reference 24 CFR 91.220(I)(1)

Projects planned with all CDBG funds expected to be available during the year are identified in the Projects Table. The following identifies program income that is available for use that is included in projects to be carried out.

1. The total amount of program income that will have been received before the start of the next program year and that has not yet been reprogrammed	0
2. The amount of proceeds from section 108 loan guarantees that will be used during the year to address the priority needs and specific objectives identified in the grantee's strategic plan.	0
3. The amount of surplus funds from urban renewal settlements	0
4. The amount of any grant funds returned to the line of credit for which the planned use has not been included in a prior statement or plan	0
5. The amount of income from float-funded activities	0
Total Program Income:	0

Other CDBG Requirements

1. The amount of urgent need activities	0
2. The estimated percentage of CDBG funds that will be used for activities that benefit persons of low and moderate income. Overall Benefit - A consecutive period of one, two or three years may be used to determine that a minimum overall benefit of 70% of CDBG funds is used to benefit persons of low and moderate income. Specify the years covered that include this Annual Action Plan.	0.00%

Discussion



PROPOSED USE OF CDBG FUNDS
2017 *Estimated* Financial Summary

FY2017 CDBG Program

Community Development Block Grant Resources

Entitlement Amount Estimate	\$223,541.00
-----------------------------	--------------

Total FY Anticipated Funding	\$223,541.00
-------------------------------------	---------------------

Proposed Uses of CDBG Funds

Housing Programs

Home Improvement Program	\$128,833.00
Home Improvement Program – Mechanical	\$ 40,000.00
C.O.P.S.	\$ 0.00

Public Services

Mortgage, Rental & Utility Assistance	\$ 10,000.00
---------------------------------------	--------------

Grant Administration

Administration	\$ 44,708.00
----------------	--------------

Total	\$223,541.00
--------------	---------------------

FLORISSANT CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA REQUEST FORM

Date: September 2, 2016

Mayor's Approval:

Agenda Date Requested: 24-Oct-15

Description of request: 1st Reading for Fiscal Year 2017 Annual Plan for the Florissant Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG)

Department: Community Development

Recommending Board or Commission: Citizens Participation Committee

Type of request:

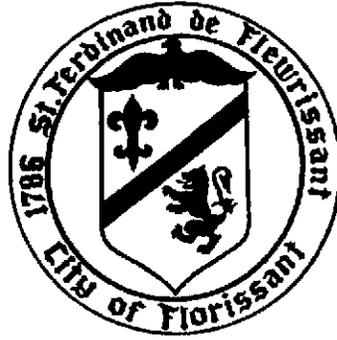
Ordinances	X	Other	X
Appropriation		Liquor License	
Transfer		Hotel License	
Zoning Amendment		Special Presentations	
Amendment		Resolution	
Special Use Transfer		Proclamation	
Special Use		Subdivision	
Budget Amendment			

Public Hearing needed: Yes / No **NO** Y/N **NO** 3 readings? : Yes / No **NO** Y/N **NO**

Back up materials attached:		Back up materials needed:	
Minutes		Minutes	
Maps		Maps	
Memo		Memo	
Draft Ord.		Draft Ord.	

Note: Please include all attachments necessary for documents to be generated for inclusion on the Agenda. All agenda requests are to be turned in to the City Clerk by 5pm on Tuesday prior to the Council meeting.

For City Clerk Use Only:
 Introduced by: _____
 PH Speaker: _____



**PUBLIC NOTICE
CITY OF FLORISSANT**

**Public Hearing for the Community Development Block Grant (CDBG)
Fiscal Year (FY) 2017 Annual Action Plan**

**Florissant City Hall, Council Chambers
955 rue St. Francois
Florissant, Missouri 63031
September 27, 2015 at 7:30 p.m.**

PUBLIC NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that a public hearing will be held on Tuesday, September 27, 2016, at 7:30 p.m. at Florissant City Hall Council Chambers concerning the Fiscal Year 2017 Annual Plan for the Florissant Community Development Block Grant Program.

Anyone who needs assistance or auxiliary aids for the meeting should contact Carol O'Mara at (314) 839-7680 At least 24 hours before the meeting.

Posted this 9th day of September, 2016

**M. Carol O'Mara, Director
Housing and Community Development
3147.839.7680**

1 INTRODUCTION BY COUNCIL AS A WHOLE
2 OCTOBER 24TH, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9229

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 AN ORDINANCE APPROVING THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT
7 BLOCK GRANT (CDBG) FY2017 ANNUAL ACTION PLAN FOR THE CITY
8 OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI AND AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE
9 MAYOR TO SUBMIT SUCH PLAN TO THE UNITED STATES
10 DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

11
12 WHEREAS, the Mayor and City Council Members of the City of Florissant, Missouri being
13 first duly assembled at a regular City Council meeting on the 24TH day of October, 2016, and

14 WHEREAS, as a Metropolitan City and an Entitlement Community, and in accordance with
15 24 CFR 91, the City of Florissant, Missouri is required to prepare an Annual Action Plan for use
16 of CDBG funds; and

17 WHEREAS, the City of Florissant must submit the CDBG Consolidated and Annual Action
18 Plan to the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) no later than
19 November 15, 2016; and

20 WHEREAS, the City Council has reviewed the CDBG Consolidated and Annual Action
21 Plan, a copy of which is marked Exhibit A and is attached hereto and incorporated herein by
22 reference as if fully set forth.

23
24 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
25 FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

26
27 Section 1. The City Council of the City of Florissant, Missouri does hereby approve
28 the CDBG Consolidated and Annual Action Plan marked Exhibit A, and does hereby authorize
29 and direct the Mayor of the City of Florissant, Missouri, to execute the CDBG Consolidated and
30 Annual Action Plan and to submit it to the United States Department of Housing and Urban
31 Development.

32
33 PASSED AND APPROVED THIS ____ DAY OF _____, 2016.

34
35 _____
36 Jackie Pagano
37 President of the Council
38 City of Florissant

39
40 Approved this ____ day of _____, 2016.

41
42 _____
43 Thomas P. Schneider
44 Mayor, City of Florissant

45
46 ATTEST:

47 _____
48 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
49 City Clerk

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILWOMAN PAGANO
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9234

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$50,000**
7 **FROM THE GENERAL REVENUE FUND TO ACCOUNT NO. 4050**
8 **“PROFESSIONAL SERVICES” TO FUND ADDITIONAL**
9 **ATTORNEY FEES THROUGH THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR.**

10
11 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
12 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

13
14 Section 1: There is hereby authorized a transfer of \$50,000 from the General Revenue
15 Fund to account no. 4050 “Professional Services” to fund additional attorney fees through the
16 end of the fiscal year.

17
18 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
19 and approval.

20
21 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

22
23
24 _____
25 Jackie Pagano
26 President of the Council
27 City of Florissant

28
29 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

30
31
32 _____
33 Thomas P. Schneider
34 Mayor, City of Florissant

35
36 ATTEST:

37
38 _____
39 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
40 City Clerk

FLORISSANT CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA REQUEST FORM

Date: October 20, 2016

Mayor's Approval:

Agenda Date Requested: October 24, 2016

Description of request: Transfer \$24,500 from the Golf Course Merchandise Account (01-5-06-28020) to the Golf Course Part-Time Salaries Account (01-5-06-10030).

Please see attached memo for explanation.

Department: Parks and Recreation

Recommending Board or Commission:

Type of request:

Ordinances	X	Other	X
Appropriation		Liquor License	
Transfer	X	Hotel License	
Zoning Amendment		Special Presentations	
Amendment		Resolution	
Special Use Transfer		Proclamation	
Special Use		Subdivision	
Budget Amendment			

Public Hearing needed: Yes / No

NO

3 readings? : Yes / No

NO

Back up materials attached:		Back up materials needed:	
Minutes		Minutes	
Maps		Maps	
Memo	X	Memo	
Draft Ord.		Draft Ord.	

Note: Please include all attachments necessary for documents to be generated for inclusion on the Agenda. All agenda requests are to be turned in to the City Clerk by 5pm on Tuesday prior to the Council meeting.

For City Clerk Use Only:

Introduced by: _____

PH Speaker: _____



**CITY OF FLORISSANT
PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT
Interoffice Memorandum**

Date: October 20, 2016

To: The Florissant City Council

Thru: City Council Golf Course Committee

Thru: Mayor Thomas P. Schneider

From: Todd Schmidt, Director of Parks and Recreation

Subject: Request to Transfer Funds

Copy: Randy McDaniel,
Director of Finance
Karen Goodwin,
City Clerk

Todd Schmidt 10/20/16

Based on projected salary expenditures, we anticipate having insufficient funds in the Golf Course Part-Time Salaries Account (01-5-06-10030) to cover the expected costs for the remaining two months of this fiscal year (FY16).

Because of the exceptional customer service in the Club House/Pro Shop and the remarkable condition of the course (amongst other positive, progressive and constructive changes in the Golf Course operation), the new management team at the Golf Course was able to recruit an incredible number of additional tournaments this year. To effectively run and manage tournaments, a tremendous amount of employees are required to work, which ultimately will have a huge impact on the part-time salary account. In addition, with the loss of the full-time mechanic for 5½ months (2/16 - 8/1), part-time staff was required to work additional hours to offset the absence of this full-time employee. Consequently, this development also had a significant impact on the part-time salary account.

Therefore, I am respectfully requesting the transfer of \$24,500 from the Golf Course Merchandise Account (01-5-06-28020) to the Golf Course Part-Time Salaries Account (01-5-06-10030).

PLEASE NOTE: This is not a request for an appropriation of additional funds, but simply a transfer within these two General Fund Golf Course Accounts.

If approved and barring unforeseen expenditures, there will be sufficient funds in these accounts for the remainder of the 2016 fiscal year.

Please advise if additional information is required. Thank you for your consideration.

*NOTE MORE INFO ON MERCHANDISE ACCOUNT SAVINGS WILL
BE PROVIDED BY TODD.*

Please Note: This year considerable savings have been realized in the Merchandise Account due to the implementation of quantity control measures, better inventorying practices, better purchasing processes, and the utilization of the City's bidding procedures.

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILWOMAN PAGANO
2 OCTOBER 24, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9232

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING A TRANSFER OF \$10,000 FROM**
7 **ACCOUNT NO. 01-5-46-10030 “BANGERT POOL SALARIES” TO**
8 **ACCOUNT NO. 01-5-46-26000 “ BANGERT POOL UTILITIES” TO**
9 **COVER UTILITY COSTS FOR THE REMAINDER OF THE FISCAL**
10 **YEAR.**

11
12 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
13 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

14
15 Section 1: There is hereby authorized a transfer of \$10,000 from account no. 01-5-46-
16 10030 “Bangert Pool Salaries” to account no. 01-5-46-26000 “ Bangert Pool Utilities” to cover
17 utility costs for the remainder of the fiscal year.

18
19 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
20 and approval.

21
22 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

23
24
25 _____
26 Jackie Pagano
27 President of the Council
28 City of Florissant

29
30 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

31
32
33 _____
34 Thomas P. Schneider
35 Mayor, City of Florissant

36
37 ATTEST:

38
39 _____
40 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
41 City Clerk
42

FLORISSANT CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA REQUEST FORM

Date: October 20, 2016

Mayor's Approval:

Agenda Date Requested: October 24, 2016



Description of request: Transfer \$10,000 from the Bangert Pool Salaries Account (01-5-46-10030) to the Bangert Pool Utilities Account (01-5-46-26000)

See attached memo for explanation.

Department: Parks and Recreation

Recommending Board or Commission:

Type of request:

Ordinances	X	Other	X
Appropriation		Liquor License	
Transfer	X	Hotel License	
Zoning Amendment		Special Presentations	
Amendment		Resolution	
Special Use Transfer		Proclamation	
Special Use		Subdivision	
Budget Amendment			

Public Hearing needed: Yes / No

NO

3 readings? : Yes / No

NO

Back up materials attached:		Back up materials needed:	
Minutes		Minutes	
Maps		Maps	
Memo	X	Memo	
Draft Ord.		Draft Ord.	

Note: Please include all attachments necessary for documents to be generated for inclusion on the Agenda. All agenda requests are to be turned in to the City Clerk by 5pm on Tuesday prior to the Council meeting.

For City Clerk Use Only:

Introduced by: _____

PH Speaker: _____

cc to Council 10/20/16



**CITY OF FLORISSANT
PARKS & RECREATION DEPARTMENT
Interoffice Memorandum**

Date: October 20, 2016

To: The Florissant City Council

Thru: Mayor Thomas P. Schneider *T.P.S.*

From: Todd Schmidt, Director of Parks and Recreation *Todd Schmidt*

Subject: Request to Transfer Funds

Copy: Randy McDaniel,
Director of Finance
Karen Goodwin,
City Clerk
10/20/16

Based on projected expenses, we anticipate having insufficient funds in the Bangert Pool Utilities Account (01-5-46-26000) to cover the expected utility costs for the remaining two months of this fiscal year (FY16).

Therefore, I am respectfully requesting the transfer of \$10,000 from the Bangert Pool Salaries Account (01-5-46-10030) to the Bangert Pool Utilities Account (01-5-46-26000).

PLEASE NOTE: This is not a request for an appropriation of additional funds, but simply a transfer within the Bangert Pool General Fund Account.

If approved and barring unforeseen expenditures, there will be sufficient funds in these accounts for the remainder of the 2016 fiscal year.

Please advise if additional information is required. Thank you for your consideration.

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN SCHMIDT
2 OCTOBER 24, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9227 ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AMENDING CHAPTER 520 “SIGNS & BILLBOARDS”**
7 **SUBSECTION 520.020 “CHAPTER NOT APPLICABLE TO**
8 **CERTAIN SIGNS” BY AMENDING SECTION A-5 TO INCREASE**
9 **THE SIZE OF SIGNAGE ALLOWED IN COMMERCIAL AREAS TO**
10 **32 SQ. FT.**

11
12 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY
13 OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

14
15 Section 1: Chapter 520 “Signs & Billboards” Subsection 520.020 “Chapter not
16 applicable to certain signs”, Sub-section A-5 is hereby amended by changing the size of signage
17 allowed in commercial areas from 16 sq. ft. to 32 sq. ft.

18
19 Section 2: This ordinance shall be in full force and effect immediately upon its passage
20 and approval as provided by law.

21 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

22
23 _____
24 Jackie Pagano
25 President of the Council

26
27 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

28
29 _____
30 Thomas P. Schneider
31 Mayor

32 ATTEST:
33
34 _____
35 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
36 City Clerk

3
4 RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE OFFERING FOR SALE OF
5 SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS OF THE CITY OF
6 FLORISSANT, MISSOURI
7

8
9 BE IT RESOLVED BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT,
10 MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

11
12 **Section 1.** The City of Florissant, Missouri (the "City") is hereby authorized to offer at
13 competitive public sale approximately \$8,835,000 principal amount of Special Obligation Bonds,
14 Series 2016 (the "Bonds"), as described in the Notice of Bond Sale attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

15
16 **Section 2.** The City's Director of Finance is hereby authorized and directed to receive electronic
17 bids for the purchase of the Bonds at City Hall, 955 Rue St. Francois, in Florissant, Missouri, until
18 11:00 a.m., Central Time, on November 30, 2016, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Notice of
19 Bond Sale. The City Council hereby authorizes the Director of Finance, after consultation with Piper
20 Jaffray & Co., municipal advisor to the City (the "Municipal Advisor"), to cancel or postpone to a later
21 date designated by the Director of Finance, the planned date for receiving electronic bids for the purchase
22 of the Bonds if market conditions are expected to adversely impact the receipt of favorable bids for the
23 purchase of the Bonds on the originally scheduled date.

24
25 **Section 3.** The Notice of Bond Sale is hereby approved in substantially the form attached hereto
26 as **Exhibit A**, and the Director of Finance is hereby authorized to execute such Notice of Bond Sale, with
27 such changes and additions thereto as such official shall deem necessary or appropriate, and to use such
28 document in connection with the public sale of the Bonds.

29
30 **Section 4.** The Preliminary Official Statement is hereby approved in substantially the form
31 attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, with such changes and additions thereto as the Director of Finance shall
32 deem necessary or appropriate, and the appropriate officers and representatives of the City are hereby
33 authorized to use such document in connection with the public sale of the Bonds. The City hereby deems
34 the Preliminary Official Statement to be "final" as of its date, except for the omission of such information
35 as is permitted by Rule 15c2-12(b)(1), and for the purpose of enabling the purchaser of the Bonds (the
36 "Original Purchaser") to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and
37 Exchange Commission, the appropriate officers of the City are hereby authorized, if requested, to provide
38 the Original Purchaser a letter or certification to that effect, and to take such other actions or execute such
39 other documents as such officers in their reasonable judgment deem necessary to enable the Original
40 Purchaser to comply with the requirements of such rule.

41
42 **Section 5.** The City authorizes the Municipal Advisor to proceed with the use and distribution of
43 the Notice of Bond Sale and the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the public sale of the
44 Bonds. The City further authorizes Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel, to proceed with the preparation
45 of all legal proceedings necessary for the sale and issuance of the Bonds.

46
47 **Section 6.** The Mayor, the City Clerk, the Director of Finance and other officers and
48 representatives of the City are hereby authorized and directed to take such other action as may be
49 necessary to carry out the purposes of this Resolution.
50

51 **Section 7.** This Resolution shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage by the City
52 Council.

53
54 **PASSED** by the City Council this 14th day of November, 2016.

55
56
57
58 (SEAL)

59 _____
60 Council President

61 ATTEST:

62
63
64
65 _____
66 City Clerk

67
68

EXHIBIT A

NOTICE OF BOND SALE

[On file in the office of the City Clerk]

EXHIBIT B

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

[On file in the office of the City Clerk]

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY	A-1
General.....	A-1
Type of Government	A-1
Employees	A-2
Pension Plans	A-2
Other Post Employment Benefits.....	A-4
Risk Management	A-4
Municipal Utilities and Services	A-4
Public Safety	A-5
Communications	A-5
Transportation.....	A-5
Educational Institutions and Facilities	A-5
Medical and Health Facilities	A-5
Employment.....	A-6
Housing.....	A-6
Demographic Statistics	A-6
FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY	A-8
Accounting, Budgeting and Auditing Procedures.....	A-8
The General Fund	A-9
Sources of Revenue.....	A-11
DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY	A-12
Debt Ratios and Related Information.....	A-12
General Obligation Indebtedness	A-12
Overlapping General Obligation Indebtedness	A-12
Other Obligations of the City.....	A-13
Debt Service Requirements.....	A-14
Future Debt	A-14
History of Debt Payment.....	A-14
PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION	A-15
Property Valuations.....	A-15
Property Tax Levies and Collections	A-16
Major Property Taxpayers	A-16
Tax Abatement and Tax Increment Financing.....	A-17

GENERAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY

General

The City is located in north St. Louis County and lies in the heart of a valley near the confluence of the Missouri River and the Mississippi River. The City operates under a home rule charter adopted by a vote of the people in 1963. The current charter is the fourth charter under which the City has existed as a municipality. The preceding three charters were granted by the State of Missouri successively in 1829, in 1843 and in 1857. The City was originally founded in 1786. The City is the largest municipality in St. Louis County having a population of 52,353.

The City has 20 parks within its boundaries that offer lighted ball fields, tennis courts, swimming pools, fishing lakes and more. The City is also home to two recreation centers that each have weight rooms, gyms, meeting rooms and game rooms. Additionally, the Golf Club of Florissant is the only 18-hole championship level municipal-owned golf course in St. Louis County.

The City has a thriving business community convenient to both the City of St. Louis to the east and St. Charles County to the west. Two large open air shopping centers, Shoppes at Cross Keys and Koch Plaza, have recently been redeveloped with great success. A unique area within the City is Old Town Florissant, a large historic area, established in 1786, with numerous shops and restaurants. Also special to the City is the Florissant Valley of the Flowers Festival, a four day event with entertainment, activities and rides celebrated every year since 1963.

Type of Government

The City operates under a Mayor-Council form of government. The City Council, which is comprised of nine council members (one from each ward), is vested with all legislative authority. Council members are elected to serve three-year terms. The Mayor, elected at large to serve a four-year term, is the chief executive officer of the City and possesses all executive and administrative powers of the City. The current Mayor and the members of the City Council are as follows:

	<u>Year First Elected</u>	<u>Year Present Term Expires</u>
Thomas P. Schneider, Mayor	2011	2019
Tim Lee, Councilmember, Ward 1	2003	2018
Timothy Jones, Councilmember, Ward 2	2014	2017
Joseph Eagan, Councilmember, Ward 3	2011	2018
Jeff Caputa, Councilmember, Ward 4	2013	2017
Keith Schildroth, Councilmember, Ward 5	2005	2018
Gerard Henke, Councilmember, Ward 6	2014	2017
Jackie Pagano, Councilmember, Ward 7	2012	2018
Mark Schmidt, Councilmember, Ward 8	1996	2017
Tommy Siam, Councilmember, Ward 9	2015	2018

Thomas P. Schneider, *Mayor*. Mayor Thomas P. Schneider served in the Navy Seabees from 1967 to 1972 and was deployed to Vietnam twice. After serving in the Navy he received a Bachelors of Science Degree in Civil Engineering from the University of Missouri at Rolla. In 1979 he was elected to the first of eleven three-year terms as the City Council Representative for Ward 3 of the City and served 32 years on the City Council. In 2011 he was elected Mayor of the City. He has worked in the financial services industry in various roles for 30 years and earned the designation of Certified Financial Planner in 1993. He is active in the St. Louis County Municipal League and the Missouri Municipal League.

Randal J. McDaniel, *Director of Finance*. Randal J. McDaniel was appointed Director of Finance for the City on May 15, 1989 by then Mayor James J. Eagan. He has a Bachelors of Science degree from Southwest Missouri State University in Springfield, Missouri (now Missouri State University) and a Master's in Business Administration from Southern Illinois University in Edwardsville, Illinois. He is a graduate of McCluer North High School located in the City. Mr. McDaniel served as President of the Government Finance Officers Association of Missouri – St. Louis Chapter in 1999 and the State Chapter in 2005. He has served on the board of the Missouri Rural Services Workers Compensation Trust since 2004. He has served in various capacities as President, Treasurer and Secretary of the Florissant Valley Kiwanis Club since 1992.

Employees

The City currently has 233 full-time and 85 full-time equivalent part-time employees. Benefits provided to full-time employees include: health insurance and life insurance, a retirement plan (see the caption “**Pension Plans**” herein), paid vacation and sick leave. In 2007, the Missouri Supreme Court held that public employees have a constitutional right to collectively bargain under Missouri’s Constitution but no City employees are covered by any collective bargaining agreements. The City has no record of any work stoppages or labor disputes.

Pension Plans

On November 13, 2000 the City Council approved an ordinance amending the pension plan by freezing the plan enrollment into the defined benefit plan after December 31, 2000 and implementing an elective rollover to a defined contribution money purchase pension plan effective January 1, 2001.

Defined Benefit Pension Plan. The City’s single-employer, defined benefit pension plan (the “**Defined Benefit Plan**”) covers all of the City’s employees who work at least 1,000 hours per year and elected to remain in the plan as of January 1, 2001. The Defined Benefit Plan has been closed to new entrants since December 31, 2000. The Defined Benefit Plan was created and is governed by City ordinance. The City contributes to the Defined Benefit Plan based on an actuarially determined amount recommended by an independent actuary. The actuarially determined amount is the estimated amount necessary to finance the cost of benefits earned by employees during the year, with an additional amount to finance an unfunded accrued liability. Full-time employees of the City do not contribute to the Defined Benefit Plan. For the year ended November 30, 2015, the City’s contribution to the Defined Benefit Plan was \$922,608, equal to 287.75% of annual covered payroll and 2.74% of the City’s total expenses.

Employees attaining the age of 60 who have completed ten or more years of service are entitled to benefits based upon average earnings and years of service. The Defined Benefit Plan permits early retirement at age 55 with 10 years of continuous service with a benefit reduction of ½% for each full month that the early retirement date precedes the normal retirement date. If the sum of age and service equals or exceeds 85, the benefit is the accrued benefit without reduction for early receipt. The Defined Benefit Plan also provides benefits upon a participant’s death or disability.

The following provides a historical comparison of the City’s actual contributions to the Defined Benefit Plan relative to the actuarially determined contributions for the last five fiscal years of the City:

Schedule of City Contributions

<u>Year Ended November 30</u>	<u>Actuarially Determined Contrib ution</u>	<u>Actual Employer Contribut ions</u>	<u>Contribution Excess /(Deficiency)</u>
2015	\$800,761	\$ 922,608	\$121,847
2014	695,708	892,849	197,141
2013	890,132	973,417	83,285
2012	805,819	1,039,121	233,302
2011	867,911	945,205	77,294

The City implemented Governmental Accounting Standards Board (“GASB”) Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – An Amendment of GASB Statement No. 27*, beginning with its audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015. This Statement requires the City to record net pension liability and pension expense on its financial statements. The net pension liability is the difference between the total pension liability and the plan’s fiduciary net position. The pension expense recognized each fiscal year is equal to the change in the net pension liability from the beginning of the year to the end of the year, adjusted for deferred recognition of certain changes in the liability and investment experience.

As of November 30, 2015, the City had 59 participants (active members, retirees, beneficiaries and inactive, nonretired members) in the Defined Benefit Plan. The City’s accrued pension expense for the year ended November 30, 2015 was \$1,209,303 and the net pension liability (asset) attributable to Defined Benefit Plan as of November 30, 2015, recorded on the City’s financial statements, is set forth below.

	<u>Net Pension Liability</u>
Total Pension Liability	\$15,284,451
Less: Plan Fiduciary Net Position	<u>11,782,391</u>
Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$ 3,502,060

The City’s net pension liability is based on a 6% discount rate. The City’s net pension liability using a 1% higher or lower discount rate at November 30, 2015 would be as follows:

	<u>1.0% Decrease (5.0%)</u>	<u>Current Discount Rate (6.0%)</u>	<u>1.0% Increase (7.0%)</u>
City’s Net Pension Liability/(Asset)	\$5,079,183	\$3,502,060	\$2,163,697

For additional information regarding the Defined Benefits Plan relating to the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015 see “**Note F – Defined Benefit Pension Plan**” in **APPENDIX B**.

Defined Contribution Plan. The City’s defined contribution money purchase pension plan (the “**Defined Contribution Plan**”) is funded through the Massachusetts Mutual Life Insurance Company. All full-time employees who work 1,000 hours or more each plan year and part-time employees who work 35 hours or more per week are eligible to participate in the Defined Contribution Plan.

For employees hired after January 1, 2001, the City contributes 8% of earnings (9% of earnings after completion of ten years of service). In addition, an employee may irrevocably elect a 2% picked-up contribution. The City will match the employee contribution not to exceed 2% of earnings. For employees hired before January 1, 2001, the City contributes 12% of earnings. In addition, an employee may irrevocably elect a 3% picked-up contribution. The City will match the employee contribution not to exceed 3% of earnings. For employees hired after December 1, 2010, the City contributes 6% of earnings. In addition, an employee may irrevocably elect a 4% picked-up contribution. The City will match the employee contribution not to exceed 2% of earnings. For employees hired after July 1, 2013, the City contributes 8% of earnings, and the employee contributes a mandatory 4% of earnings.

Contributions are fully vested after seven years of continuous service. Contributions to the Defined Contribution Plan for the year ended November 30, 2015, amounted to \$339,892 for employees and \$1,358,165 for the City.

Other Post-Employment Benefits

GASB No. 45, *Accounting and Financial Reporting by Employers for Post-employment Benefits Other Than Pension Plans*, establishes accounting and financial reporting standards for post-employment benefits other than pensions. As part of a total compensation package, many governments offer post-employment benefit plans other than pensions such as healthcare, life insurance and so forth. GASB Statement No. 45 establishes standards for the measurement, recognition and display of other post-employment benefit expenses and expenditures and related liabilities and assets, note disclosure, and, if applicable, required supplementary information in the financial reports of state and local government employers.

The City provides healthcare benefits to employees defined as City retirees who have attained age 55 plus 10 years of service as long as the retiree pays the monthly premium. Individual and spousal medical and prescription drug benefits are available to retirees in the City's fully-insured plan. Retirees must contribute the entire monthly premium for single/family coverage. Life insurance coverage in the amount of \$5,000 is also provided to retirees. The City's annual other post-employment benefit cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The annual required contribution represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and to amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities. For the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015, the City's actual contribution was \$61,950 (45.39% of the annual cost), resulting in a net obligation of \$399,550. As of December 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits equaled \$1,169,163, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL") of \$1,169,163. The covered payroll equaled \$12,168,858 resulting in a ratio of UAAL to covered payroll of 9.61%. For more details see "Note O – Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB) Other Than Pensions" in **APPENDIX B**.

Risk Management

The City manages risks of loss related to employee life, health and disability, workers' compensation, property and liability by purchasing commercial insurance. There was no significant reduction in insurance coverage during the year ended November 30, 2015 and settlement amounts have not exceeded insurance coverage for the four fiscal years.

Municipal Utilities and Services

The City provides a full range of services associated with municipalities of similar size and type, including police, engineering and public works, recreation, legislative, municipal court, health, welfare and administration. These services are financed from revenues of the City. Missouri-American Water Company provides water service to the City, The Metropolitan St. Louis Sewer District provides sewer service to the

City and Meridian Waste Services contracts with the City for solid waste collection services. AmerenUE provides electricity and Laclede Gas provides natural gas to the City.

Public Safety

The City maintains its own police department. The police department is comprised of 88 sworn officers and 23 civilian full-time employees. The department provides services to the City through three operational bureaus: Bureau of Field Operations, Bureau of Support Services, and Bureau of Investigation. The department participates in a county-wide task force focusing on narcotics offenders and an area-wide major case squad to provide rapid response of investigative personnel at major crime scenes.

Fire protection and emergency medical services are provided by the Florissant Valley Fire Protection District and the Black Jack Fire Protection District. Both districts are political subdivisions separate from the City and are supported by their own separate tax levies.

Communications

Telecommunications services are provided by numerous telecommunications providers. Residents of the City are able to receive broadcast signals from all St. Louis radio and television stations. Local newspapers include the *St. Louis Post-Dispatch* and the *North County Journal*.

Transportation

The City is approximately two miles southwest of Lambert-St. Louis International Airport. In addition there is easy access to Interstate 270 and Interstate 70, as well as Innerbelt 170. The City is also on the Metrobus route, which provides public transportation to a number of communities within the St. Louis Metropolitan Area as well as access to Metrolink, the region's light-rail transit system. The City is served by all major freight carriers and package delivery services and several railways serve the greater St. Louis area with the main yards being in downtown St. Louis. Amtrak passenger train service is also available. Local facilities for barge transportation are located at the Port of Metropolitan St. Louis. The Port is serviced by all major barge lines and is the northern most year-round ice-free port on the inland waterway.

Educational Institutions and Facilities

The City is served by the Ferguson-Florissant School District and the Hazelwood School District. Hazelwood School District is one of the largest school districts in the St. Louis Metropolitan Area. These districts are independent of the City and have their own officials, budgets, administrators and taxing powers. Both districts are currently assigned "accredited" status by the Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education, the highest accreditation status given to Missouri school districts. In addition, several private educational institutions are located in the City, including North County Christian School, St. Rose Philippine Duchesne School and Sacred Heart School.

St. Louis Christian College, an accredited four-year Bible College specializing in training Christians for ministry, is located in the City as well as an extension campus of Lindenwood University. Other post-secondary educational facilities located in the surrounding area include both public and private colleges and universities such as St. Louis Community College, University of Missouri-St. Louis, Lindenwood University, Washington University, St. Louis University, Maryville University and Webster University.

Medical and Health Facilities

Northwest HealthCare is located within the City and offers 24-hour emergency care and a variety of outpatient services and physician practices. Northwest HealthCare is associated with Christian Hospital, a licensed 485-bed acute-care medical center located approximately five miles east of the City. The City is also

served by Delmar Gardens North, a skilled nursing and rehabilitation center, St. Sophia Health and Rehabilitation Center, a skilled nursing center, and several other skilled care facilities. Also located in the surrounding area are Washington University Medical Center at Barnes-Jewish Hospital, St. Louis University Hospital, and Mercy Medical Center, as well as numerous doctor's offices, nursing facilities and other healthcare providers.

Employment

The following table sets forth the total labor force, number of employed and unemployed workers in the City and, for comparative purposes, the unemployment rates for the City, St. Louis County, the State of Missouri and the United States for the years 2012 through 2016:

Year	City of Florissant Labor Force			Unemployment Rates			
	Employed	Unemployed	Total	City of Florissant	St. Louis County	State of Missouri	United States
2016 ⁽¹⁾	27,908	1,541	29,449	5.2%	5.1%	5.4%	5.0%
2015	27,495	1,369	28,864	4.7	4.6	5.0	5.3
2014	26,607	1,711	28,318	6.0	5.8	6.2	6.2
2013	26,170	1,762	27,932	6.3	6.2	6.7	7.4
2012	26,299	1,877	28,176	6.7	6.5	7.0	8.1

⁽¹⁾ Figures for the year 2016 are preliminary and for the month of August, not an annualized calculation.
Source: U.S. Department of Labor, Bureau of Labor Statistics.

Housing

The median value of owner-occupied housing units in the City, St. Louis County and the State of Missouri are estimated to be as follows:

City of Florissant	\$ 99,500
St. Louis County	173,000
State of Missouri	136,700

Source: United States Census Bureau, 2010-2014 Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

Demographic Statistics

Population. According to the U.S. Census Bureau, the population patterns for the City, St. Louis County and the State of Missouri have been as follows:

Year	City of Florissant		St. Louis County		State of Missouri	
	Population	Percentage Change	Population	Percentage Change	Population	Percentage Change
2010	52,158	+3.3%	998,954	-1.7%	5,988,927	+7.0%
2000	50,497	-1.4	1,016,315	+2.3	5,595,211	+9.3
1990	51,206	-8.1	993,529	+2.0	5,117,073	+4.1
1980	55,372	N/A	973,896	N/A	4,916,686	N/A

Source: Missouri State Census Data Center; United States Census Bureau, 2010 U.S. Census.

The following table sets forth the population by age categories for the City, St. Louis County and the State of Missouri:

<u>Age</u>	<u>City of Florissant</u>	<u>St. Louis County</u>	<u>State of Missouri</u>
Under 5 years	3,505	58,339	379,273
5-19 years	10,438	196,566	1,195,267
20-24 years	2,949	61,474	424,606
25-44 years	13,737	244,442	1,528,071
45-64 years	13,519	282,820	1,618,307
65 and over	8,205	156,782	882,552
Median Age	38.5	40.2	38.1

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

Other Statistics. The following table presents median family income for the City, St. Louis County and the State of Missouri:

	<u>Median Family Income</u>
City of Florissant	\$63,116
St. Louis County	77,444
State of Missouri	60,414

Source: U.S. Bureau of the Census, 2010-2014 American Community Survey 5-Year Estimates.

The following table presents per capita personal income⁽¹⁾ for St. Louis County and the State of Missouri for the years 2010 through 2014, the latest date for which such information is available:

<u>Year</u>	<u>St. Louis County Per Capita Income</u>	<u>State of Missouri Per Capita Income</u>
2014	\$60,540	\$41,639
2013	58,401	40,297
2012	59,799	39,905
2011	54,074	38,042
2010	52,528	36,638

⁽¹⁾ **“Per Capita Personal Income”** is the annual total personal income of residents divided by the resident population as of July 1. **“Personal Income”** is the sum of net earnings by place of residence, rental income of persons, personal dividend income, personal interest income, and transfer payments. **“Net Earnings”** is earnings by place of work - the sum of wage and salary disbursements (payrolls), other labor income, and proprietors’ income - less personal contributions for social insurance, plus an adjustment to convert earnings by place of work to a place-of-residence basis. Personal Income is measured before the deduction of personal income taxes and other personal taxes and is reported in current dollars (no adjustment is made for price changes).

Source: U.S. Department of Commerce, Bureau of Economic Analysis.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY

Accounting, Budgeting and Auditing Procedures

The financial statements of the City have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles, as applied to government units. GASB is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant accounting policies of the City are described below.

Basis of Accounting. The Government-wide financial statements are reported in the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be measurable and available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the City considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Fund Accounting. The accounts of the City are organized on the basis of funds or account groups, each of which is considered a separate accounting entity. The operations of each fund are accounted for with a separate set of self-balancing accounts that comprise its assets, liabilities, fund equity, revenues and expenditures. The various funds are summarized by type in the general purpose financial statements. The fund types and account groups used by the City are discussed below.

Governmental Fund Types. Governmental funds are those through which most governmental functions of the City are financed. The acquisition, use and balances of the City's expendable financial resources and the related liabilities are accounted for through governmental funds. The measurement focus is upon determination of changes in financial position. The following is the City's governmental fund types:

General Fund – The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. It is used to account for all financial resources except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

Capital Improvements Fund – The Capital Improvements Fund is used to account for financial resources designated for the acquisition or improvements of capital assets within the City's departments.

Park Improvement Fund – The Park Improvement Funds is used to account for improvements in the City's parks.

Sewer Lateral Fund – The Sewer Lateral Fund is used to account for special assessments to be utilized for maintenance of sewer lateral lines within the City.

Court Building Fund – The Court Building Fund is used to account for the acquisition of the court building.

The City also reports the following fund types:

Pension Trust Fund – The Pension Trust Fund is used to account for assets held in a trustee capacity for the City’s eligible employees.

Agency Fund – The Agency Fund is used to account for the collection and release of monies in connection with construction permits being issued and to be held as bond deposits to ensure defendants’ appearances in court.

Budget Policies. The City follows the following procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial statements:

1. The Mayor submits to the City Council a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following December 1. The operating budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
2. Public hearings are conducted in the City to obtain taxpayer comments.
3. The budget is adopted by the affirmative vote of a majority of the members of the City Council no later than three days prior to the end of each respective fiscal year. Should the City Council take no final action by this date, the budget, as submitted, shall be deemed to have been adopted.
4. The current year budget includes amendments. The City Council is authorized to transfer budgeted amounts between departments within any fund and to alter the total expenditures of any fund. All appropriations not spent or legally encumbered at year-end lapse.
5. Budgets are formally integrated into the City’s internally generated financial statements as a management control device during the year for all funds budgeted.

The General Fund

In accordance with established accounting procedures of governmental units, the City records its financial transactions under various funds. The largest is the General Fund, from which all general operating expenses are paid and to which taxes and all other revenues not specifically allocated by law or contractual agreement to other funds are deposited. The City’s audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015 are included in this Official Statement as **APPENDIX B**. Copies of prior fiscal year’s audits and financial reports are on file with the City. The following table sets forth the revenues, expenditures and fund balances for the City’s General Fund for the last three fiscal years:

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

**SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS
FISCAL YEARS ENDED NOVEMBER 30**

	<u>2013</u>	<u>2014</u>	<u>2015</u>
REVENUES			
Taxes	\$15,713,316	\$16,590,760	\$16,600,042
Licenses and Permits	1,245,418	1,491,579	1,342,106
Charges for Services	1,481,038	1,512,117	1,405,523
Miscellaneous	1,383,945	1,215,426	1,267,667
Investment Income	11,340	12,656	40,385
Fines and Forfeits	2,966,669	2,491,846	1,911,909
Intergovernmental	318,606	329,898	370,724
Total Revenues	<u>\$23,120,332</u>	<u>\$23,644,282</u>	<u>\$22,938,356</u>
EXPENDITURES			
Current:			
General Governmental	\$ 4,000,095	\$ 3,961,723	\$ 4,265,675
Culture and Recreation	3,805,416	3,982,265	4,123,301
Public Safety	10,256,505	10,434,556	10,618,205
Public Works and Health	4,373,986	4,540,581	4,972,554
Capital Outlay	0	630,645	20,502
Debt Service			
Principal	47,635	188,005	0
Interest	10,853	6,879	0
Total Expenditures	<u>\$22,494,490</u>	<u>\$23,744,654</u>	<u>\$24,000,237</u>
EXCESS OF REVENUES OVER (UNDER) EXPENDITURES	<u>\$ 625,842</u>	<u>\$ (100,372)</u>	<u>\$ (1,061,881)</u>
OTHER FINANCING SOURCES (USES)			
Insurance Proceeds	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 15,800
Transfers In	444,724	398,004	427,783
Transfers Out	(500,000)	0	0
Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)	<u>\$ (55,276)</u>	<u>\$ 398,004</u>	<u>\$ 443,583</u>
NET CHANGE IN FUND BALANCES	<u>\$ 570,566</u>	<u>\$ 297,632</u>	<u>\$ (618,298)</u>
FUND BALANCE -- BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>\$12,180,028</u>	<u>\$12,750,594</u>	<u>\$13,048,226</u>
FUND BALANCE -- END OF YEAR	<u>\$12,750,594</u>	<u>\$13,048,226</u>	<u>\$12,429,928</u>

Source: City's audited financial statements for the fiscal years ended November 30, 2013, 2014 and 2015.

Sources of Revenue

The City finances its general operations through taxes and other sources. The estimated sources of revenue for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015 are shown below:

<u>Source</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Percent of Total</u>
Taxes	\$24,172,666	76.9%
Licenses and Permits	1,342,106	4.3
Charges for Services	1,405,523	4.5
Investment Income	46,462	0.1
Fines and Forfeits	2,020,922	6.4
Intergovernmental	1,180,573	3.7
Miscellaneous	<u>1,278,242</u>	<u>4.1</u>
Total	<u>\$31,446,494</u>	<u>100.0%</u>

Source: City’s Audited Financial Statements for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015.

Sales Taxes. The City’s largest source of revenue is its share of a 1% county-wide sales tax on retail sales through a pool comprised of unincorporated St. Louis County and many of the cities throughout St. Louis County. The amount of sales tax distributed is based on a two-part formula providing for either a distribution based upon retail sales that occur within the pre-1984 municipal boundaries or on a per capita basis as a part of a “county-wide pool” of those cities who do not opt to receive sales tax on a point of sale basis. Per capita distribution is adjusted on a decennial basis using the latest census figures and are not adjusted on an interim basis except in the case of incorporation of new cities or growth by annexation.

Beginning in 2017, pool cities will generally receive at least 50% of the tax revenue generated in that specific city or unincorporated area. No city or unincorporated area will receive less than the amount of sales tax revenue they received in 2014. Future legislation of the State of Missouri may affect the distribution of the county-wide sales tax which could adversely impact the City’s finances.

In 1996, the voters of the City approved a one-half cent capital improvement sales tax, and in 1998, the voters of the City approved a one-fourth cent park improvement sales tax. In 2007, the voters of the City approved an additional one-fourth cent park improvement sales tax for a total park improvement sales tax rate of one-half cent. The following table shows the proceeds of the 1% general sales tax, ½% capital improvement sales tax and ¼% park improvement sales tax:

<u>Year</u>	<u>1% General Sales Tax</u>	<u>1/2% Capital Improvement Sales Tax</u>	<u>1/2% Park Improvement Sales Tax</u>
2015	\$8,025,641	\$3,484,965	\$3,278,362
2014	7,824,297	3,356,500	3,141,740
2013	7,186,217	3,228,540	3,038,832
2012	7,031,418	3,168,807	3,002,073
2011	7,084,234	3,163,088	2,965,574

The City intends to budget and appropriate revenues from the capital improvement sales tax and park improvement sales tax to pay a portion of the debt service on the Bonds. However, such revenues are not legally pledged to the repayment of the Bonds.

Utilities Gross Receipt Tax. The City levies a 7% gross receipts tax on electric, gas, telephone and water companies within the City. The utility tax accounted for approximately 19.72% of the City’s revenues in the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015. The utility tax is collected by the utility companies at the time of monthly billing and is remitted to the City within 20 days following the last day of each month.

Property Tax. The City’s property tax is levied each year on the assessed value listed as of January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. Property taxes attach as an enforceable lien on property as of January 1. Taxes levied in October are due and payable prior to December 31. Since 1998 the City has voluntarily reduced the property tax rate to zero.

DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY

Debt Ratios and Related Information

Population:	52,353
Assessed Valuation (2016) ⁽¹⁾ :	\$543,176,618
Estimated Actual Value (2016):	\$2,359,606,005
Outstanding Direct General Obligation Debt:	\$0
Overlapping General Obligation Debt ⁽²⁾ :	\$48,442,692
Per Capita Overlapping General Obligation Debt:	\$925
Ratio of Overlapping General Obligation Debt to Assessed Valuation:	8.92%
Ratio of Overlapping General Obligation Debt to Estimated Actual Valuation:	2.05%

⁽¹⁾ Includes state and locally assessed real estate and personal property; as of July 1, 2016 (not finalized).

⁽²⁾ For further details see the caption “**DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY – Overlapping General Obligation Indebtedness.**”

Source: St. Louis County Department of Revenue; U.S. Census Bureau Estimates.

General Obligation Indebtedness

Article VI, Sections 26(b) and 26(c) of the Constitution of Missouri limits the net outstanding amount of authorized general obligation bonds for a city to 10 percent of the assessed valuation of the city. Article VI, Sections 26(d) and 26(e), however, provide that a city may, with the required voter approval, issue general obligation bonds in an amount not to exceed an additional 10 percent of assessed valuation for the purpose of acquiring rights-of-way; constructing, extending and improving streets and avenues; constructing, extending and improving sanitary or storm sewer systems; or purchasing or constructing waterworks or electric light plants; provided that the total general obligation indebtedness of a city does not exceed 20 percent of the assessed valuation. The legal debt margin of the City based upon the preliminary 2016 assessed valuation (\$543,176,618) is \$108,635,324.

The City has no general obligation bonds outstanding.

Overlapping General Obligation Indebtedness

The following table sets forth the overlapping general obligation indebtedness of political subdivisions with boundaries overlapping the City that will be outstanding on August 1, 2016, and the percent attributable to the City. The table was compiled from information furnished by the jurisdictions responsible for the debt, and the City has not independently verified the accuracy or completeness of such information. Furthermore, political subdivisions may have ongoing programs requiring the issuance of substantial additional bonds, the amounts of which cannot be determined at this time.

<u>Taxing Jurisdiction</u>	<u>Outstanding General Obligation Indebtedness</u>	<u>Percent Applicable to City</u>	<u>Amount Applicable to City</u>
St. Louis County ⁽¹⁾	\$101,310,000	2.34%	\$ 2,370,654
Ferguson R-2 Reorganized School District	24,290,000	34.85	8,465,065
Hazelwood School District	238,249,121	12.44	29,638,191
Black Jack Fire Protection District	7,759,998	7.44	577,344
Florissant Valley Fire Protection District	<u>9,875,000</u>	74.85	<u>7,391,438</u>
Totals	<u>\$381,484,119</u>		<u>\$48,442,692</u>

⁽¹⁾ Overlapping bonded indebtedness excludes neighborhood improvement district general obligation bonds which are paid from special assessments.

Source: St. Louis County Collector's Office, Taxing jurisdictions' records and Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (EMMA).

Other Obligations of the City

Obligations secured by annually appropriated funds do not constitute an indebtedness for purposes of any Missouri statutory or constitutional debt limit. Such obligations are payable solely from annually appropriated funds of a governmental body available therefor and neither taxes nor a specific source of revenues can be pledged to make payments on such obligations. Any increase in taxes required to generate sufficient funds with which to make payments on such obligations are subject to voter approval.

During the fiscal year ended November 30, 2014, the City entered into a lease agreement for financing the acquisition of golf carts. As of November 30, 2015, total future minimum lease payments under the capital lease were \$139,592 through 2017.

In September 2011, the City delivered \$7,200,000 original principal amount of Certificates of Participation (City of Florissant, Missouri, Lessee), Series 2011 (the "**Series 2011 Certificates**") to provide funds to refund the Certificates of Participation (City of Florissant, Missouri, Lessee), Series 2002, finance HVAC improvements to several City facilities, construct a salt storage facility and improve the City's aquatic center and City parks. Lease payments with respect to the Series 2011 Certificates are paid by the City from capital improvement sales tax revenues and park improvement sales tax revenues. The Series 2011 Certificates are outstanding in the principal amount of \$3,415,000.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank.]

Debt Service Requirements

The City intends to annually budget and appropriate capital improvement sales tax revenues and park improvement sales tax revenues to pay debt service on the Bonds. (See the captions “**FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY –The General Fund,**” and “**–Sources of Revenue**” herein for information regarding such revenues.) Those revenues are not pledged as security for the payment of the Bonds and there can be no assurance that the City will appropriate the funds for payment of the Bonds.

The following schedule shows the yearly debt service payments required for all outstanding annual appropriation obligations of the City, consisting of the Series 2011 Certificates and the Bonds.

Fiscal Year Ended November 30	Outstanding Annual Appropriation Obligations	The Bonds			Total Debt Service <u>Requi</u> <u>rements</u>
		<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total</u>	
2017	\$ 892,062.50	\$	\$	\$	\$
2018	576,062.50				
2019	564,812.50				
2020	574,812.50				
2021	569,062.50				
2022	572,343.76				
2023	0.00				
2024	0.00				
2025	0.00				
2026	0.00				
2027	0.00				
2028	0.00				
2029	0.00				
2030	0.00				
2031	0.00				
2032	0.00				
2033	0.00				
2034	0.00				
2035	0.00				
2036	0.00				
Totals	<u>\$3,749,156.26</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$</u>

Future Debt

The City is not currently anticipating any future borrowings.

History of Debt Payment

The City has never defaulted on any indebtedness.

PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION

Property Valuations

Assessment Procedure. All taxable real and personal property within the City is assessed by the St. Louis County Assessor. Missouri law requires that personal property be assessed at 33-1/3% of true value (except for a few subclasses of minimal value that are assessed at a lower percentage) and that real property be assessed at the following percentages of true value:

Residential real property	19%
Agricultural and horticultural real property	12%
Utility, industrial, commercial, railroad and all other real property	32%

On January 1 in every odd-numbered year, each County Assessor must adjust the assessed valuation of all real property located within the county in accordance with a two-year assessment and equalization maintenance plan approved by the State Tax Commission.

The County Assessor is responsible for preparing the tax roll each year and for submitting the tax roll to the Board of Equalization. The County Board of Equalization has the authority to adjust and equalize the values of individual properties appearing on the tax rolls.

Current Assessed Valuation. The following table shows the total assessed valuation and the estimated actual valuation, by category, of all taxable tangible property situated in the City according to the assessment for January 1, 2016, as certified July 1, 2016, including state assessed railroad and utility property:

<u>Category</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Assessment Rate</u>	<u>Estimated Actual Valuation</u>
Real estate:			
Residential	\$314,791,360	19%	\$1,656,796,632
Commercial ⁽¹⁾	127,246,390	32	397,644,969
Agricultural	37,950	12	316,250
State Assessed Railroad and Utility	<u>10,808,858</u>	32	<u>33,777,681</u>
Sub-Total	\$452,884,558		\$2,088,535,532
Personal property			
Regular ⁽¹⁾	\$ 88,739,840	33-1/3 ⁽²⁾	\$ 266,219,786
State Assessed Railroad and Utility	<u>1,552,220</u>	33-1/3 ⁽²⁾	<u>4,850,688</u>
Sub-Total	\$ 90,292,060		\$ 271,070,474
TOTAL	<u>\$543,176,618</u>		<u>\$2,359,606,005</u>

⁽¹⁾ Includes assessed valuation for Locally Assessed Railroad & Utilities.

⁽²⁾ Assumes all personal property is assessed at 33-1/3%; because certain subclasses of tangible personal property are assessed at less than 33-1/3%, the estimated actual valuation for personal property would likely be greater than that shown above. See the caption “**PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION - Property Valuations - Assessment Procedure**” herein.

Source: St. Louis County Department of Revenue.

History of Property Valuations. The total assessed valuation of all taxable tangible property situated in the City, including state and locally assessed railroad and utility property according to the assessments of December 31 in the years 2012 through 2015 and the assessment certified July 1, 2016, has been as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>% Change</u>
2016 ⁽¹⁾	\$543,176,618	+2.00%
2015	532,526,723	-1.36
2014	539,890,226	-0.25
2013	541,221,647	-5.31
2012	571,566,796	N/A

⁽¹⁾ As certified July 1, 2016.
Source: St. Louis County Collector's Office.

Property Tax Levies and Collections

The City's property tax is levied each September based on the assessed value listed as of the prior January 1 for all real and personal property located in the City. Taxes are billed in November, due and collectible December 31, and delinquent after December 31. Liens are placed on property for delinquent taxes on the January 1 following the due date. The City has voluntarily reduced the tax rate levied to \$0.00 per \$100 of assessed valuation since 1998.

All property tax assessment, billing, and collection functions are handled by St. Louis County. Taxes collected are remitted to the City by the St. Louis County Collector in the month subsequent to the actual collection date. Taxes held by the St. Louis County Collector, if any, are included in municipal taxes receivable in the accompanying fund financial statements.

Major Property Taxpayers

The ten largest property taxpayers in the City according to their 2015 assessed valuations are listed below:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Assessed Valuation</u>	<u>Percent of Total Assessed Value</u>
1. Realty Associates Fund X LP	\$10,796,490	2.03%
2. Gateway Adams Inc.	4,909,730	0.92
3. TNP SRT Portfolio II LLC	4,117,500	0.77
4. Aspen Apartments LLC	3,584,010	0.67
5. Kensington Square Associates	3,553,950	0.67
6. Pelican Cove Apartment Homes LLC	3,401,060	0.64
7. Lowes Home Centers Inc.	3,204,130	0.60
8. Coolidge Clk River Chase LLC	3,002,190	0.56
9. Commercial Net Lease Realty Inc	2,916,000	0.55
10. M Ostreicher Family Partnership LLC	<u>2,648,430</u>	<u>0.50</u>
	<u>\$42,133,490</u>	<u>7.91%</u>

Source: St. Louis County Collector's office.

Tax Abatement and Tax Increment Financing

Under Missouri law, tax abatement is available for redevelopers of areas determined by the governing body of a city to be “blighted”. The Land Clearance for Redevelopment Authority Law authorizes 10-year tax abatement pursuant to Sections 99.700 to 99.715, Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended. In lieu of 10-year tax abatement, a redeveloper which is an urban redevelopment corporation formed pursuant to Chapter 353, Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, may seek real property tax abatement for a total period of 25 years.

In addition, the Real Property Tax Increment Allocation Redevelopment Act, Sections 99.800 to 99.865, Revised Statutes of Missouri, as amended, makes available tax increment financing for redevelopment projects in certain areas determined by the governing body of a city to be a “blighted area”, “conservation area”, or “economic development area”, each as defined in such Act.

Currently, a portion of the City is located in a tax increment financing district. Neither tax abatement nor tax increment financing diminishes the amount of property tax revenues currently collected by the City in an affected area, but instead acts to freeze such revenues at current levels and deprives the City and other taxing districts of future increases (in whole or in part, depending on the terms of the transaction) in ad valorem property tax revenues that otherwise would have resulted from increases in assessed valuation in such areas until the tax increment financing obligations issued are repaid or the tax abatement period terminates.

In 1996 the City adopted an ordinance to form The Industrial Development Authority of the City of Florissant, Missouri (the “**Authority**”). The Authority is a not-for-profit corporation organized for the purpose of developing, advancing, encouraging and promoting commercial industrial, agricultural and manufacturing facilities in the City all for the benefit of the City and its residents. In December 2003, the Authority issued \$19,040,000 Tax Increment Refunding Revenue Bonds (City of Florissant – Cross Keys Redevelopment Project), Series 2003 (the “**Series 2003 TIF Bonds**”). The Series 2003 TIF Bonds were issued to refund the City’s Tax Increment Revenue Notes (Cross Keys Redevelopment Project), Series A and B and funding certain additional improvement within the Cross Keys Redevelopment Area. As of November 30, 2015, the outstanding principal amount of the Series 2003 TIF Bonds was \$11,270,000. The bonds are special limited obligations of the Authority, payable solely from bond proceeds and pledged revenues. The Authority and City entered into a financing agreement dated December 1, 2003 pursuant to which the City has agreed to transfer to the trustee for the Series 2003 TIF Bonds for application to the payment of the Series 2003 TIF Bonds all payments in lieu of taxes; subject to annual appropriation of the City, all economic activity tax revenues; and subject to annual appropriation by The Shoppes at Cross Keys Transportation Development District, all TDD revenues.

According to the St. Louis County Assessor’s office’s preliminary assessments as of July 1, 2016, the assessed valuation attributable to property located in a TIF district within the City is \$7,364,580 for the 2016 tax year.

* * *

NOTICE OF BOND SALE

\$8,835,000*
CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI
SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2016

Request for Bids. The City of Florissant, Missouri (the “City”) will receive bids electronically via **PARITY®** (as more fully described below) for the purchase of \$8,835,000* principal amount of Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 (the “Bonds”) of the City, herein described, on an all-or-none basis, until 11:00 A.M., Central Time (the “Submittal Time”), on

Wednesday, November 30, 2016*

All bids will be read and evaluated at said time and place. The award of the Bonds will be made on the sale date.

Terms of the Bonds. The Bonds will consist of fully-registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Bonds will be dated the date of their initial issuance, which is expected to be December 13, 2016, and will become due in principal installments on November 1 in the years as follows:

<u>Stated Maturity</u> <u>(November 1)*</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount*</u>	<u>Stated Maturity</u> <u>(November 1)*</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount*</u>
2017	\$520,000	2025	\$595,000
2018	500,000	2026	615,000
2019	510,000	2027	635,000
2020	520,000	2028	650,000
2021	535,000	2029	670,000
2022	545,000	2030	690,000
2023	560,000	2031	710,000
2024	580,000		

Any bidder electing to designate one or more maturities of term bonds shall specify the current serial bonds by year of maturity which are to comprise the term bonds. The final year designated shall be deemed the year of maturity of the term bonds. Term bonds shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot in the amounts currently specified for the serial bonds, at a redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof. For purposes of computing the true interest cost (as hereinafter defined) and awarding the Bonds, the maturity of such term bonds shall be treated as if the amounts subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption are equal to the amounts and mature on the dates currently specified as serial bonds.

The Bonds will bear interest from the date thereof at rates to be determined when the Bonds are sold as hereinafter provided, which interest will be payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 in each year, beginning on May 1, 2017.

* Subject to change as provided under the captions “Pre-Bid Revisions,” “Post-Bid Revisions” and “Alternate Sale Date” herein.

When issued, the Bonds will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as Bondowner and nominee for Depository Trust Company (“DTC”), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry only form in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Purchasers will not receive certificates representing their interest in Bonds purchased. So long as Cede & Co. is the Bondowner, as nominee of DTC, references to the Bondowners or registered owners shall mean Cede & Co., as aforesaid, and shall not mean the Beneficial Owners (as defined in the Preliminary Official Statement) of the Bonds. See “**THE BONDS – Book-Entry Only System**” in the Preliminary Official Statement.

It shall be the obligation of the successful bidder to furnish to DTC an underwriters’ questionnaire. It shall be the obligation of the successful bidder to qualify the Bonds, if such qualification is necessary, in the jurisdictions in which it intends to reoffer the Bonds.

Capitalized Terms. Any capitalized terms not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed for them in the Preliminary Official Statement, hereinafter described.

Place of Payment. BOKF, N.A., St. Louis, Missouri, has been designated as the Paying Agent for the Bonds. The principal of each Bond will be payable at maturity or upon earlier redemption to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at the payment office of the Paying Agent. Interest on each Bond will be paid to the Registered Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or at such other address as is furnished to the Paying Agent in writing by such Registered Owner or (b) by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such Registered Owner, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the name and address of the bank, the bank’s ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such wire directed and an acknowledgment that an electronic transfer fee may be applicable.

Optional Redemption of Bonds. At the option of the City, the Bonds or portions thereof maturing on November 1, 2025 and thereafter may be subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity on November 1, 2024 and thereafter in whole or in part at any time in such order of maturity determined by the City (Bonds of less than a single maturity to be selected in multiples of \$5,000 principal amount), at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Conditions of Bids. Proposals will be received on the Bonds bearing such rate or rates of interest as may be specified by the bidders, subject to the following conditions: The same rate shall apply to all Bonds of the same maturity. Each interest rate specified shall be a multiple of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%. The interest rate on each maturity shall not exceed 5.0% and the difference between the highest rate specified and the lowest rate specified on the Bonds shall not exceed 4.0%. No supplemental interest payments will be authorized. No bid shall be for less than 98% or more than 110% of the principal amount of the Bonds. Each bid shall specify the total interest cost (expressed in dollars) during the life of the Bonds on the basis of such bid, the premium, if any, offered by the bidder, and the net interest cost (expressed in dollars) on the basis of such bid and the average annual net interest rate (expressed as a percentage) on the basis of such bid. Each bidder agrees that, if it is awarded the Bonds, it will provide to the City the certification as to initial offering prices described under the caption “Certification as to Offering Price” and attached hereto as **Exhibit A**.

Basis of Award. The award of the Bonds will be made on the basis of the lowest true interest cost (“TIC”) as follows: the TIC is the discount rate (expressed as a per-annum percentage rate) which when used in computing the present value of all payments of principal and interest on the Bonds, from the payment dates to the date of the Bonds, produces an amount equal to the price bid, but excluding interest accrued to the date of delivery. Present value shall be computed on the basis of semiannual compounding and a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. If two or more proper bids providing for identical amounts for the lowest true interest cost are received, the City in its sole discretion shall determine which bid, if any, shall be accepted, and its determination shall be final.

Pre-Bid Revisions. The City reserves the right to issue a Supplemental Notice of Bond Sale not later than 48 hours prior to the sale date via **PARITY**[®] and i-Deal Prospectus (“Supplemental Notice”). If issued, the Supplemental Notice may modify (1) the maturity amounts and/or maturity dates of the Bonds and/or (2) such other terms of this Notice as the City determines. Any such modifications will supersede the maturities and such other terms as set forth herein.

Post-Bid Revisions. After bids are received on the sale date, the City may, in its discretion, revise the maturities of the Bonds; provided, that the principal amount of any maturity shall not be increased or decreased by an amount in excess of 20% and the aggregate issue size shall not be increased or decreased by more than 10%. **The successful bidder may neither withdraw nor modify its proposal as a result of any post-bid revisions to the Bonds made by the City.**

Alternative Sale Date. The City reserves the right to cancel or postpone, from time to time, the date or time established for the receipt of bids and in such event, the cancellation or postponement will be announced via **PARITY**[®] and i-Deal Prospectus at least 48 hours prior to the time established for the receipt of bids. Following a postponement, a new date and time of sale will be announced via **PARITY**[®] and i-Deal Prospectus at least 48 hours prior to the time bids are to be submitted. On such alternative sale date, bidders shall submit bids for the purchase of the Bonds in conformity with the provisions of this Notice of Bond Sale, subject to any pre-bid revisions announced via **PARITY**[®] and i-Deal Prospectus as provided under the caption “Pre-Bid Revisions” herein.

Authority, Purpose and Security. The Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and the City’s Charter, for the purpose of providing funds to (1) pay the costs of (a) making energy efficiency improvements to the civic center and (b) renovating and improving the municipal court building, and (2) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. The Bonds and the interest thereon shall be special obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest solely from annual appropriations of funds by the City for such purpose. The obligation of the City to make payments on the Bonds does not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation, or for which the City has levied or pledged any form of taxation and shall not be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or requirement but in each fiscal year shall be payable solely from the amounts pledged or appropriated therefor (1) out of the income and revenues provided for such year plus (2) any unencumbered balances for previous years.

Ratings. Moody’s Investors Service, Inc., has assigned the Bonds the rating of “___.” Any explanation as to the significance of such rating may only be obtained from such rating agency.

Legal Opinion. The Bonds will be sold subject to the approving legal opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri, Bond Counsel, which opinion will be furnished and paid for by the City and delivered to the successful bidder when the Bonds are delivered. Said opinion will also include the opinion of Bond Counsel relating to the exclusion of the interest on the Bonds from gross income for

federal and Missouri income tax purposes. Reference is made to the Preliminary Official Statement for further discussion of federal and Missouri income tax matters relating to the interest on the Bonds.

Certification as to Offering Prices. To provide the City with information necessary for compliance with Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), the successful bidder will be required to complete, execute and deliver to the City prior to the delivery of the Bonds, a certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as **Exhibit A** regarding the “issue price” (as defined in Section 148 of the Code) of the Bonds, reflecting the initial offering prices (expressed as dollar prices) at which a substantial amount (i.e., 10% or more) of the Bonds of each maturity have been or are expected to be sold to the public. The term “public” excludes bond houses, brokers or similar persons, or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers. Such certificate shall state that 10% or more of such Bonds of each maturity have been or are expected to be sold to the public at prices no higher than such initial offering prices. However, such certificate may indicate that the successful bidder will not reoffer such Bonds for sale.

At the request of the City, the successful bidder will provide information explaining the factual basis for the successful bidder’s Issue Price certification. This agreement by the successful bidder to provide such information will continue to apply after the issue date of the Bonds if (1) the City requests the information in connection with an audit or inquiry by the Internal Revenue Service or the Securities and Exchange Commission or (2) the information is required to be retained by the City pursuant to future regulation or similar guidance from the Internal Revenue Service, the Securities and Exchange Commission or other federal or state regulatory authority.

In addition, the successful bidder shall provide such issue prices to the City and its Financial Advisor not less than 20 minutes after notification by the City or its Financial Advisor of acceptance of its bid for the Bonds.

Delivery and Payment. The City will pay for printing the Bonds and will deliver the Bonds to DTC (or to the Paying Agent as DTC’s “FAST” agent), properly prepared, executed and registered, without cost to the successful bidder within 30 days after the date of sale. The successful bidder will also be furnished with a certified transcript of the proceedings evidencing the authorization and issuance of the Bonds and the usual closing documents, including a certificate that there is no litigation pending or threatened at the time of delivery of the Bonds affecting their validity and a certificate regarding the completeness and accuracy of the Official Statement (including a statement that the City has not made an untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading). Payment for the Bonds shall be made in federal reserve funds, immediately available for use by the City. The City will deliver Bonds in the denomination of each maturity registered in the name of DTC or its agent.

Good Faith Deposit. The apparent winning bidder of the Bonds (the “Purchaser”) is required to submit a good faith deposit (the “Deposit”) in the form of an electronic transfer of federal reserve funds immediately available for use by the City in an amount equal to 2% of the principal amount of the Bonds, no later than two hours after the Submittal Time. If the electronic transfer is not received at the time indicated above, the City will abandon its plan to award to such Purchaser, and will contact the next lowest bidder received and offer said bidder the opportunity to become the Purchaser, on the terms as outlined in said bidder’s bid, so long as said bidder submits a good faith electronic transfer within two hours of the time offered. The City will not award the Bonds to the Purchaser absent receipt of the Deposit prior to action awarding the Bonds. No interest on the Deposit will accrue to the Purchaser. The Deposit will be applied to the purchase price of the Bonds. In the event the Purchaser fails to honor its bid, the Deposit will be retained by the City as full and complete liquidated damages.

The City's wire instructions are as follows:

Bank Name:	US Bank
ABA Number:	081000210
Account Number:	1005020258
Account Name:	City of Florissant General Fund
Further Credit:	City of Florissant
Reference:	Good Faith Deposit, Series 2016 Bonds

CUSIP Numbers. CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such number on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Notice. All expenses in relation to the assignment and printing of CUSIP numbers on the Bonds will be paid by the City.

Bids. Each proposal must be submitted via **PARITY**[®] in accordance with this Notice of Bond Sale, until 11:00 a.m., Central Time, on November 30, 2016. To the extent any instructions or directions set forth in **PARITY**[®] conflict with this Notice of Bond Sale, the terms of this Notice of Bond Sale shall control. Electronic bids via **PARITY**[®] must be submitted in accordance with its Rules of Participation, as well as the provisions of this Notice of Bond Sale. Bids for the Bonds must be received prior to the Submittal Time. Each bid must be accompanied by the Deposit for the Bonds, which may be submitted separately, provided such Deposit, if an electronic transfer, is received by the City not later than two hours after the Submittal Time. The City shall not be responsible for any failure, misdirection or error in the means of transmission selected by any bidder. Bids received after the Submittal Time will not be considered. The City reserves the right to waive irregularities and to reject any or all bids.

PARITY[®]. Information about the electronic bidding services of **PARITY**[®] may be obtained from i-Deal LLC at 1359 Broadway, 2nd Floor, New York, NY 10018 (tel: (800/850-7422) and from the following website: www.newissuehome.i-deal.com.

Preliminary Official Statement and Official Statement. The City has prepared a Preliminary Official Statement, copies of which may be obtained from the Director of Finance or from the Financial Advisor. The City has deemed the Preliminary Official Statement to be "final" as of its date for purposes of Rule 15c2-12(b)(1) of the Securities and Exchange Commission, except for the omission of certain information as permitted by Rule 15c2-12(b)(1).

Upon the sale of the Bonds, the City will adopt the final Official Statement and will furnish the successful bidder with a sufficient quantity of such Official Statements within seven business days of the acceptance of the successful bidder's proposal in order to comply with Rule 15c2-12(b)(4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission and Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board. The City's acceptance of the successful bidder's proposal for the purchase of the Bonds shall constitute a contract between the City and such successful bidder for purposes of said Rules. Additional copies may be ordered by the successful bidder at its expense.

Continuing Disclosure. The City will agree in the ordinance authorizing the Bonds (the "Bond Ordinance") to comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, under which the City covenants to provide, in accordance with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "Rule") and as described in greater detail in the Preliminary Official Statement under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE," the following information with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board through the Electronic Municipal Market

Access system: (1) certain annual financial information and operating data, including audited financial statements for the prior fiscal year, and (2) notice of the occurrence of certain material events with respect to the City and/or the Bonds. Such information shall be made available not later than 180 days following the end of each fiscal year of the City, commencing with the fiscal year ending November 30, 2016. Such notice shall be given within 10 business days after the occurrence of any of the material events. The City's prior compliance with its continuing disclosure obligations is described in the Preliminary Official Statement under the caption "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE – Prior Compliance."

Additional Information. Additional information regarding the Bonds may be obtained from the Director of Finance (314/921-5700) or from the Financial Advisor, Michelle Bock, Piper Jaffray & Co., 8235 Forsyth Boulevard, Suite 600, St. Louis, Missouri 63105 (314/726-7532).

DATED this 15th day of November, 2016.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

By: /s/ Randy McDaniel
Director of Finance

EXHIBIT A

RECEIPT FOR BONDS

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

\$ _____
CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI
SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2016

The undersigned, as the purchaser of the above-referenced Bonds (the "Bonds"), of the City of Florissant, Missouri (the "City"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. Receipt for Bonds. We acknowledge receipt on the date hereof of the executed and authenticated Bonds, consisting of \$ _____ aggregate principal amount of fully-registered bonds numbered from R-1 consecutively upward, in authorized denominations or integral multiples thereof. Each of said Bonds has been signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk, with the City's official seal affixed or imprinted thereon, and has been authenticated by the manual signature of an authorized officer or signatory of the Paying Agent.

2. Public Offering. All of the Bonds have been the subject of an initial offering to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of purchasers or wholesalers), at prices no higher than those shown on the inside cover of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds. On the basis of information available to us which we believe to be correct, we expect that at least 10 percent of the Bonds of each maturity will be sold to the public at initial offering prices no higher than said offering prices. The aggregate offering price of the Bonds is \$ _____. At the request of the City, the undersigned will provide information explaining the factual basis for the undersigned's certification of the offering prices. This agreement by the undersigned to provide such information will continue to apply after the issue date of the Bonds if (a) the City requests the information in connection with an audit or inquiry by the Internal Revenue Service or the Securities and Exchange Commission or (b) the information is required to be retained by the City pursuant to future regulation or similar guidance from the Internal Revenue Service, the Securities and Exchange Commission or other federal or state regulatory authority.

3. Reliance. The City may rely on the foregoing representations in making its certification as to issue price of the Bonds under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), and bond counsel may rely on the foregoing representations in rendering their opinion on the exclusion from federal gross income of the interest on the Bonds; provided, however, that nothing herein represents our interpretation of any laws, and in particular, regulations under section 148 of the Code.

DATED: _____, 2016.

[PURCHASER]

By: _____
Title: _____

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED NOVEMBER 15, 2016.

**NEW ISSUE
BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

**MOODY'S RATING: "___"
(See "BOND RATING" herein)**

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under existing law and assuming continued compliance with certain requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "Code"), (1) the interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, (2) the interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is exempt from income taxation by the State of Missouri, and (3) the Bonds are "qualified tax-exempt obligations" within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Code. See "TAX MATTERS" in this Official Statement.

\$8,835,000*
CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI
SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2016

Dated: Date of Delivery

Due: November 1, as shown on the inside cover

The Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 (the "Bonds") will be issued by the City of Florissant, Missouri (the "City") for the purpose of providing funds to (1) pay costs of the Project (as defined herein) and (2) pay costs of issuing the Bonds.

The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered bonds in the denomination of \$5,000 or integral multiples thereof. Principal of the Bonds will be payable annually on November 1, beginning November 1, 2017. Interest on the Bonds will be paid on each May 1 and November 1, beginning on May 1, 2017, by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent or by electronic transfer upon written request made as provided herein.

The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity as described herein.

The Bonds and the interest thereon will constitute special obligations of the City, payable solely from amounts appropriated in each Fiscal Year (herein defined) (1) out of the income and revenues of the City provided for such Fiscal Year plus (2) any unencumbered balances from previous years. The Bonds do not constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or provision, and the City does not pledge its full faith and credit and is not obligated to levy taxes or resort to any other moneys of the City to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is subject to annual appropriation by the City. The City is not required or obligated to make any such annual appropriation. No property of the City is pledged or encumbered as security for the payment of the Bonds.

Certain risk factors are associated with the purchase of the Bonds. See "RISK FACTORS" herein.

See inside cover for maturities, principal amounts, interest rates, prices and CUSIP numbers.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the City, subject to the approval of legality by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri, Bond Counsel to the City. Certain legal matters related to the Official Statement will be passed upon by Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri. Piper Jaffray & Co. has served as financial advisor to the City on this transaction. It is expected that the Bonds will be available for delivery at The Depository Trust Company in New York, New York, on or about December 13, 2016.

The date of this Official Statement is November ___, 2016.

* Preliminary; subject to change.
Packet Page 140 of 350

\$8,835,000*
CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI
SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS
SERIES 2016

MATURITY SCHEDULE*
Base CUSIP: _____

<u>Maturity (November 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount*</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Price</u>	<u>CUSIP</u>
2017	\$520,000	%	%	
2018	500,000			
2019	510,000			
2020	520,000			
2021	535,000			
2022	545,000			
2023	560,000			
2024	580,000			
2025	595,000			
2026	615,000			
2027	635,000			
2028	650,000			
2029	670,000			
2030	690,000			
2031	710,000			

* Preliminary; subject to change.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

955 Rue St. Francois
Florissant, Missouri 63031
(314) 921-5700

ELECTED OFFICIALS

Thomas P. Schneider, *Mayor*
Tim Lee, *Councilman, Ward 1*
Timothy Jones, *Councilman, Ward 2*
Joseph Eagan, *Councilman, Ward 3*
Jeff Caputa, *Councilman, Ward 4*
Keith Schildroth, *Councilman, Ward 5*
Gerard Henke, *Councilman, Ward 6*
Jackie Pagano, *Councilwoman, Ward 7*
Mark Schmidt, *Councilman, Ward 8*
Tommy Siam, *Councilman, Ward 9*

CITY ADMINISTRATION

Bob Russell, *Director of Economic Development*
Randal J. McDaniel, *Director of Finance*
Todd Schmidt, *Director of Parks and Recreation*
Louis B. Jearls, Jr., *Director of Public Works*
Timothy J. Lowery, *Chief of Police*
Karen Goodwin, *City Clerk*

BOND COUNSEL

Gilmore & Bell, P.C.
St. Louis, Missouri

FINANCIAL ADVISOR

Piper Jaffray & Co.
St. Louis, Missouri

PAYING AGENT

BOKF, NA
St. Louis, Missouri

REGARDING USE OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT

IN CONNECTION WITH THIS OFFERING, THE UNDERWRITER MAY OVER-ALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS THAT STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT A LEVEL ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.

THE BONDS HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR UNDER ANY STATE SECURITIES OR "BLUE SKY" LAWS. THE BONDS ARE OFFERED PURSUANT TO AN EXEMPTION FROM REGISTRATION WITH THE SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION.

No dealer, broker, salesman or other person has been authorized by the City or the Underwriter to give any information or to make any representations with respect to the Bonds offered hereby other than those contained in this Official Statement, and, if given or made, such other information or representations must not be relied upon as having been authorized by any of the foregoing. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds offered hereby by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such offer, solicitation or sale. The information set forth herein has been furnished by the City and other sources which are believed to be reliable, but such information is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness and is not to be construed as a representation by the Underwriter. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof.

IN MAKING AN INVESTMENT DECISION, INVESTORS MUST RELY ON THEIR OWN EXAMINATION OF THE TERMS OF THIS OFFERING, INCLUDING THE MERITS AND RISKS INVOLVED. THESE SECURITIES HAVE NOT BEEN RECOMMENDED BY ANY FEDERAL OR STATE SECURITIES COMMISSION OR REGULATORY AUTHORITY. FURTHERMORE, THE FOREGOING AUTHORITIES HAVE NOT CONFIRMED THE ACCURACY OR DETERMINED THE ADEQUACY OF THIS DOCUMENT. ANY REPRESENTATION TO THE CONTRARY IS A CRIMINAL OFFENSE.

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENTS REGARDING FORWARD-
LOOKING STATEMENTS IN THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

Certain statements included or incorporated by reference in this Official Statement constitute “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of the United States Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, Section 21E of the United States Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, and Section 27A of the United States Securities Act of 1933, as amended. Such statements are generally identifiable by the terminology used such as “plan,” “expect,” “estimate,” “anticipate,” “projected,” “budget” or other similar words.

THE ACHIEVEMENT OF CERTAIN RESULTS OR OTHER EXPECTATIONS CONTAINED IN SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS INVOLVE KNOWN AND UNKNOWN RISKS, UNCERTAINTIES AND OTHER FACTORS WHICH MAY CAUSE ACTUAL RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS DESCRIBED TO BE MATERIALLY DIFFERENT FROM ANY FUTURE RESULTS, PERFORMANCE OR ACHIEVEMENTS EXPRESSED OR IMPLIED BY SUCH FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS. THESE FUTURE RISKS AND UNCERTAINTIES INCLUDE THOSE DISCUSSED IN THE “RISK FACTORS” SECTION OF THIS OFFICIAL STATEMENT. NEITHER THE CITY NOR ANY OTHER PARTY PLANS TO ISSUE ANY UPDATES OR REVISIONS TO THOSE FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS IF OR WHEN THEIR EXPECTATIONS, OR EVENTS, CONDITIONS OR CIRCUMSTANCES UPON WHICH SUCH STATEMENTS ARE BASED OCCUR.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>		<u>Page</u>
INTRODUCTION	1	BOND RATING	9
Purpose of the Official Statement	1	LEGAL MATTERS	10
The City	1	General	10
The Bonds	1	Approval of Legality	10
Security and Source of Payment	1	TAX MATTERS.....	10
Financial Statements	2	Opinion of Bond Counsel.....	11
Continuing Disclosure.....	2	Other Tax Consequences.....	11
PLAN OF FINANCING.....	2	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.....	12
Funding Sources.....	2	Provision of Annual Reports	12
The Project.....	2	Reporting of Material Events	13
Sources and Uses of Funds	3	Termination of Reporting Obligation	13
THE BONDS	3	Dissemination Agent	13
General Description	3	Additional Information	13
Redemption Provisions	3	Default	14
CUSIP Numbers.....	4	Beneficiaries	14
Book-Entry Only System.....	4	Electronic Municipal Market Access System..	14
Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds		Prior Compliance.....	14
Upon Discontinuance of Book-Entry Only		MISCELLANEOUS.....	14
System.....	6	Financial Statements.....	14
SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT		Financial Advisor	15
FOR THE BONDS.....	6	Underwriting.....	15
RISK FACTORS.....	7	Certification and Other Matters Regarding	15
Limited Obligations	7	Official Statement.....	15
Determination of Taxability.....	7	APPENDIX A – General and Economic	
Risk of Audit.....	8	Information Concerning the City	
Loss of Premium from Redemption.....	8	APPENDIX B – Financial Report for Fiscal Year	
Investment Rating and Secondary Market	8	Ended November 30, 2015	
Defeasance	8		

OFFICIAL STATEMENT

\$8,835,000*

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI SPECIAL OBLIGATION BONDS SERIES 2016

INTRODUCTION

This introduction is only a brief description and summary of certain information contained in this Official Statement and is qualified in its entirety by reference to the more complete and detailed information contained in the entire Official Statement, including the cover page and appendices hereto, and the documents summarized or described herein. A full review should be made of the entire Official Statement.

Purpose of the Official Statement

The purpose of this Official Statement is to furnish information relating to the City of Florissant, Missouri (the “City”) and the City’s Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 (the “Bonds”), to be issued in the principal amount of \$8,835,000*.

The City

The City is a constitutional charter city and political subdivision of the State of Missouri. It is located in north St. Louis County and lies in the heart of a valley near the confluence of the Missouri River and the Mississippi River. The estimated current population of the City is 52,353. See “**APPENDIX A – GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY**” attached hereto.

The Bonds

The Bonds are being issued pursuant to an ordinance (the “**Bond Ordinance**”) expected to be adopted by the City Council on November 28, 2016, for the purpose of providing funds to (1) pay the costs of (a) making energy efficiency improvements to the civic center and (b) renovating and improving the municipal court building (collectively, the “**Project**”), and (2) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds. See the captions “**PLAN OF FINANCING**” and “**THE BONDS**” herein.

Security and Source of Payment

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is subject to annual appropriation by the City. The City is not required or obligated to make any such appropriation. No property of the City is pledged or encumbered to secure payment of the Bonds.

The Bonds and the interest thereon will constitute special obligations of the City payable solely from amounts appropriated in each Fiscal Year (herein defined) (1) out of the income and revenues of the City provided for such Fiscal Year plus (2) any unencumbered balances from previous years. The City is not obligated to make any such annual appropriation. The Fiscal Year of the City begins on each December 1 and ends on November 30 (the “**Fiscal Year**”).

The Bonds do not constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or provision, and the City does not pledge its full faith and credit and

* Preliminary; subject to change.

is not obligated to levy taxes or resort to any other moneys or property of the City to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Financial Statements

The Financial Report of the City for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2015 is included in **APPENDIX B** to this Official Statement.

Continuing Disclosure

The City has covenanted in a Continuing Disclosure Undertaking dated as of December 1, 2016 (the “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”) to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the City and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events relating to the City and/or the Bonds. The Continuing Disclosure Undertaking was entered into by the City to enhance the efficiency of the administration of the Bonds and to promote timely secondary market disclosure by the City. The financial information, operating data and notice of events will be filed by the City in compliance with Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “**Rule**”). See the section herein captioned “**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE.**”

PLAN OF FINANCING

Funding Sources

The City intends to annually budget and appropriate revenues from the capital improvement sales tax and park improvement sales tax to pay debt service on the Bonds. Such revenues are not pledged as security for the payment of the Bonds, and there can be no assurance that the City will appropriate funds for payment of the Bonds. See the captions “FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY – The General Fund” and “– Sources of Revenue - Sales Taxes” in APPENDIX A to this Official Statement.

The Project

A portion of the Bond proceeds will be used to pay the costs of (1) making energy efficiency improvements to the civic center and (2) renovating and improving the municipal court building.

The improvements to the James J. Eagan Civic Center have an estimated cost of \$4.6 million and will be completely funded from Bond proceeds. The improvements include the replacement of the majority of the existing HVAC equipment and controls, lighting retrofits, partial roof replacement, partitioning of the pool area and replacement of the exterior pool doors, ice rink roof ventilation and asbestos abatement. The City began the improvements in April 2016 with completion expected by December 2016. The City has entered into a guaranteed energy savings contract with Control Technology & Solutions, L.L.C. (d/b/a CTS Group) for the completion of the improvements at the civic center.

The renovation and improvements to the municipal court building have an estimated cost of \$4.4 million and will be completely funded from Bond proceeds. The improvements include additional office space, a court room, police facilities, mechanical systems upgrades, exterior building repairs and parking lot improvements. The City began the renovations and improvements in August 2016 with completion expected by November 2017.

Sources and Uses of Funds

The following table summarizes the estimated sources of funds, including the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, and the expected uses of such funds, in connection with the plan of financing:

Sources of Funds:

Par Amount of the Bonds	\$8,835,000.00*
Net Original Issue Premium	
Total	<u>\$</u>

Uses of Funds:

Deposit to Project Fund for Bonds	\$
Costs of Issuance (including underwriting discount)	
Total	<u>\$</u>

THE BONDS

The following is a summary of certain terms and provisions of the Bonds. Reference is hereby made to the Bonds and the provisions with respect thereto in the Bond Ordinance for the detailed terms and provisions thereof.

General Description

The Bonds are issuable as fully-registered bonds in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Bonds will be dated as of the date of original issuance and delivery thereof and will mature on November 1 in the years and in the principal amounts set forth on the inside cover page hereof. Bonds will bear interest from the date thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid at the rates per annum set forth on the inside cover page hereof, payable semiannually on each May 1 and November 1, beginning on May 1, 2017. Interest will be computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months.

The principal of the Bonds will be payable at the payment office of BOKF, NA, St. Louis, Missouri (the **“Paying Agent”**) at the maturity date or upon earlier redemption thereof. The interest on the Bonds will be payable (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the persons who are the registered owners of the Bonds as of the close of business on the fifteenth day of the month preceding the respective Interest Payment Dates (the **“Record Date”**), as shown on the bond registration books maintained by the Paying Agent, or (b) by wire transfer to such registered owner upon written notice given to the Paying Agent by such registered owner, not less than 15 days prior to the record date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions to which such registered owner wishes to have such wire directed and an acknowledgment that an electronic transfer fee may be applicable. If the specified date for any payment on the Bonds is a date other than a Business Day, such payment may be made on the next Business Day without additional interest and with the same force and effect as if made on the specified date for such payments.

Redemption Provisions

At the option of the City, the Bonds or portions thereof maturing on November 1, 2025 and thereafter will be subject to redemption and payment prior to maturity on November 1, 2024 and thereafter as a whole or

* Preliminary; subject to change.

in part at any time in such order of maturity determined by the City (Bonds of less than a full maturity to be selected in multiples of \$5,000 in such equitable manner as the Paying Agent shall designate) at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption. Notice of the redemption of Bonds will be mailed by the Paying Agent by first class mail not less than 30 days nor more than 60 days prior to the date fixed for redemption to the Underwriter (defined herein) and the Registered Owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at their addresses appearing on the Bond Register. The Bonds specified in said notice shall become due and payable at the applicable redemption price on the redemption date therein designated, and if, on the redemption date, moneys for payment of the redemption price of the Bonds to be redeemed, together with interest to the redemption date, shall be available for such payment, and if notice of redemption shall have been mailed as aforesaid (and notwithstanding any defect therein or the lack of actual receipt by any registered owner), then from and after the redemption date interest on such Bonds shall cease to accrue and become payable.

So long as a Securities Depository is effecting book-entry transfers of Bonds, the notices specified to be provided by the Paying Agent to the Registered Owners of the Bonds will be provided only to the Securities Depository. It is expected that the Securities Depository will, in turn, notify its Participants and that the Participants, in turn, will notify the beneficial owners. Any failure on the part of the Securities Depository or a Participant, or failure on the part of a nominee of a beneficial owner of a Bond, to notify the beneficial owner of the Bond so affected will not affect the validity of the redemption of such Bond.

CUSIP Numbers

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bonds, nor any error in the printing of such numbers, shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser thereof to accept delivery of and payment for any Bonds.

Book-Entry Only System

The Depository Trust Company (“**DTC**”), New York, New York, will act as securities depository for the Bonds. The Bonds will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC’s partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Bond certificate will be issued for each maturity of the Bonds, each in the aggregate principal amount of such maturity, and will be deposited with DTC.

DTC, the world’s largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a “banking organization” within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a “clearing corporation” within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a “clearing agency” registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC’s participants (“**Direct Participants**”) deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants’ accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation (“**DTCC**”). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly (“**Indirect Participants**”). DTC has a Standard & Poor’s rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants

are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at www.dtcc.com.

Purchases of Bonds under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Bonds on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Bond ("**Beneficial Owner**") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Bonds are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Bonds, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Bonds is discontinued.

To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Bonds deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Bonds with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Bonds; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Bonds are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to the Bonds unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to the City as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Bonds are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

Payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from the City or the Paying Agent, on the payment date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, the Paying Agent, or the City, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of the City or the Paying Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving reasonable notice to the City or the Paying Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Bond certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

The Direct Participants holding a majority position in the Bonds may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Bond certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

The information in this section concerning DTC and DTC's book-entry system has been obtained from sources that City believes to be reliable, but the City takes no responsibility for the accuracy thereof.

Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds Upon Discontinuance of Book-Entry Only System

The Paying Agent will keep or cause to be kept the Bond Register at its principal payment office or such other office designated by the Paying Agent. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent or such other office designated by the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall transfer or exchange Bonds as provided in the Bond Ordinance.

Any Bond may be transferred upon the Bond Register by the person in whose name it is registered and shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent. The Owner requesting such transfer or exchange will be required to pay any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market with respect to such exchange. In the event any Registered Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such Registered Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure.

SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT FOR THE BONDS

The Bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from amounts pledged or appropriated therefor in each Fiscal Year out of the income and revenues provided for such Fiscal Year plus any unencumbered balances for previous years. The Bonds do not constitute general obligations or indebtedness of the City within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or provision, and the City does not pledge its full faith and credit and is not obligated to levy taxes or resort to any other moneys or property to the City to pay the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

In the Bond Ordinance, the City Council will direct the Director of Finance or any other officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals, subject to the provisions of the Bond Ordinance, from and after delivery of the Bonds and so long as any of the Bonds are outstanding, (1) to include in each annual budget prepared and presented to the City Council an appropriation of the amount necessary to pay debt service on the Bonds in the next succeeding Fiscal Year, and (2) to take such further action (or cause the same to be taken) as may be necessary or desirable to assure the availability of moneys appropriated to pay such debt service on the Bonds in the next succeeding Fiscal Year.

The payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds is subject to annual appropriation by the City. The City is not required or obligated to make any such annual appropriation and the decision whether or not to appropriate such funds will be solely within the discretion of the then current City Council. No property of the City is pledged or encumbered as security for payment of the Bonds.

Although payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds may be made, subject to annual appropriation, from any funds of the City legally available for such purpose, the City intends to annually budget and appropriate revenues to pay debt service on the Bonds as follows:

- The portion of the Bonds funding the improvements to the civic center are intended to be repaid from revenues of the City's one-half cent park improvement sales tax.
- The portion of the Bonds funding the improvements to the municipal court building are intended to be repaid from revenues of the City's one-half cent capital improvement sales tax.

THESE REVENUES ARE NOT PLEDGED AS SECURITY FOR THE PAYMENT OF THE BONDS. THERE CAN BE NO ASSURANCE THAT THE CITY WILL APPROPRIATE FUNDS FOR PAYMENT OF THE BONDS.

RISK FACTORS

This section describes certain risk factors affecting the payment of and security for the Bonds. The following discussion of risks is not meant to be an exhaustive list of the risks associated with the purchase of Bonds and does not necessarily reflect the relative importance of the various risks. Potential investors are advised to consider the following factors along with all other information in this Official Statement in evaluating the Bonds. There can be no assurance that other risk factors will not become material in the future.

Limited Obligations

The Bonds do not give rise to a general obligation or other indebtedness of the City, the State of Missouri, or any other political subdivision thereof within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter debt limitation or provision.

The Bonds are special obligations of the City payable solely from the annual appropriation of funds by the City for that purpose. In each Fiscal Year, payments of principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be made solely from the amounts appropriated therefor (1) out of the income and revenues of the City provided for such year plus (2) any unencumbered balances for previous years, and the decision whether to make such appropriation each year shall be within the sole discretion of the then-current City Council. Subject to the preceding sentence, the obligations of the City to make payments under the Bond Ordinance and to perform and observe any other covenant and agreement contained in the Bond Ordinance shall be absolute and unconditional.

If the City fails to appropriate amounts sufficient to pay the principal and interest on the Bonds in any Fiscal Year, no other funds or property will be available to pay such principal and interest. No property of the City is pledged or encumbered to secure payment of the Bonds.

No debt service reserve fund has been funded with respect to the Bonds.

The City has declared its current intention and expectation to appropriate funds to pay the Bonds. However, such a declaration cannot be construed as contractually obligating or otherwise binding the City. Accordingly, the likelihood that the City will appropriate funds to timely pay the Bonds is dependent upon certain factors which are beyond the control of the Owners of the Bonds, including the demographic conditions within the City and the City's ability to generate sufficient revenues, property taxes, user fees and charges, and other sources to pay the Bonds and its other obligations.

The Bonds are not subject to acceleration upon the occurrence of a default under the Bond Ordinance.

Determination of Taxability

The Bonds are not subject to redemption, nor are the interest rates on the Bonds subject to adjustment, in the event of a determination by the Internal Revenue Service (the "**Service**") or a court of competent jurisdiction that the interest paid or to be paid on any Bond is or was includible in the gross income of the Owner of a Bond for federal income tax purposes. Such determination may, however, result in a breach of the City's tax covenants set forth in the Bond Ordinance which may constitute a default under the Bond Ordinance. Likewise, the Bond Ordinance does not require the redemption of the Bonds or the adjustment of interest rates on the Bonds if the interest thereon loses its exemption from income taxes imposed by the State of Missouri. *It may be that*

Owners would continue to hold their Bonds, receiving principal and interest as and when due, but would be required to include such interest payments in gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Risk of Audit

The Service has established an ongoing program to audit tax-exempt obligations to determine whether interest on such obligations should be included in gross income for federal income tax purposes. No assurance can be given that the Service will not commence an audit of the Bonds. Owners of the Bonds are advised that, if an audit of the Bonds was commenced, in accordance with its current published procedures, the Service is likely to treat the City as the taxpayer, and the Owners of the Bonds may not have a right to participate in such audit. Public awareness of any audit could adversely affect the market value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of the ultimate outcome of the audit.

Loss of Premium from Redemption

Any person who purchases a Bond at a price in excess of its principal amount or who holds such Bond trading at a price in excess of par should consider the fact that the Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity at the redemption prices described herein in the event such Bonds are redeemed prior to maturity. See **“THE BONDS – Redemption Provisions”** herein.

Investment Rating and Secondary Market

The lowering or withdrawal of the investment rating initially assigned to the Bonds could adversely affect the market price for and the marketability of the Bonds. There is no assurance that a secondary market will develop for the purchase and sale of the Bonds. Prices of municipal securities in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets and changes in operating performance of the entities operating the facilities subject to the municipal securities. From time to time the secondary market trading in selected issues of municipal securities decreases as a result of the financial condition or market position of the underwriters, prevailing market conditions, or a material adverse change in the operations of that entity, whether or not the subject securities are in default as to principal and interest payments, and other factors which may give rise to uncertainty concerning prudent secondary market practices. Municipal securities are generally viewed as long-term investments, subject to material unforeseen changes in the investor’s circumstances, and may require commitment of the investor’s funds for an indefinite period of time, perhaps until maturity.

Defeasance

When any or all of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in the Bond Ordinance and all other rights granted by the Bond Ordinance shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid and discharged. Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of the Bond Ordinance if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State of Missouri and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned on any such Defeasance Obligations, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, on said Bonds and interest accrued to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments; provided, however, that if any such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, (1) the City has elected to redeem such Bonds, and (2) either notice of such redemption has been given, or the City has given irrevocable instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable instructions, to the Paying Agent to give such notice of redemption in compliance with the Bond Ordinance. Any money and Defeasance Obligations that at any time are deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the City,

for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds, shall be and are assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Registered Owners of the Bonds, and such moneys shall be and are irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All money and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of the Bond Ordinance.

“Defeasance Obligations” means any of the following obligations: (a) cash insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in (b) or (c) below); or (b) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or (c) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions: (1) the obligations are (A) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (B) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions; (2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations; (3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations; (4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust; (5) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and (6) the obligations are rated in the same rating category as United States Government Obligations or higher by a nationally recognized rating service. “United States Government Obligations” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by, the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payments on obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America (including the interest component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation), or securities which represent an undivided interest in such obligations, which obligations are rated in the same rating category as the United States of America or higher by a nationally recognized rating service and such obligations are held in a custodial account for the benefit of the City.

There is no legal requirement in the Bond Ordinance that Defeasance Obligations be rated in the highest rating category by any rating agency. Prices of municipal securities in the secondary market are subject to adjustment upward and downward in response to changes in the credit markets, and that could include the rating of Bonds defeased with Defeasance Obligations to the extent the Defeasance Obligations have a change or downgrade in rating.

BOND RATING

Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. (the “**Rating Agency**”), has assigned the Bonds a rating of “___” based on the creditworthiness of the City. The rating reflects only the view of the Rating Agency at the time the rating is given, and the Underwriter and the City make no representation as to the appropriateness of such rating. An explanation of the significance of the rating may be obtained from the Rating Agency.

The City has furnished the Rating Agency with certain information and materials relating to the Bonds and the City that have not been included in this Official Statement. Generally, rating agencies base their ratings on the information and materials so furnished and on investigations, studies and assumptions made by the rating agencies. There is no assurance that a particular rating will be maintained for any given period of time or that it will not be lowered or withdrawn entirely if, in the judgment of the rating agency originally establishing the rating, circumstances warrant.

The Underwriter has not undertaken any responsibility to bring to the attention of the holders of the Bonds any proposed revision or withdrawal of any rating of the Bonds or to oppose any such proposed revision or withdrawal. Pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the City is required to bring to the attention of the holders of the Bonds any rating changes but has not undertaken any responsibility to disclose any rating revisions proposed by the Rating Agency or to oppose any such proposed revision or withdrawal of the rating of the Bonds. See the caption “**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE**” herein. Any downward revision or withdrawal of the rating may have an adverse effect on the market price and marketability of the Bonds.

LEGAL MATTERS

General

Except as stated herein, there is not now pending or, to the City’s knowledge, threatened any litigation (a) seeking to restrain or enjoin the delivery of the Bonds, (b) challenging the proceedings or authority under which the Bonds are to be issued, (c) materially affecting the security for the Bonds, (d) challenging or threatening the City’s powers to enter into or carry out the transactions contemplated by the Bond Ordinance and this Official Statement, or (e) that would otherwise materially adversely affect the City’s financial condition or its ability to repay the Bonds.

A Class Action Petition was filed in the Circuit Court of St. Louis County (Case No. 16SL-CC00165) alleging that the Florissant Municipal Court charged a warrant recall fee, a letter fee and a failure to appear fee, and that such fees are illegal. The City denied that it charged any such fees but did admit that the Florissant Municipal Court charged a fee for the issuance of a warrant. Plaintiffs subsequently amended their Petition to allege that the charge for the issuance of a warrant is illegal because it is not authorized by state law. The City’s insurance provider has denied coverage on this claim. The City believes that the maximum amount of damages Plaintiffs are entitled to are the warrant fees collected during the 5 years prior to the commencement of the litigation (approximately \$1.2 million). The City will continue to aggressively defend the action.

Approval of Legality

All legal matters incident to the authorization and issuance of the Bonds are subject to the approval of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri, Bond Counsel to the City. Bond Counsel has participated in the preparation of this Official Statement, but the factual and financial information appearing herein has been supplied or reviewed by certain officials of the City and certified public accountants, as referred to herein. Certain legal matters related to the Official Statement will be passed upon by Bond Counsel.

TAX MATTERS

The following is a summary of the material federal and State of Missouri income tax consequences of holding and disposing of the Bonds. This summary is based upon laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions now in effect, all of which are subject to change (possibly on a retroactive basis). This summary does not discuss all aspects of federal income taxation that may be relevant to investors in light of their personal investment circumstances or describe the tax consequences to certain types of owners subject to special treatment under the federal income tax laws (for example, dealers in securities or other persons who do not hold the Bonds as a capital asset, tax-exempt organizations, individual retirement accounts and other tax deferred accounts, and foreign taxpayers), and, except for the income tax laws of the State of Missouri, does not discuss the consequences to an owner under any state, local or foreign tax laws. The summary does not deal with the tax treatment of persons who purchase the Bonds in the secondary market. Prospective investors are advised to consult their own tax advisors regarding federal, state, local and other tax considerations of holding and disposing of the Bonds.

Opinion of Bond Counsel

In the opinion of Gilmore & Bell, P.C., Bond Counsel to the City, under the law existing as of the issue date of the Bonds:

Federal and Missouri Tax Exemption. The interest on the Bonds (including any original issue discount properly allocable to an owner thereof) is excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and is exempt from income taxation by the State of Missouri.

Alternative Minimum Tax. Interest on the Bonds is not an item of tax preference for purposes of computing the federal alternative minimum tax imposed on individuals and corporations, but is taken into account in determining adjusted current earnings for the purpose of computing the alternative minimum tax imposed on certain corporations.

Bank Qualification. The Bonds are “qualified tax-exempt obligations” within the meaning of Section 265(b)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”).

Bond Counsel’s opinions are provided as of the date of the original issue of the Bonds, subject to the condition that the City comply with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds in order that interest thereon be, or continue to be, excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes. The City has covenanted to comply with all such requirements. Failure to comply with certain of such requirements may cause the inclusion of interest on the Bonds in gross income for federal and Missouri income tax purposes retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. Bond Counsel is expressing no opinion regarding other federal, state or local tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds but has reviewed the discussion under the heading “**TAX MATTERS.**”

Other Tax Consequences

Original Issue Discount. For federal income tax purposes, original issue discount (“OID”) is the excess of the stated redemption price at maturity of a Bond over its issue price. The issue price of a Bond is the first price at which a substantial amount of the Bonds of that maturity have been sold (ignoring sales to bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters, placement agents, or wholesalers). Under Section 1288 of the Code, OID on tax-exempt bonds accrues on a compound basis. The amount of OID that accrues to an owner of a Bond during any accrual period generally equals (1) the issue price of that Bond, plus the amount of OID accrued in all prior accrual periods, multiplied by (2) the yield to maturity on that Bond (determined on the basis of compounding at the close of each accrual period and properly adjusted for the length of the accrual period), minus (3) any interest payable on that Bond during that accrual period. The amount of OID accrued in a particular accrual period will be considered to be received ratably on each day of the accrual period, will be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will increase the owner’s tax basis in that Bond. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of OID.

Original Issue Premium. If a Bond is issued at a price that exceeds the stated redemption price at maturity of the Bond, the excess of the purchase price over the stated redemption price at maturity constitutes “premium” on that Bond. Under Section 171 of the Code, the purchaser of that Bond must amortize the premium over the term of the Bond using constant yield principles, based on the purchaser’s yield to maturity. As premium is amortized, the owner’s basis in the Bond and the amount of tax-exempt interest received will be reduced by the amount of amortizable premium properly allocable to the owner. This will result in an increase in the gain (or decrease in the loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes on sale or disposition of the Bond prior to its maturity. Even though the owner’s basis is reduced, no federal income tax deduction is allowed. Prospective investors should consult their own tax advisors concerning the calculation and accrual of bond premium.

Sale, Exchange or Retirement of Bonds. Upon the sale, exchange or retirement (including redemption) of a Bond, an owner of the Bond generally will recognize gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received on the sale, exchange or retirement of the Bond (other than in respect of accrued and unpaid interest) and such owner's adjusted tax basis in the Bond. To the extent a Bond is held as a capital asset, such gain or loss will be capital gain or loss and will be long-term capital gain or loss if the Bond has been held for more than 12 months at the time of sale, exchange or retirement.

Reporting Requirements. In general, information reporting requirements will apply to certain payments of principal, interest and premium paid on the Bonds, and to the proceeds paid on the sale of the Bonds, other than certain exempt recipients (such as corporations and foreign entities). A backup withholding tax will apply to such payments if the owner fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or certification of foreign or other exempt status or fails to report in full dividend and interest income. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to an owner will be allowed as a credit against the owner's federal income tax liability.

Collateral Federal Income Tax Consequences. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that ownership of the Bonds may result in collateral federal income tax consequences to certain taxpayers, including, without limitation, financial institutions, property and casualty insurance companies, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, certain S corporations with "excess net passive income," foreign corporations subject to the branch profits tax, life insurance companies, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry or have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to the Bonds. Bond Counsel expresses no opinion regarding these tax consequences. Purchasers of Bonds should consult their tax advisors as to the applicability of these tax consequences and other federal income tax consequences of the purchase, ownership and disposition of the Bonds, including the possible application of state, local, foreign and other tax laws.

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City will covenant in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking to file certain financial information and operating data relating to the City (updated within not later than 180 days following the end of its fiscal year, which currently ends November 30) (the "**Annual Report**"), commencing with the fiscal year ending November 30, 2016, and to file notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report shall be filed by or on behalf of the City with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "**MSRB**"), through the Electronic Municipal Market Access system ("**EMMA**").

Provision of Annual Reports

The Annual Report will include:

- (1) The audited financial statements of the City for the prior fiscal year. If audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed, the Annual Report may contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in this Official Statement, and the audited financial statements will be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report promptly after they become available.
- (2) Updates as of the end of the most recent fiscal year of the financial information and operating data set forth in the tables contained in **APPENDIX A** to this Official Statement under the following captions: "**FINANCIAL INFORMATION REGARDING THE CITY - The General Fund**" and "**-. Sources of Revenue,**" "**DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY - Debt Ratios and Related Information**" (except overlapping debt information) and "**PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION - Property Valuations.**"

Reporting of Material Events

Pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, within 10 business days after the occurrence of any of the following events, the City shall give, or cause to be given to the MSRB through EMMA, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds (“**Material Events**”):

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) adverse tax opinions; the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) modifications to rights of bondholders, if material;
- (8) Bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional Paying Agent or the change of name of the Paying Agent, if material.

If the City has not submitted the Annual Report to the MSRB by the date specified in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the City shall file a failure to file notice with the MSRB.

Termination of Reporting Obligation

The City’s obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking with respect to the Bonds shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds.

Dissemination Agent

The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a dissemination agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor dissemination agent. The dissemination agent will not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report prepared by the City pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Additional Information

Nothing in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by the Continuing Disclosure

Undertaking. If the City chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event in addition to that which is specifically required by the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the City will have no obligation under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

Default

If the City fails to comply with any provision of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the Underwriter or any Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandate or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. A default under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will not be deemed an event of default under the Bond Ordinance or the Bonds and the sole remedy under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in the event of any failure of the City to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Beneficiaries

The Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Participating Underwriter and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Electronic Municipal Market Access System (EMMA)

All Annual Reports and notices of Material Events required to be filed by the City pursuant to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking must be submitted to the MSRB through EMMA. EMMA is an internet-based, online portal for free investor access to municipal bond information, including offering documents, material event notices, real-time municipal securities trade prices and MSRB education resources, available at www.emma.msrb.org. Nothing contained on EMMA relating to the City or the Bonds is incorporated by reference in this Official Statement.

These covenants have been made in order to assist the Underwriter in complying with the Rule. The Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is being entered into by the City to enhance the efficiency of the administration of the City's obligations, including the Bonds, and to promote timely secondary market disclosure by the City.

Prior Compliance

The City believes it has materially complied with its prior undertakings under the Rule during the past five years, except that the City's Annual Report for the fiscal year ended November 30, 2011 required by such undertakings was filed one day late and the City did not provide notice of the late filing in a timely manner. In 2014, the City engaged a third-party firm to assist the City with timely filing its Annual Report each year.

MISCELLANEOUS

Financial Statements

Audited financial statements of the City, as of and for the Fiscal Year ended November 30, 2015, are included in **APPENDIX B** to this Official Statement. These financial statements have been audited by Hochschild, Bloom & Company, Chesterfield, Missouri.

Financial Advisor

Piper Jaffray & Co., St. Louis, Missouri, has been employed by the City as financial advisor to provide certain professional services in connection with the Bonds. Piper Jaffray & Co. has not undertaken an independent investigation into the accuracy of the information presented in this Official Statement.

Underwriting

_____ (the “**Underwriter**”), has agreed to purchase the Bonds from the City at a price equal to \$_____ (which is equal to the par amount of the Bonds, less an underwriting discount of \$_____, plus a net original issue premium of \$_____). The Underwriter is purchasing the Bonds from the City for resale in the normal course of the Underwriter’s business activities. The Underwriter reserves the right to offer any of the Bonds to one or more purchasers on such terms and conditions and at such price or prices as the Underwriter, in its discretion, determines.

Certification and Other Matters Regarding Official Statement

The references, excerpts and summaries of all documents referred to herein do not purport to be complete statements of the provisions of such documents, and reference is made to all such documents for full and complete statements of all matters of fact relating to the Bonds, the security for the payment of the Bonds and the rights of the Owners thereof. During the period of the offering, copies of drafts of such documents may be examined at the office of the financial advisor; following delivery of the Bonds, copies of such documents may be examined at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent. The information contained in this Official Statement has been compiled from official and other sources that are deemed to be reliable, and while not guaranteed as to completeness or accuracy, is believed to be correct as of this date.

Any statement made in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion or of estimates, whether or not expressly so stated, are set forth as such and not as representations of fact, and no representation is made that any of the estimates will be realized. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither the delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the information presented herein since the date hereof. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City, the Paying Agent, or the Underwriter and the purchasers or Owners of any Bonds.

The form of this Official Statement, and its distribution and use by the Underwriter, have been approved by the City. Neither the City nor any of its officers, directors or employees, in either their official or personal capacities, has made any warranties, representations or guarantees regarding the financial condition of the City or the City’s ability to make payments required of it; and further, neither the City nor its officers, directors or employees assumes any duties, responsibilities or obligations in relation to the issuance of the Bonds other than those either expressly or by fair implication imposed on the City by the Bond Ordinance.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

APPENDIX A

**GENERAL AND ECONOMIC INFORMATION
CONCERNING THE CITY**

APPENDIX B

**FINANCIAL REPORT FOR
FISCAL YEAR ENDED NOVEMBER 30, 2015**

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN HENKE
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9233

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE TO REZONE FOR BRIDLE DEVELOPMENT**
7 **CORPORATION FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 2710 N. HWY 67**
8 **FROM B-3, EXTENSIVE COMMERCIAL DISTRICT TO B-5, PLANNED**
9 **COMMERCIAL DISTRICT TO ALLOW FOR THE REDEVELOPMENT**
10 **OF A SHOPPING CENTER AND CONSTRUCTION OF A SIT-DOWN**
11 **CARRY-OUT AND DRIVE-THRU RESTAURANT.**

12
13 WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, establishes within the City of Florissant
14 district classifications for the purpose of regulating their construction and use of land, buildings
15 and property within the said various districts, and said Ordinance provides the nature, kind and
16 character of buildings that may be erected in each of the said districts and the use to which the
17 land and buildings may be put; and

18 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Florissant has
19 recommended to the City Council at their meeting of October 3rd, 2016 that Ordinance No. 1625
20 be amended to change the classification of the property at 2710 N. Hwy 67 from B-3, Extensive
21 Commercial District to B-5 Planned Commercial District ; and

22 WHEREAS, due and lawful notice of a public hearing no. 16-10-031 on said proposed
23 zoning change was duly published, opened on October 24, 2016 at 7:30 P.M. by the Council of
24 the City of Florissant; and

25 WHEREAS, the Council, following said public hearing, and after due and careful
26 deliberation, has concluded that the amendment of Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, as
27 hereinafter set forth, to be in the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare of the City
28 of Florissant; and

29 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
30 FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

31
32 Section 1: Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, is hereby further amended by changing the
33 classification of the property located at 2710 N. Highway 67 from 'B-3' Extensive Business
34 District to a 'B-5' Planned Commercial District to allow for the redevelopment of the shopping
35 center and a sit-down, carryout restaurant with drive-up service.

36

37 **I. PROJECT DESCRIPTION:**

38 **The property is approximately 4.08 acres to be subdivided into 2 lots. Lot A is proposed to**
39 **be 1.18 acres, with a new restaurant. The proposed building will be 3598 square feet.**
40 **Drawings included are V-3 Sub. Plat dated 7/29/16, 1 of 3 (Preliminary Site Development**
41 **Plan), 2 of 3 (Preliminary Site Grading Plan), 3 of 3 (Site Sections) all dated 9/16/16, L1.0**
42 **dated , E1.1 with photometrics, Color Rendered Elevations are on A04.1 and A04.2**
43 **printed Sept. 2016.**

44
45 **BUILDING DESIGN:**

46 The exterior of the building is proposed to be constructed of brick and EIFS. There are also a
47 metal canopies, downspouts, gates and trim.

48
49 **PARKING, DRIVEWAYS AND STACKING:**

50 There are 40 parking spaces shown that will be 9 feet wide by 19 feet long. Parking spaces are
51 shown provided on three sides of the property. There will be a dual one-way drive around the
52 building and a two way drive along the north side of the building. The stacking area will contain
53 at least 6 vehicles. There is one curb cut onto the highway and one proposed as a right turn out
54 only. A connection between this property and the adjacent shopping center is shown.

55
56 **WALKWAYS:**

57 There is one new walkway proposed to allow people to access the restaurant by way of a
58 building walk Other front walkway improvements in accord with the Lindbergh Improvement
59 Program is recommended by staff.

60
61 **LANDSCAPING:**

62 The proposed landscape plan is L1.0. The number of landscaped islands in and around the main
63 parking area exceeds the code requirement. There are landscape beds on all sides of the building
64 containing a variety of shrubs with mulch beds which exceed the number required by the code
65 since the code will require approximately 50 shrubs for building plantings per perimeter walls.
66 Since the building is about 65x55, the required number of shrubs for building planting is
67 approximated at 50, also 6 frontage trees are required and 3 landscaped islands. Therefore the
68 proposed plan exceeds the requirements for landscape:

69
70 **Irrigation will be required since the site is over 1 acre.**

71
72 **STORMWATER AND SANITARY SEWER:**

73 The grading preliminary plan shows the proposed concept of storm water management, Sheet 2
74 of 3. There grate inlets shown for this development and concrete pavement in the curb cut and
75 dumpster area.

76
77 **SITE LIGHTING:**

78 As indicated on Sheet **E1.1**, There are four light poles provided on the site. The Photometric
79 drawing indicates the light level range on site.

80
81
82
83
84
85
86
87
88
89
90
91
92
93
94
95
96
97
98
99
100
101
102
103
104
105
106
107
108
109
110
111
112
113
114
115
116
117
118
119
120
121
122
123
124

SIGNAGE:

The proposal includes a proposed 40 foot setback for the pole sign shown in the island west of the proposed new building. Wall signs are shown as metal signs mounted to the masonry. No directional signs at the entrances are shown. There will also be a menu board for the drive up order lanes. The mural and the drive-through signs appear to be the only signs that are exceeding 40 s.f. The mural scales 7 x11'-8" which is 82 s.f. and the flame is probably close to 40 s.f. There will also be four oval wall signs less than 40 s.f.

II. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS:

The property currently has a vacant bank building to be removed and parking area which must continue to undergo a subdivision process.

III. SURROUNDING PROPERTIES:

The property to the West is an Auto Parts store in a 'B-3' District, the properties to the south are in the 'R-4' Single Family Dwelling District and includes 2735, 2745, 2765, 2785, 2795, 2805 and 2815 Sorrell Drive.

IV. STAFF ANALYSIS:

The building as proposed is not in compliance with the masonry ordinance and therefore must have approval of EIFS materials. **The petitioner proposes brick facades with EIFS towers and wall areas.** It is shown on the plans that the trash enclosure is proposed to be constructed of **masonry to compliment the building**, the gates proposed are shown as solid metal. The height of the building is a maximum of twenty three feet seven inches in height.

The parking number of spaces **is short** to comply with the zoning code, a cross parking easement should relieve the shortage since the number of spaces in the adjacent shopping center far exceed the number required.

The site landscaping complies with the landscaping ordinance for the restaurant lot. However, **staff recommends** that the landscaping **along the frontage** should be designed to comply with the Lincor Enhancement Project. This **would** affect trees, street lighting and sidewalks along the front of the property.

Because this is proposed as a commercially zoned property the zoning code requires screening from residentially zoned properties. There is an existing fence shown to remain for screening from residential lots.

Because this property is over one acre, an irrigation system **is** required per section 405.250 of the zoning code.

125 The petitioner is aware that to adjust the property lines, a Major Subdivision is required along
 126 with a full site development plan. Sometimes the subdivision process may run concurrently. In
 127 this case, the petitioner will need to run the processes staggered, or semi-concurrently.
 128

129 **VI. STAFF RECOMENDATIONS:**
 130

- 131 1. Subject to Council Approval, that all exterior walls be constructed of masonry per section
 132 500.040 of the City Code including brick veneer anywhere below 3 feet above grade.
- 133 2. The landscaping along the North Highway 67 property line be revised to conform to the
 134 Lincor Enhancement Project.
- 135 3. Any proposed digital sign be regulated to 10 second static images, no affects between
 136 images.
- 137 4. Both properties subdivided should be subdivided per the City regulations for a Major
 138 Subdivision.
- 139 5. Since there is little landscape on the remaining shopping center property, landscaping,
 140 landscaping of parking lot islands and Lin-Cor Improvements may be considered for this
 141 property with a reduction in parking spaces.
 142

143 **September 29, 2016 Suggested Motion**

144 I move to recommend approval of a rezoning of **2710 N. Highway 67** from ‘B-3’ to a
 145 ‘B-5’ Planned Commercial District to allow redevelopment of a shopping center and a
 146 sit-down, carryout and drive-thru restaurant subject to the conditions set forth below with
 147 these conditions being part of the record:
 148

- 149 1. **All exterior walls be constructed of masonry to a point 36’ above grade, per section 500.040**
 150 **of the City Code.**
- 151 2. **The landscaping along the North Highway 67 property line shall be revised to conform to**
 152 **the Lincor Enhancement Project for both subdivided properties.**
- 153 3. **The proposed sign shall be located where shown, but any digital sign shall be limited to 10**
 154 **second static images with no affects between images.**
- 155 4. **Both parcels shown shall be subdivided per the City regulations for a Major**
 156 **Subdivision**
- 157 5. **A plan for the shopping center portion shall be submitted to the Building Commissioner for**
 158 **approval and shall include landscape and lighting photometric.**
 159

160 **1. PERMITTED USES**

161 The use permitted in this ‘B-5’ Planned Commercial District shall be limited to a sit
 162 down, carry out and drive-thru restaurant.
 163

164 **2. FLOOR AREA, HEIGHT AND BUILDING REQUIREMENTS**

165 The building space shall be limited to a single story 3598 square foot building.
 166

167 **3. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

168 In addition to all other requirements, uses within the "B-5" Planned Commercial
 169 District shall conform to the most restrictive performance standards as follows:

- 170 1. Vibration. Every use shall be so operated that the maximum ground
- 171 vibration generated is not perceptible without instruments at any point on
- 172 the lot line of the lot on which the use is located.
- 173 2. Odor. Every use shall be so operated that no offensive or objectionable
- 174 odor is perceptible at any point on the lot line on which the use is located.
- 175 3. Smoke. Every use shall be so operated that no smoke from any source
- 176 shall be emitted of a greater density than the density described as No. 1 on
- 177 the Ringelmann Chart as published by the United States Bureau of Mines.
- 178 4. Toxic gases. Every use shall be so operated that there is no emission of
- 179 toxic, noxious or corrosive fumes or gases.
- 180 5. Emission of dirt, dust, fly ash and other forms of particulate matter.
- 181 Emission of dirt, dust, fly ash and other forms of particulate matter shall
- 182 not exceed eighty-five one-hundredths (0.85) pounds per one thousand
- 183 (1,000) pounds of gases of which amount not to exceed five-tenths (0.5)
- 184 pound per one thousand (1,000) pounds of gases shall be of such size as to
- 185 be retained on a 325-mesh U.S. standard sieve. In the case of emission of
- 186 fly ash or dust from a stationary furnace or a combustion device, these
- 187 standards shall apply to a condition of fifty percent (50%) excess air in the
- 188 stack at full load, which standards shall be varied in proportion to the
- 189 deviation of the percentage of excess air from fifty percent (50%).
- 190 6. Radiation. Every use shall be so operated that there is no dangerous
- 191 amount of radioactive emissions.
- 192 7. Glare and heat. Any operation producing intense glare or heat shall be
- 193 performed in an enclosure in such a manner as to be imperceptible along
- 194 any lot line.
- 195 8. Screening.
- 196 a. All mechanical equipment, air-handling units, cooling towers,
- 197 condensers, etc., on roof or grade shall be screened architecturally in such
- 198 a manner as to be a part of the design of the building.
- 199 b. Incinerators and stacks shall be enclosed in the same material as the
- 200 main exterior building material.

201

202 **4. TRASH ENCLOSURES**

203 Trash container shall be kept within a **metal gated** sight-proof fenced area.

204

205

206 **5. PLAN SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS**

207 A final site development plan shall be submitted to the Building Commissioner to

208 review for compliance to this ordinance and other city ordinances prior to

209 issuance of land disturbance permits or building permits. Final Development Plan

210 shall include improvements as shown on **Drawings V-3 Sub. Plat dated 7/29/16,**

211 **1 of 3 (Preliminary Site Development Plan), 2 of 3 (Preliminary Site Grading**

212 **Plan), 3 of 3 (Site Sections) all dated 9/16/16, L1.0 dated 9/14/16, E1.1 with**

213 **photometrics, Color Rendered Elevations are on A04.1 and A04.2 printed**

214 **Sept. 2016.**

215

216
217
218
219
220
221
222
223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260

3. SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN CRITERIA:

a. Height, Area And Bulk Restrictions:

1. Height, Area And Bulk Regulations. The height, area and bulk regulations for uses in the "B-3" Extensive Commercial District

b. Internal Drives:

(1) There shall be parking to be indicated on the Final Development Plan.

c. Minimum Parking/Loading Space Requirements.

(1) There shall be a minimum of **40** parking spaces provided on the property.

(2) A cross parking easement shall be recorded to allow additional parking for the restaurant to meet regulations.

d. Road Improvements, Access and Sidewalks

Final Development shall include Lindbergh (Lin-Cor) Improvement Plan enhancements along the entire frontage.

e. Lighting Requirements.

Lighting of the property shall comply with the following standards and requirements:

(1) The light level for parking lot lighting shall be 0.5 fc minimum as indicated on **E1.1 attached.**

(2) All site lighting and exterior building lighting shall be directed down and inward.

f. Sign Requirements.

(1) **There shall be one new post sign as shown located on the 1 of 3 (Preliminary Site Development Plan) dated 9/16/16 attached.**

(2) **There shall be wall signage with a metal mural and drive-through arrow as shown on the Rendered Elevations A04.1 and A04.2 attached.**

(3) All other signage shall comply with the City of Florissant sign ordinance for commercial districts.

g. Landscaping and Fencing.

261 (1) Landscaping indicated on Landscape Plan for the restaurant **shall be as**
262 **shown on the attached L1.0 dated 9/14/16.**

263 (2) Any modifications to the landscaping shall be reviewed and approved by the
264 **Building Commissioner including a landscape plan for the shopping**
265 **center subdivided parcel.**

266
267 h. Storm Water.

268
269 Storm Water and drainage facilities shall comply with the following standards and
270 requirements:

271
272 (1) The Director of Public Works shall review the storm water plans to assure that
273 storm water flow will have no adverse affect the neighboring properties.

274
275 (2) No building permits shall be issued until the storm water plan has been
276 approved by the St. Louis Metropolitan Sewer District.

277
278 i. Miscellaneous Design Criteria.

279
280 (1) All applicable parking, circulation, sidewalks, and all other site design features
281 shall comply with the Florissant City Code.

282
283 (2) All dumpsters and grease containers shall be contained within a trash
284 enclosure with gates, compatible with existing building.

285
286 (3) All storm water and drainage facilities shall be constructed, and all
287 landscaping shall be installed, prior to occupancy of the building, unless
288 remitted by the Director of Public Works due to weather related factors.

289
290 (4) All mechanical equipment, electrical equipment, and communication
291 equipment shall be screened in accordance with the Florissant Zoning Code.

292
293 (5) The exterior design of the buildings shall be constructed in accordance with
294 the renderings as approved by the Florissant Planning and Zoning
295 Commission and attached hereto.

296
297 (6) All other requirements of the Florissant Municipal Code and other ordinances
298 of the city shall be complied with unless otherwise allowed by this ordinance.
299

300
301 **7. FINAL SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN**

302 A final site development plan shall be submitted to the Building Commissioner to
303 review for compliance with the applicable "B-5" Planned Commercial
304 Development ordinance prior to recording. Any variations from the ordinance
305 approved by the City Council and/or the conceptual plans attached to such

306 ordinance shall be processed in accordance with the procedure established in the
307 Florissant Zoning Code.
308

309 **8. AMENDMENTS TO THE SITE AND EXTERIOR BUILDING PLANS:**

310 Any changes to the approved plans attached hereto must be reviewed by the Building
311 Commissioner. The Building Commissioner must make a determination as to the extent
312 of the changes per the following procedure:
313

- 314 1. The property owner or designate representative shall submit in writing a request
315 for an amendment to the approved plans. The building commissioner shall
316 review the plans for consistency with the purpose and content of the proposal as
317 originally or previously advertised for public hearing and shall make an advisory
318 determination.
- 319 2. If the building commissioner determines that the requested amendment is not
320 consistent in purpose and content with the nature of the purpose as originally
321 proposed or previously advertised for the public hearing, then an amendment to
322 the special use permit shall be required and a review and recommendation by the
323 planning and zoning commission shall be required and a new public hearing shall
324 be required before the City
325 Council.
- 326 3. If the building commissioner determines that the proposed revisions are
327 consistent with the purpose and content with the nature of the public hearing then
328 a determination of non-necessity of a public hearing shall be made.
- 329 4. Determination of minor changes: If the building commissioner determines that an
330 amendment to the special use permit is not required and that the changes to the
331 plans are minor in nature the Building Commissioner may approve said changes.
- 332 5. Determination of major changes: If the Building Commissioner determines that
333 an amendment to the B-5 is not required but the changes are major in nature, then
334 the owner shall submit an application for review and approval by the Planning
335 and Zoning commission.
336

337 **9. VERIFICATION PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY PERMIT**

- 338 a. Any new roadway improvements shall be completed prior to the issuance of any
339 final occupancy permit.
340
- 341 b. Any new stormwater detention shall be completed prior to the issuance of any
342 occupancy permit.
343
- 344 c. All fencing and/or landscaping intended as screening properties shall be completed
345 prior to the issuance of any occupancy permit, unless remitted by the Director of
346 Public Works due to weather related factors.
347

348 **10. GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS.**

- 349 a. Unless, and except to the extent, otherwise specifically provided herein,
350 development shall be effected only in accordance with all ordinances of the City
351 of Florissant.

352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360
361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372
373
374
375
376
377
378
379
380
381
382
383
384
385
386
387
388

b. The Department of Public Works shall enforce the conditions of this ordinance in accordance with the Final Site Development Plan approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission and all other ordinances of the City of Florissant.

9. PROJECT COMPLETION.

Construction shall start within 90 days of the issuance of building permits for the project and shall be developed in accordance of the approved final development plan within 12 months of start of construction.

Section 2: The application and preliminary plans are returned to the Building Commissioner for consideration of a Final Site Development Plan, pursuant to Title IV of the Florissant Zoning Ordinance.

Section 3: Failure to develop the said Planned Commercial District in accordance with the above-described procedures and restrictions shall be cause for revision of the zoning of said property back to the previous zoning classification, in accordance with Title IV of the Florissant Zoning Ordinance.

Section 4: This ordinance shall become in full force and effect immediately upon its passage and approval.

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2016.

Jackie Pagano
President of the Council
City of Florissant

Approved this ____ day of _____, 2016.

Thomas P. Schneider
Mayor, City of Florissant

ATTEST:

Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
City Clerk



CITY OF FLORISSANT

PUBLIC HEARING NOTICE

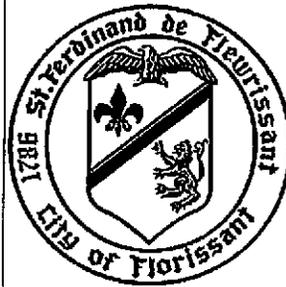
A Public Hearing will be held by the Florissant City Council in the Council Chambers, 955 rue St. Francois, Florissant, MO., on Monday, October 24, 2016 at 7:30 p.m. on the following proposition, to-wit:

To rezone for Bridle Development Corporation for the property located at 2710 N. Hwy 67 from B-3, Extensive Commercial District to B-5, Planned Commercial District to allow for the redevelopment of a shopping center and construction of a sit-down, carry-out and drive-thru restaurant.

Citizens will have an opportunity to be heard. Anyone with special needs should contact the City Clerk at least 5 days before said public hearing by calling 839-7630 or TDD 839-5142.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, Karen Goodwin, City Clerk MMC.

APPLICATION TO THE CITY OF FLORISSANT PLANNING AND ZONING COMMISSION TO ESTABLISH A B-5 PLANNED COMMERCIAL DISTRICT



PLANNING & ZONING ACTION:

Address of Property:

2710 N. Highway 67

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

Council Ward _____ Zoning _____

SIGN.

DATE: 10/3/2016

Initial Date Petitioner Filed _____
Building Commissioner to complete
ward, zoning & date filed

PETITION FOR A B-5 RE-ZONING:

1) Comes Now Bridle Development Corp.

(Individual's name, corporation, partnership, etc.)

Enter name of petitioner. If a corporation, state as such. If applicable include DBA (Doing Business As).

and states to the Planning and Zoning Commission that he (she) (they) has (have) the following legal interest in the tract of land located in the City of Florissant, State of Missouri, described on page 3 of this petition.

Legal interest in the Property Owner of property

State legal interest in the property. (i.e., owner of property, lease); also submit copy of deed or lease or letter of authorization from owner to seek a special use.

A. The petitioner (s) hereby states that he (she) (they) is (are) submitting a description of the property for which the Permit is petitioned by giving bearings & distances (metes and bounds). Not required if description is identical to "B".

B. The petitioner (s) hereby states that he (she) (they) is (are) submitting a survey or plat of the property drawn to a scale of 100 feet or less to the inch, referenced to a point easily located on the ground as street intersection, centerline of creek having a generally known name, etc., showing dimensions, bearings and distances of the property, north arrow and scale.

C. Acreage to nearest tenth of an acre of the property for which rezoning is petitioned 4.08 acres

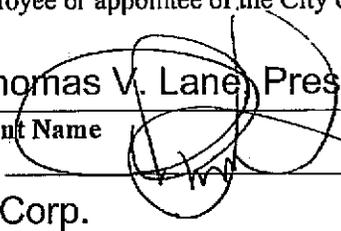
2. The petitioner(s) hereby further state(s) that the property herein described in this petition is presently zoned in a B-3 District and is presently being used for: Retail shopping center

State current use of property, (or, state: vacant).

3. The petitioner(s) hereby state(s) the following purpose to justify the re-zoning to a B-5:
Request to rezone to B-5 as part of the City of Florissant redevelopment requirements in order to subdivide the
property, redevelop the shopping center and construct a Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers drive-thru restaurant
List purpose for this request.

4. The petitioner(s) further states(s) that they (he) (she) can comply with all of the requirements of the City of Florissant, including setback lines and off-street parking.

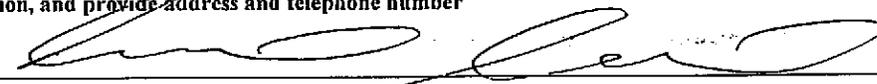
5. The petitioner(s) further state(s) that they (he) (she) further represent(s) and warrants that they (he) (she) has (have) not made any arrangement to pay any commission, gratuity or consideration, directly or indirectly, to any official employee or appointee of the City of Florissant, with respect to this application.

PRINT PETITIONER'S NAME Thomas V. Lane, President
PETITIONER(S) SIGNATURE (S) 
FOR Bridle Development Corp.
(company, corporation, partnership)

Print and sign application. If applicant is a corporation or partnership signature must be a CORPORATE OFFICER or LLC Managing PARTNER. NOTE: Corporate officer is an individual named in corporate papers.

6. I (we) hereby certify that (indicate one of the following):
 I (we) have a legal interest in the herein above described property.
 I am (we are) the duly appointed agent(s) of the petitioner (s), and that all information given here is true and a statement of fact.

Petitioner may assign an agent to present petition to the Commission and Council. The agent must sign the petition in this section, and provide address and telephone number

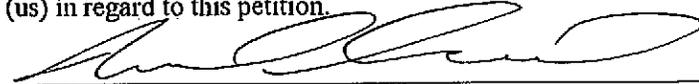
SIGNATURE 

ADDRESS 308 TCW Court Lake Saint Louis MO 63367
STREET CITY STATE ZIP CODE

TELEPHONE NUMBER 314-925-7452 Premier Civil Engineering
BUSINESS

I (we) the petitioner (s) do hereby appoint Matthew Fogarty as
Print name of agent.

my (our) duly authorized agent to represent me (us) in regard to this petition.


Signature of Petitioner(s) or Authorized Agent

NOTE: Be advised when the petitioner and/or his duly authorized agent appears before the Planning and Zoning Commission and make the presentation, the same individuals must also appear before the City Council for that presentation. Also if the descriptions of plats or surveys are incorrect, or if the petition form is not correctly and completely filled out it will be returned for corrections and may have to be re-submitted.

Please check the box for the appropriate type of operation then fill in applicable section (a), (b) or (c). Corporations are to submit copy of Missouri corporate papers with registration papers.

1) Type of Operation: Individual: Partnership: Corporation/LLC:

(a) If an Individual:

- (1) Name and Address _____
- (2) Telephone Number _____
- (3) Business Address _____
- (4) Date started in business _____
- (5) Name in which business is operated if different from (1) _____
- (6) If operating under a fictitious name, provide the name and date registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of the registration.

(b) If a Partnership:

- (1) Names & addresses of all partners _____
- (2) Telephone numbers _____
- (3) Business address _____
- (4) Name under which business is operated _____
- (5) If operating under fictitious name, provide date the name was registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of the registration.

(c) If a Corporation or LLC:

- (1) Names & addresses of all partners Bridle Development Corp., 727 Craig Rd, Suite 100, St Louis Mo 63141
- (2) Telephone numbers 314-567-9944
- (3) Business address 727 Craig Rd, Suite 100, St. Louis, MO 63141
- (4) State of corporation & a photocopy of incorporation papers _____
- (5) Date of corporation August 9, 1960
- (6) Missouri Corporate Number 00099746
- (7) If operating under fictitious name, provide the name and date registered with the State of Missouri, and a copy of registration.
- (8) Name in which business is operated _____
- (9) If the property location is in a strip center, give dimensions of your space under square footage and do not give landscaping information.

Please fill in applicable information requested.

Name Premier Civil Engineering
Address 308 TCW Court, Lake Saint Louis, MO 63367
Property Owner Bridle Development Corp.
Location of property 2710 N. Highway 67
Dimensions of property Irregular Dimensions 542.95' x 278.26' x 680.16' x 347.79' (4.08 Acres)
Current Use of Property Retail Shopping Center
Proposed Use of Property Retail Shopping Center and Drive-thru Restaurant
Type of Sign Existing Pylon/ New Pylon Height 40'
Type of Construction Demo and new construction Number Of Stories 1
Square Footage of Building 3,598 SF Restaurant/24,112 SF Retail Number of Curb Cuts 2 existing and 1 modified
Number of Parking Spaces 40 Restaurant/193 Retail Sidewalk Length 45' new
Landscaping: No. of Trees _____ Diameter _____
No. of Shrubs _____ Size _____
Fence: Type Existing Wood Length 84' Height 6'

PLEASE SUBMIT NINE (9) FOLDED COPIES OF THE FOLLOWING:

1. Plan or drawing showing zoning of adjoining properties.
2. Plan or drawing showing location of property in relation to major streets and all adjoining properties.
3. Drawing showing measurement of tract and overall area of tract.
4. Plan or drawing showing proposed parking layout, landscaping, parking lighting, signage and trash enclosure.

PROVIDE LEGAL DESCRIPTION OF PROPERTY PERTAINING TO THIS PETITION

(Close legal description with acreage to the nearest tenth of an acre).

Provide a legal description of the property. If part of a shopping center list address and state part of what shopping center (i.e.: 351 N. Highway 67 part of Florissant Meadows Shopping Center). If property is a single lot, list full written legal description with bearings and distances.

A TRACT OF LAND BEING PART OF BLOCKS 21 AND 32 OF THE COMMONS OF THE TOWN OF ST. FERDINAND, TOWNSHIP 47 NORTH, RANGE 6 EAST ST. LOUIS COUNTY MISSOURI AND BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED AS FOLLOWS: BEGINNING AT THE INTERSECTION OF THE EAST LINE OF SAID BLOCK 21 AND THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF U.S. HIGHWAY 67 (FORMERLY STATE HIGHWAY 140, A.K.A. LINDBERGH BOULEVARD) AS WIDENED BY DEED BOOK 6217, PAGE 143 OF THE ST. LOUIS COUNTY RECORDS SAID POINT OF INTERSECTION BEING 45.00 FEET PERPENDICULAR DISTANCE SOUTHEASTERLY OF THE CENTERLINE OF SAID HIGHWAY 67; THENCE WITH THE EAST LINE OF SAID BLOCK 21 SOUTH $01^{\circ}14'20''$ WEST A DISTANCE OF 347.79 FEET TO A POINT ON THE NORTHWEST LINE OF SURREY MEADOWS PLAT TWO AS RECORDED IN PLAT BOOK 108, PAGES 66 & 67 OF THE COUNTY RECORDS; THENCE WITH SAID NORTHWEST LINE SOUTH $56^{\circ}48'30''$ WEST A DISTANCE OF 542.95 FEET TO THE INTERSECTION OF SAID NORTHWEST LINE AND THE NORTHEAST LINE OF A TRACT NOW OR FORMERLY IN THE NAME OF OTTO PARTNERS AS RECORDED IN DEED BOOK 8764, PAGE 1544 OF THE COUNTY RECORDS; THENCE WITH THE NORTHEAST LINE OF SAID OTTO PARTNERS TRACT NORTH $33^{\circ}11'30''$ WEST A DISTANCE OF 278.26 FEET TO THE SOUTHEAST LINE OF AFOREMENTIONED HIGHWAY 67, SAID POINT BEING 45.00 FOOT RADIAL DISTANCE FROM THE CENTERLINE OF SAID HIGHWAY AND BEING A POINT ON A CURVE FOR WHICH THE RADIUS POINT BEARS NORTH $33^{\circ}40'20''$ WEST A DISTANCE OF 34,422.49 FEET; THENCE NORTHEASTERLY WITH SAID CURVE AN ARC DISTANCE OF 121.76 FEET TO A POINT 45.00 FEET RADIAL DISTANCE RIGHT OF P.T. STATION 208+05.9; THENCE NORTH $56^{\circ}07'30''$ EAST A DISTANCE OF 64.10 FEET TO A POINT 45.00 FEET PERPENDICULAR DISTANCE RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 208+70; THENCE NORTH $62^{\circ}06'32''$ EAST A DISTANCE OF 47.96 FEET TO A POINT 50.00 FEET PERPENDICULAR DISTANCE RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 209+20 (STATION EQUATION AT 208+97.7 BK = 209+00 AH.); THENCE NORTH $58^{\circ}22'15''$ EAST A DISTANCE OF 255.20 FEET TO A POINT 60.00 FEET PERPENDICULAR DISTANCE RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 211+75; THENCE NORTH $25^{\circ}09'40''$ EAST A DISTANCE OF 29.15 FEET TO A POINT 45.00 FEET PERPENDICULAR DISTANCE RIGHT OF CENTERLINE STATION 212+00; THENCE NORTH $56^{\circ}07'30''$ EAST A DISTANCE OF 226.08 FEET TO THE POINT OF BEGINNING.

PROVIDE LOCATION MAP SHOWING AREA INVOLVING THIS PETITION

Provide a drawing of a location map showing the nearest major intersection or include on plans.

FLORISSANT PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION APPLICATION



City Of Florissant - Public Works
314-839-7648

Application is hereby made to the Building Commissioner of the Department of Public works Office at the City of Florissant, Missouri, to appear before the Planning & Zoning Commission

Please Print or Type The Following Information

Property Address: 2710 N. Highway 67

Property Owners Name: Bridle Development Corp. Phone #: 314-567-9944

Property Owners Address: 727 Craig Road, Suite 100

Business Owners Name: Raising Cane's Restaurants LLC Phone #: 972-769-3364

Business Owners Address: 6800 Bishop Rd. Plano, TX 75024

DBA (Doing Business As) Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers

Authorized Agents Name: Matthew Fogarty CO. Name: Premier Civil Engineering
(Authorized Agent to Appear Before The Commission)

Agents Address: 308 TCW Court, Lake Saint Louis, MO 63367 Phone #: 314-925-7452

Request Rezone site to B-5 for redevelopment of shopping center and construction of a Raising Cane's Chicken Fingers drive -thru restaurant

State complete request (print or type only).

IF A TRAFFIC STUDY IS REQUIRED FOR CERTAIN DEVELOPMENTS AND USES THE COST OF THE TRAFFIC STUDY SHALL BE PAID BY THE APPLICANT. PLEASE SUBMIT FOLDED PLANS

Applicant's Signature _____ Date _____

Received by: CF Receipt # 68594299 Amount Paid: 125.00 Date: 9/20/16

STAFF REMARKS: _____ COMMISSION ACTION TAKEN:

DATE APPLICATION REVIEWED: _____
SIGNATURE OF STAFF WHO REVIEWED APPLICATION

RECOMMENDED APPROVAL
PLANNING & ZONING
CHAIRMAN

SIGN: [Signature] DATE: 10/3/2016

40 drive around the building and a two way drive along the north side of the building. The
41 stacking area will contain at least 6 vehicles. There is one curb cut onto the highway and
42 one proposed as a right turn out only. A connection between this property and the
43 adjacent shopping center is shown.
44

45 **WALKWAYS:**

46 There is one new walkway proposed to allow people to access the restaurant by way of a
47 building walk Other front walkway improvements in accord with the Lindbergh
48 Improvement Program is recommended by staff.
49

50 **LANDSCAPING:**

51 The proposed landscape plan is L1.0. The number of landscaped islands in and around
52 the main parking area exceeds the code requirement. There are landscape beds on all
53 sides of the building containing a variety of shrubs with mulch beds which exceed the
54 number required by the code since the code will require approximately 50 shrubs for
55 building plantings per perimeter walls. Since the building is about 65x55, the required
56 number of shrubs for building planting is approximated at 50, also 6 frontage trees are
57 required and 3 landscaped islands. Therefore the proposed plan exceeds the requirements
58 for landscape:
59

60 **Irrigation will be required since the site is over 1 acre.**
61

62 **STORMWATER AND SANITARY SEWER:**

63 The grading preliminary plan shows the proposed concept of storm water management,
64 Sheet 2 of 3. There grate inlets shown for this development and concrete pavement in the
65 curb cut and dumpster area.
66

67 **SITE LIGHTING:**

68 As indicated on Sheet E1.1, There are four light poles provided on the site. The
69 Photometric drawing indicates the light level range on site.
70

71
72 **SIGNAGE:**

73 The proposal includes a proposed 40 foot setback for the pole sign shown in the island
74 west of the proposed new building. Wall signs are shown as metal signs mounted to the
75 masonry. No directional signs at the entrances are shown. There will also be a menu
76 board for the drive up order lanes. The mural and the drive-through signs appear to be
77 the only signs that are exceeding 40 s.f. The mural scales 7 x11'-8" which is 82 s.f. and
78 the flame is probably close to 40 s.f. There will also be four oval wall signs less than 40
79 s.f.
80

81
82 **II. EXISTING SITE CONDITIONS:**

83 The property currently has a vacant bank building to be removed and parking area which
84 must continue to undergo a subdivision process.
85

86

87 **III. SURROUNDING PROPERTIES:**

88 The property to the West is an Auto Parts store in a 'B-3' District, the properties to the
89 south are in the 'R-4' Single Family Dwelling District and includes 2735, 2745, 2765,
90 2785, 2795, 2805 and 2815 Sorrell Drive.

91

92

93 **IV. STAFF ANALYSIS:**

94 The building as proposed is not in compliance with the masonry ordinance and therefore
95 must have approval of EIFS materials. **The petitioner proposes brick facades with**
96 **EIFS towers and wall areas.** It is shown on the plans that the trash enclosure is
97 proposed to be constructed of **masonry to compliment the building**, the gates proposed
98 are shown as solid metal. The height of the building is a maximum of twenty three feet
99 seven inches in height.

100

101 The parking number of spaces is **short** to comply with the zoning code, a cross parking
102 easement should relieve the shortage since the number of spaces in the adjacent shopping
103 center far exceed the number required.

104

105 The site landscaping complies with the landscaping ordinance for the restaurant lot.
106 However, **staff recommends** that the landscaping **along the frontage** should be designed
107 to comply with the Lincor Enhancement Project. **This would** affect trees, street lighting
108 and sidewalks along the front of the property.

109

110 Because this is proposed as a commercially zoned property the zoning code requires
111 screening from residentially zoned properties. There is an existing fence shown to
112 remain for screening from residential lots.

113

114 Because this property is over one acre, an irrigation system is required per section
115 405.250 of the zoning code.

116

117 The petitioner is aware that to adjust the property lines, a Major Subdivision is required
118 along with a full site development plan. Sometimes the subdivision process may run
119 concurrently. In this case, the petitioner will need to run the processes staggered, or
120 semi-concurrently.

121

122 **VI. STAFF RECOMENDATIONS:**

123

- 124 1. Subject to Council Approval, that all exterior walls be constructed of masonry per
125 section 500.040 of the City Code including brick veneer anywhere below 3 feet
126 above grade.
- 127 2. The landscaping along the North Highway 67 property line be revised to conform
128 to the Lincor Enhancement Project.
- 129 3. Any proposed digital sign be regulated to 10 second static images, no affects
130 between images.

- 131 4. Both properties subdivided should be subdivided per the City regulations for a
132 Major Subdivision.
133 5. Since there is little landscape on the remaining shopping center property,
134 landscaping, landscaping of parking lot islands and Lin-Cor Improvements may
135 be considered for this property with a reduction in parking spaces.
136

137 **September 29, 2016 Suggested Motion**

138 I move to recommend approval of a rezoning of 2710 N. Highway 67 from 'B-3'
139 to a 'B-5' Planned Commercial District to allow redevelopment of a shopping
140 center and a sit-down, carryout and drive-thru restaurant subject to the conditions
141 set forth below with these conditions being part of the record:
142

- 143 1. All exterior walls be constructed of masonry to a point 36" above grade, per section
144 500.040 of the City Code. *w/exception of #1 tower.*
145 2. The landscaping along the North Highway 67 property line shall be revised to
146 conform to the Lincor Enhancement Project for both subdivided properties.
147 3. The proposed sign shall be located where shown, but any digital sign shall be limited
148 to 10 second static images with no affects between images. *shall conform once adopted.*
149 4. Both parcels shown shall be subdivided per the City regulations for a Major
150 Subdivision
151 5. A plan for the shopping center portion shall be submitted to the Building
152 Commissioner for approval and shall include landscape and lighting photometric.
153

154 **1. PERMITTED USES**

155 The use permitted in this 'B-5' Planned Commercial District shall be limited
156 to a sit down, carry out and drive-thru restaurant.
157

158 **2. FLOOR AREA, HEIGHT AND BUILDING REQUIREMENTS**

159 The building space shall be limited to a single story 3598 square foot building.
160

161 **3. PERFORMANCE STANDARDS**

162 In addition to all other requirements, uses within the "B-5" Planned
163 Commercial District shall conform to the most restrictive performance
164 standards as follows:

- 165 1. Vibration. Every use shall be so operated that the maximum
166 ground vibration generated is not perceptible without instruments
167 at any point on the lot line of the lot on which the use is located.
168 2. Odor. Every use shall be so operated that no offensive or
169 objectionable odor is perceptible at any point on the lot line on
170 which the use is located.
171 3. Smoke. Every use shall be so operated that no smoke from any
172 source shall be emitted of a greater density than the density
173 described as No. 1 on the Ringelmann Chart as published by the
174 United States Bureau of Mines.
175 4. Toxic gases. Every use shall be so operated that there is no
176 emission of toxic, noxious or corrosive fumes or gases.

177
178
179
180
181
182
183
184
185
186
187
188
189
190
191
192
193
194
195
196
197
198
199
200
201
202
203
204
205
206
207
208
209
210
211
212
213
214
215
216
217
218
219
220
221
222

5. Emission of dirt, dust, fly ash and other forms of particulate matter. Emission of dirt, dust, fly ash and other forms of particulate matter shall not exceed eighty-five one-hundredths (0.85) pounds per one thousand (1,000) pounds of gases of which amount not to exceed five-tenths (0.5) pound per one thousand (1,000) pounds of gases shall be of such size as to be retained on a 325-mesh U.S. standard sieve. In the case of emission of fly ash or dust from a stationary furnace or a combustion device, these standards shall apply to a condition of fifty percent (50%) excess air in the stack at full load, which standards shall be varied in proportion to the deviation of the percentage of excess air from fifty percent (50%).
6. Radiation. Every use shall be so operated that there is no dangerous amount of radioactive emissions.
7. Glare and heat. Any operation producing intense glare or heat shall be performed in an enclosure in such a manner as to be imperceptible along any lot line.
8. Screening.
 - a. All mechanical equipment, air-handling units, cooling towers, condensers, etc., on roof or grade shall be screened architecturally in such a manner as to be a part of the design of the building.
 - b. Incinerators and stacks shall be enclosed in the same material as the main exterior building material.

4. TRASH ENCLOSURES

Trash container shall be kept within a **metal gated** sight-proof fenced area.

5. PLAN SUBMITTAL REQUIREMENTS

A final site development plan shall be submitted to the Building Commissioner to review for compliance to this ordinance and other city ordinances prior to issuance of land disturbance permits or building permits. Final Development Plan shall include improvements as shown on **Drawings V-3 Sub. Plat dated 7/29/16, 1 of 3 (Preliminary Site Development Plan), 2 of 3 (Preliminary Site Grading Plan), 3 of 3 (Site Sections) all dated 9/16/16, L1.0 dated 9/14/16, E1.1 with photometrics, Color Rendered Elevations are on A04.1 and A04.2 printed Sept. 2016.**

3. SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN CRITERIA:

a. Height, Area And Bulk Restrictions:

1. Height, Area And Bulk Regulations. The height, area and bulk regulations for uses in the "B-3" Extensive Commercial District

223
224
225
226
227
228
229
230
231
232
233
234
235
236
237
238
239
240
241
242
243
244
245
246
247
248
249
250
251
252
253
254
255
256
257
258
259
260
261
262
263
264
265
266
267
268

b. Internal Drives:

- (1) There shall be parking to be indicated on the Final Development Plan.

c. Minimum Parking/Loading Space Requirements.

- (1) There shall be a minimum of **40** parking spaces provided on the property.
- (2) **A cross parking easement shall be recorded to allow additional parking for the restaurant to meet regulations.**

d. Road Improvements, Access and Sidewalks

Final Development shall include Lindbergh (Lin-Cor) Improvement Plan enhancements along the entire frontage.

e. Lighting Requirements.

Lighting of the property shall comply with the following standards and requirements:

- (1) The light level for parking lot lighting shall be 0.5 fc minimum as indicated on **E1.1 attached.**
- (2) All site lighting and exterior building lighting shall be directed down and inward.

f. Sign Requirements.

- (1) **There shall be one new post sign as shown located on the 1 of 3 (Preliminary Site Development Plan) dated 9/16/16 attached.**
- (2) **There shall be wall signage with a metal mural and drive-through arrow as shown on the Rendered Elevations A04.1 and A04.2 attached.**
- (3) All other signage shall comply with the City of Florissant sign ordinance for commercial districts.

g. Landscaping and Fencing.

- (1) Landscaping indicated on Landscape Plan for the restaurant **shall be as shown on the attached L1.0 dated 9/14/16.**
- (2) Any modifications to the landscaping shall be reviewed and approved by the **Building Commissioner including a landscape plan for the shopping center subdivided parcel.**

269
270
271
272
273
274
275
276
277
278
279
280
281
282
283
284
285
286
287
288
289
290
291
292
293
294
295
296
297
298
299
300
301
302
303
304
305
306
307
308
309
310
311
312
313
314

h. Storm Water.

Storm Water and drainage facilities shall comply with the following standards and requirements:

- (1) The Director of Public Works shall review the storm water plans to assure that storm water flow will have no adverse affect the neighboring properties.
- (2) No building permits shall be issued until the storm water plan has been approved by the St. Louis Metropolitan Sewer District.

i. Miscellaneous Design Criteria.

- (1) All applicable parking, circulation, sidewalks, and all other site design features shall comply with the Florissant City Code.
- (2) All dumpsters and grease containers shall be contained within a trash enclosure with gates, compatible with existing building.
- (3) All storm water and drainage facilities shall be constructed, and all landscaping shall be installed, prior to occupancy of the building, unless remitted by the Director of Public Works due to weather related factors.
- (4) All mechanical equipment, electrical equipment, and communication equipment shall be screened in accordance with the Florissant Zoning Code.
- (5) The exterior design of the buildings shall be constructed in accordance with the renderings as approved by the Florissant Planning and Zoning Commission and attached hereto.
- (6) All other requirements of the Florissant Municipal Code and other ordinances of the city shall be complied with unless otherwise allowed by this ordinance.

7. FINAL SITE DEVELOPMENT PLAN

A final site development plan shall be submitted to the Building Commissioner to review for compliance with the applicable "B-5" Planned Commercial Development ordinance prior to recording. Any variations from the ordinance approved by the City Council and/or the conceptual plans attached to such ordinance shall be processed in accordance with the procedure established in the Florissant Zoning Code.

315
316
317
318
319
320
321
322
323
324
325
326
327
328
329
330
331
332
333
334
335
336
337
338
339
340
341
342
343
344
345
346
347
348
349
350
351
352
353
354
355
356
357
358
359
360

8. AMENDMENTS TO THE SITE AND EXTERIOR BUILDING PLANS:
Any changes to the approved plans attached hereto must be reviewed by the Building Commissioner. The Building Commissioner must make a determination as to the extent of the changes per the following procedure:

1. The property owner or designate representative shall submit in writing a request for an amendment to the approved plans. The building commissioner shall review the plans for consistency with the purpose and content of the proposal as originally or previously advertised for public hearing and shall make an advisory determination.
2. If the building commissioner determines that the requested amendment is not consistent in purpose and content with the nature of the purpose as originally proposed or previously advertised for the public hearing, then an amendment to the special use permit shall be required and a review and recommendation by the planning and zoning commission shall be required and a new public hearing shall be required before the City Council.
3. If the building commissioner determines that the proposed revisions are consistent with the purpose and content with the nature of the public hearing then a determination of non-necessity of a public hearing shall be made.
4. Determination of minor changes: If the building commissioner determines that an amendment to the special use permit is not required and that the changes to the plans are minor in nature the Building Commissioner may approve said changes.
5. Determination of major changes: If the Building Commissioner determines that an amendment to the B-5 is not required but the changes are major in nature, then the owner shall submit an application for review and approval by the Planning and Zoning commission.

9. VERIFICATION PRIOR TO OCCUPANCY PERMIT

- a. Any new roadway improvements shall be completed prior to the issuance of any final occupancy permit.
- b. Any new stormwater detention shall be completed prior to the issuance of any occupancy permit.
- c. All fencing and/or landscaping intended as screening properties shall be completed prior to the issuance of any occupancy permit, unless remitted by the Director of Public Works due to weather related factors.

10. GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS.

- a. Unless, and except to the extent, otherwise specifically provided herein, development shall be effected only in accordance with all ordinances of the City of Florissant.

361
362
363
364
365
366
367
368
369
370
371
372

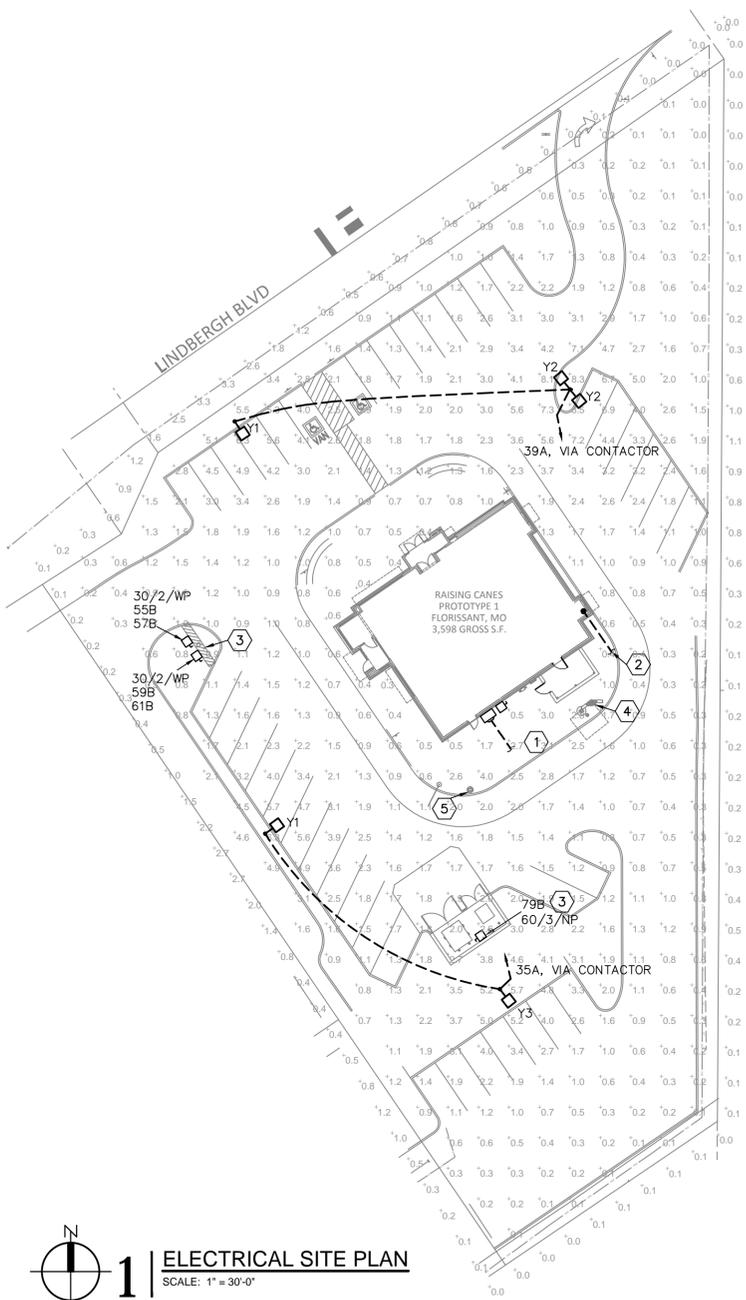
b. The Department of Public Works shall enforce the conditions of this ordinance in accordance with the Final Site Development Plan approved by the Planning & Zoning Commission and all other ordinances of the City of Florissant.

9. PROJECT COMPLETION.

Construction shall start within 90 days of the issuance of building permits for the project and shall be developed in accordance of the approved final development plan within ~~12~~ months of start of construction.

ok to guarantee.

(End of report and suggested motion)



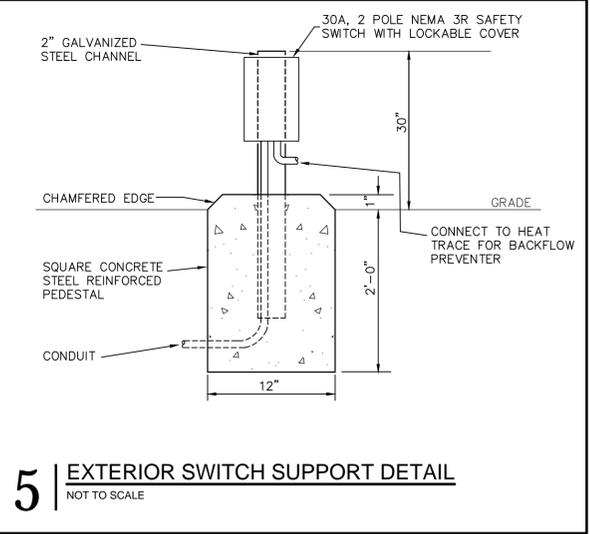
1 | ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN
SCALE: 1" = 30'-0"

3 | KEYNOTES

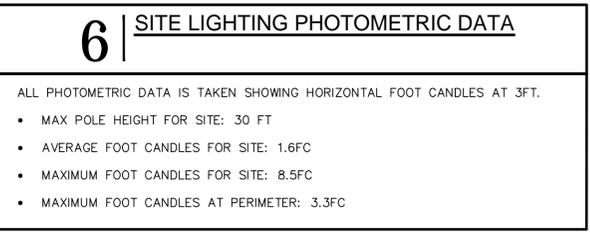
- ① UTILITY METER AND SERVICE DISCONNECT. COORDINATE REQUIREMENTS WITH UTILITY PROVIDER. TIE INTO UNDERGROUND SERVICE CONDUIT WITH RIGID STEEL CONDUIT AND TURN UP ON OUTSIDE OF BUILDING TO METER BASE (BY UTILITY PROVIDER). SEE CIVIL UTILITY PLAN FOR SITE TIE-IN LOCATIONS. EXTEND ANY SPARE CONDUIT TO BUILDING EXTERIOR, CAP AND MARK. SEE RISER DIAGRAM ON SHEET E4 FOR CONTINUATION.
- ② UNDERGROUND TELEPHONE AND INTERNET SERVICE CONDUIT. COORDINATE WITH UTILITY PROVIDER. TIE INTO UNDERGROUND 4" CONDUIT FOR PHONE AND 3" CONDUIT FOR INTERNET AND EXTEND INTO BUILDING AS INDICATED ON SHEET E2. SEE CIVIL UTILITY PLAN FOR SITE TIE-IN LOCATION.
- ③ PYLON SIGN. PROVIDE (2) 2" C TO SIGN, ONE FOR ALL SIGN POWER CONDUCTORS AND THE OTHER FOR DATA. DISCONNECT SWITCHES SHALL SWITCH THE NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR. CIRCUITS CONNECTED TO THE SAME DISCONNECT SWITCH SHALL SHARE THEIR NEUTRAL CONDUCTOR.
- ④ ORDER BOARD, SPEAKER PEDESTAL AND CANOPY. RE: 5E3.3 FOR CONTROL/POWER.
- ⑤ PRE-MENU BOARD. RE: 5E3.3 FOR CONTROL/POWER.
- ⑥ FUSED DISCONNECT FOR COMPACTOR. COORDINATE SWITCH AND FUSE SIZES WITH EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURER PRIOR TO ORDERING. MAKE CONNECTION TO COMPACTOR AS REQUIRED.
- ⑦ 3/4" EC FROM PAY WINDOW. RE: 1E2, KEYNOTE 31.
- ⑧ 3/4" EC TO LOOP DETECTOR. RE: 1E6.

2 | ELECTRICAL SYMBOL SCHEDULE

	FLUORESCENT STRIP LIGHTING FIXTURE.	1-1/2" EC	EMPTY CONDUIT WITH PULL WIRE. EMPTY CONDUIT RUN TO ABOVE CEILING SHALL TERMINATE IN A BUSHING AND BE BENT/INSTALLED SUCH THAT 0'-6" MINIMUM OF CONDUIT IS PARALLEL WITH CEILING PLANE.
	WALL MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE	WP	WEATHERPROOF, NEMA 3R OR AS NOTED ON PLANS.
	LIGHTING FIXTURE	RE: 1E2	REFER TO DETAIL 1, SHEET E2.
	POLE MOUNTED LIGHTING FIXTURE. RE: 6E5.	CLG	RECEPTACLE MOUNTED IN LAY-IN CEILING. COORDINATE DEVICE AND PLATE COLOR WITH ARCHITECT.
	PENDANT MOUNTED LIGHT FIXTURE	B	BUZZER
	LIGHTING FIXTURE TYPE A: CONNECT TO CIRCUIT NO. 1 IN PANEL A. CONNECT TO SWITCH INDICATED BY LETTER "a". WHERE NO LETTER IS SHOWN, CONNECT TO SWITCH(ES) (SINGLE POLE OR THREE-WAY) IN ROOM.	PB	PUSHBUTTON ASSEMBLY
	EXIT LIGHT: SHADED AREA DENOTES FACE. WALL MOUNT WHEN SHOWN WITH BRACKET, CEILING MOUNT OTHERWISE. COORDINATE WITH DOOR SWINGS. ARROW(S) AS NOTED.	A	NEW PANEL DESIGNATED "A" FLUSH MOUNTED PANEL. LINE DENOTES PANEL DOOR.
	CEILING FAN	---	CONDUIT RUN EXPOSED
	WALL MOUNTED EMERGENCY BATTERY BACKED UP LIGHTING FIXTURE.	---	CONDUIT RUN CONCEALED UNDER FLOOR OR UNDERGROUND
	LIGHTING CONTACTOR	60/3/NP	DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH EQUIPMENT GROUND LUG (SIZE/POLE/FUSE SIZE): 60A, 3 POLE SWITCH, FUSED AS PER NAMEPLATE OF EQUIPMENT SERVED BY SWITCH.
	FAN CONTROL SWITCH	60/3	DISCONNECT SWITCH WITH EQUIPMENT GROUND LUG (SIZE/POLE): 60A, 3 POLE, NON-FUSIBLE SWITCH.
	SINGLE POLE TOGGLE SWITCH	AHU-1	MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT CONNECTED BY ELECTRICAL. RE: MECHANICAL EQUIPMENT SCHEDULES FOR DESCRIPTION.
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE	1	REFERENCE TO ELECTRICAL KEYNOTE NUMBER 1.
	DOUBLE DUPLEX RECEPTACLE	D	FIRE ALARM SMOKE DETECTOR IN SUPPLY AND/OR RETURN AIR DUCT.
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH INTEGRAL GROUND FAULT PROTECTION	E	FIRE ALARM SMOKE DETECTOR.
	DUPLEX RECEPTACLE WITH ISOLATED GROUND	FAP	FIRE ALARM PANEL
	SPECIAL RECEPTACLE. SEE PLANS.	RAP	FIRE ALARM REMOTE ANNUNCIATOR PANEL. PROVIDE 3/4"C TO ASSOCIATED FIRE ALARM PANEL.
	JUNCTION/PULL BOX	FS	SPRINKLER SYSTEM FLOW SWITCH, CONNECT TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.
	TELECOMMUNICATIONS OUTLET. UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE, ROUTE TWO 3/4" CONDUITS CONCEALED TO ACCESSIBLE CEILING AND/OR ATTIC SPACE AND TERMINATE WITH A BUSHING. CONDUIT SHALL BE BENT/INSTALLED SUCH THAT 0'-3" MINIMUM OF CONDUIT IS AT 45 DEGREES FROM HORIZONTAL WITH CEILING PLANE. PROVIDE PULL STRING IN ALL CONDUIT ROUTES 2' OR GREATER.	TS	SPRINKLER SYSTEM TAMPER SWITCH, CONNECT TO FIRE ALARM SYSTEM.
	NIGHT LIGHT. FIXTURE CIRCUITED TO AN UNSWITCHED CONDUCTOR OF THE CIRCUIT INDICATED.	S	TOGGLE SWITCH WITH PILOT LIGHT. SWITCH SHALL BE 120/277V, 20A RATED. PILOT LIGHT SHALL BE ENERGIZED IN ON POSITION ONLY.
	MOUNT 48" ABOVE FINISHED FLOOR TO CENTER LINE.	S	TOGGLE SWITCH WITH PILOT LIGHT. SWITCH SHALL BE 120/277V, 20A RATED. PILOT LIGHT SHALL BE ENERGIZED IN ON POSITION ONLY.
	PROVIDE SENSOR SWITCH/CMR-PDT-9 OCCUPANCY SENSOR. CONNECT THE LIGHTS IN THE ROOM WITH THE OCCUPANCY SENSOR TO BE CONNECTED TO IT.	U	PROVIDE SENSOR SWITCH/CM-9 LOW VOLTAGE OCCUPANCY SENSOR.

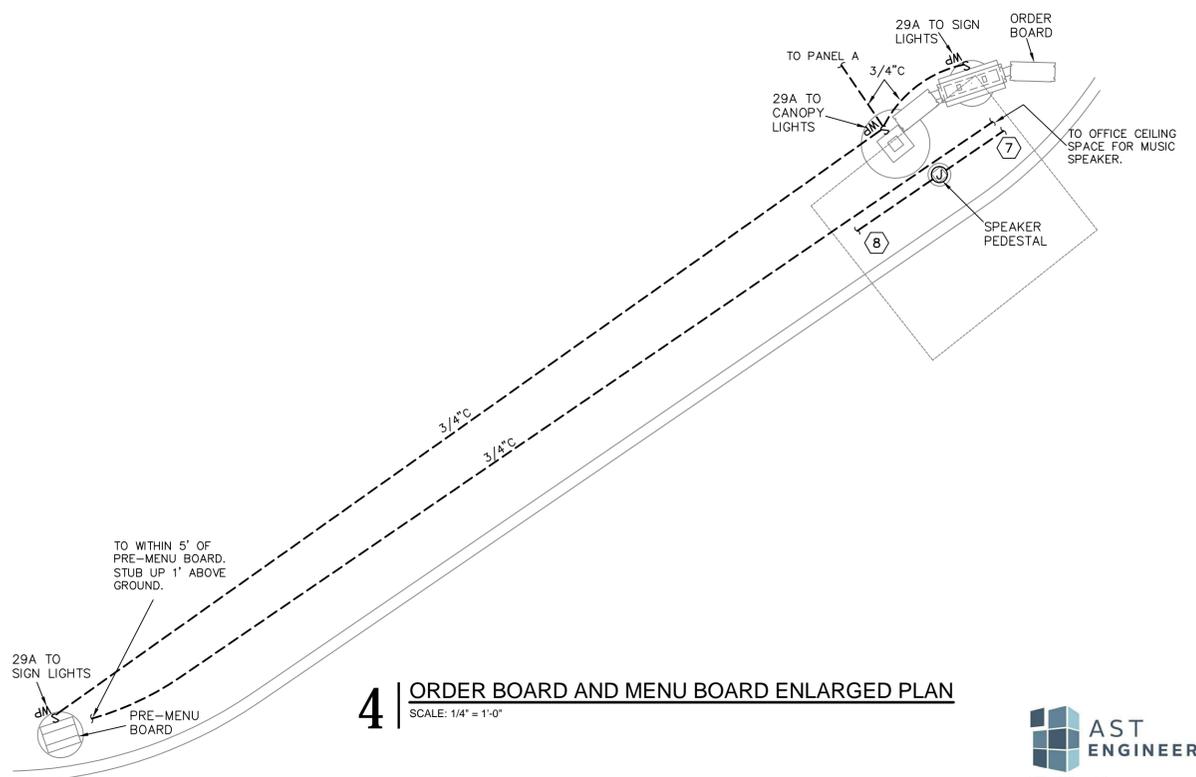


5 | EXTERIOR SWITCH SUPPORT DETAIL
NOT TO SCALE



6 | SITE LIGHTING PHOTOMETRIC DATA

- ALL PHOTOMETRIC DATA IS TAKEN SHOWING HORIZONTAL FOOT CANDLES AT 3FT.
- MAX POLE HEIGHT FOR SITE: 30 FT
 - AVERAGE FOOT CANDLES FOR SITE: 1.6FC
 - MAXIMUM FOOT CANDLES FOR SITE: 8.5FC
 - MAXIMUM FOOT CANDLES AT PERIMETER: 3.3FC



4 | ORDER BOARD AND MENU BOARD ENLARGED PLAN
SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



Store:
Raising Cane's
Lindbergh Blvd.
Florissant, MO 63033
Prototype 1
Store #296

Architect & Project Manager:



Set Control Information: Archetype v.16-0719

Setup / Update Date: YY-MMDD | YY-MMDD

CSRS Project Manager: MAR

Professional of Record:

Sheet Versions / Revisions:

#	Date:	Description:

Sheet Title:

ELECTRICAL SITE PLAN

Project Number:

Drawn By: VMT

Sheet Number:

E1.1





Restaurant Support Office
6800 Bishop Road, Plano, TX 75024
Tel: 972-769-3100 Fax: 972-769-3101

Store:
Raising Cane's
Lindbergh Blvd.
Florissant, MO 63033
Prototype 1
Store #296

Architect & Project Manager:
CSRS
IMAGINE SHAPE DELIVER
6767 Perkins Road Suite 200 Baton Rouge, LA 70808
Telephone: 225 769-0546 Fax: 225 767-0060
www.csronline.com

Set Control Information: Archetype v.16-0719
Setup / Update Date: YY-MMDD | YY-MMDD
CSRS Project Manager: MAR

Professional of Record: -

Sheet Versions / Revisions:

#	Date:	Description:

Sheet Title:
EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Project Number: -
Drawn By: -
Sheet Number:

A04.1



EXTERIOR MATERIALS

-  BRICK MASONRY
BORAL ALAMO MODULAR
-  STUCCO WITH ACRYLIC FINISH
DRYVIT #383 HONEY TWIST
-  CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM
STOREFRONT
KAWNEER TRIFAB 451 II
-  GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET W/
KYNAR FINISH
MATTE BLACK
-  STAINLESS STEEL COVER PANEL

01 FRONT ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"
01:A4.1



02 DRIVE-THRU ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"
02:A4.1



Restaurant Support Office
6800 Bishop Road, Plano, TX 75024
Tele: 972-769-3100 Fax: 972-769-3100

Store:
Raising Cane's
Lindbergh Blvd.
Florissant, MO 63033
Prototype 1
Store #296

Architect & Project Manager:
CSRS
IMAGINE SHAPE DELIVER
6767 Perkins Road Suite 200 Baton Rouge, LA 70805
Telephone: 225 769-0546 Fax: 225 767-0066
www.csronline.com

Set Control Information: Prototype v.16-0719

Setup / Update DWG: MMD0Y-MMDD

CSRS Project Manager: MAR

Professional of Record: -

Sheet Versions / Revisions:

#	Date:	Description:

Sheet Title:

EXTERIOR ELEVATIONS

Project Number: -

Drawn By: -

Sheet Number:

A04.2

EXTERIOR MATERIALS

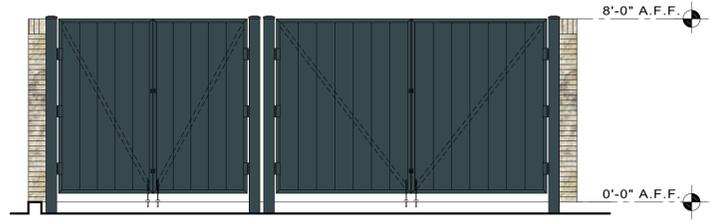
-  BRICK MASONRY
BORAL ALAMO MODULAR
-  STUCCO WITH ACRYLIC FINISH
DRYVIT #383 HONEY TWIST
-  CLEAR ANODIZED ALUMINUM
STOREFRONT
KAWNEER TRIFAB 451 II
-  GALVANIZED STEEL SHEET W/
KYNAR FINISH
MATTE BLACK
-  STAINLESS STEEL COVER PANEL



01 REAR ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"
01:A4.2



02 SIDE ENTRY ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"
02:A4.2



03 DUMPSTER ENCLOSURE ELEVATION
1/4" = 1'-0"
03:A4.2

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILWOMAN PAGANO
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9234

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$50,000**
7 **FROM THE GENERAL REVENUE FUND TO ACCOUNT NO. 4050**
8 **“PROFESSIONAL SERVICES” TO FUND ADDITIONAL**
9 **ATTORNEY FEES THROUGH THE END OF THE FISCAL YEAR.**

10
11 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
12 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

13
14 Section 1: There is hereby authorized an appropriation of \$50,000 from the General
15 Revenue Fund to account no. 4050 “Professional Services” to fund additional attorney fees
16 through the end of the fiscal year.

17
18 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
19 and approval.

20
21 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

22
23
24 _____
25 Jackie Pagano
26 President of the Council
27 City of Florissant

28
29 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

30
31
32 _____
33 Thomas P. Schneider
34 Mayor, City of Florissant

35
36 ATTEST:

37
38 _____
39 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
40 City Clerk

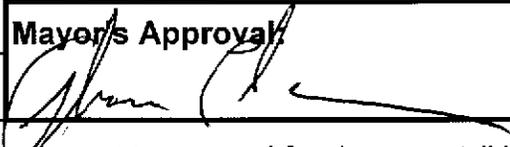
FLORISSANT CITY COUNCIL

AGENDA REQUEST FORM

Date: October 27, 2016

Mayor's Approval:

Agenda Date Requested: November 14, 2016



Description of request: A supplemental appropriation request to general fund account #4050 Professional Services in the amount of \$50,000 to provide funding for the City Attorney (legal services) for the balance of the fiscal year. See attached memo.

Department: Finance

Recommending Board or Commission: N/A

Type of request:

Ordinances	X	Other	X
Appropriation	X	Liquor License	
Transfer		Hotel License	
Zoning Amendment		Special Presentations	
Amendment		Resolution	
Special Use Transfer		Proclamation	
Special Use		Subdivision	
Budget Amendment			

Y/N

Y/N

Public Hearing needed: Yes / No

No

3 readings? : Yes / No

Yes

Back up materials attached:		Back up materials needed:	
Minutes		Minutes	
Maps		Maps	
Memo	X	Memo	
Draft Ord.		Draft Ord.	

Note: Please include all attachments necessary for documents to be generated for inclusion on the Agenda. All agenda requests are to be turned in to the City Clerk by 5pm on Tuesday prior to the Council meeting.

For City Clerk Use Only:

Introduced by: _____

PH Speaker: _____

City of Florissant, Missouri
Memorandum

To: Mayor Thomas P. Schneider
From: Randy McDaniel, Director of Finance
Subject: Supplemental Appropriation – City Attorney (Legal Services)
Date: October 27, 2016

RM
10/27/16

Respectfully request a supplemental appropriation in the amount of \$50,000 to account #01-5-40-50010 Professional Services to provide funding for the City Attorney (legal services) for the balance of the 2016 fiscal year. The initial 2016 budget included an allocation of \$192,000 for the City Attorney calculated at an average monthly billing of \$16,000. An additional \$40,000 has already been appropriated for the City Attorney which increased the total allocation to \$232,000.

Through the nine months ending August, 2016 billings have already reached \$200,000 for an average monthly billing of \$22,222 for the year. The average monthly billing for the last seven months is \$24,470 with a high of \$36,443 and a low of \$15,610. At the current rate the City Attorney is on track to reach \$275,000 in total billing.

For perspective, going back to 2001 the total annual billing for the City Attorney has exceeded \$200,000 only twice. In 2003 the total reached \$211,651 and in 2005 the total was \$203,064. In no other year did the total exceed \$200,000. The total for 2015 was \$176,355 and in 2014 it was \$122,544.

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILWOMAN PAGANO
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9235

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AN APPROPRIATION OF \$5,000**
7 **FROM THE GENERAL REVENUE FUND TO ACCOUNT NO. 4033**
8 **“COPY EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES” TO COVER THE**
9 **REMAINDER OF THE COPIER LEASE THROUGH THE END OF**
10 **THE FISCAL YEAR.**

11
12 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
13 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

14
15 Section 1: There is hereby authorized authorizing an appropriation of \$5,000 from the
16 General Revenue Fund to account no. 4033 “Copy Equipment and Supplies” to cover the
17 remainder of the copier lease through the end of the fiscal year.

18
19 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
20 and approval.

21
22 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

23
24
25 _____
26 Jackie Pagano
27 President of the Council
28 City of Florissant

29
30 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

31
32
33 _____
34 Thomas P. Schneider
35 Mayor, City of Florissant

36
37 ATTEST:

38
39 _____
40 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
41 City Clerk
42

FLORISSANT CITY COUNCIL

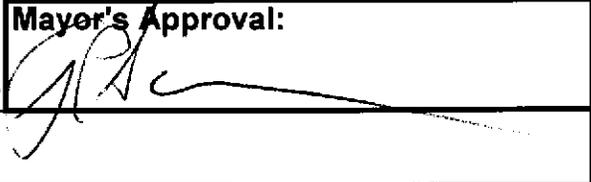
AGENDA REQUEST FORM

Date: 10/31/16

Mayor's Approval:

Agenda Date Requested:

11/14/2016



Description of request:

Request for a supplemental appropriation of \$5000 to account no. 4033 "Copy Equipment and Supplies" to cover the remainder of the copier lease through the end of the fiscal year.

Department:

City Clerk

Recommending Board or Commission:

Type of request:

Ordinances	X	Other	X
Appropriation	x	Liquor License	
Transfer		Hotel License	
Zoning Amendment		Special Presentations	
Amendment		Resolution	
Special Use Transfer		Proclamation	
Special Use		Subdivision	
Budget Amendment			
	Y/N		Y/N
Public Hearing needed: Yes / No	No	3 readings?: Yes / No	Yes

Back up materials attached:

Back up materials needed:

Minutes		Minutes	
Maps		Maps	
Memo		Memo	
Draft Ord.		Draft Ord.	

Note: Please include all attachments necessary for documents to be generated for inclusion on the Agenda. All agenda requests are to be turned in to the City Clerk by 5pm on Tuesday prior to the Council meeting.

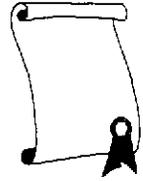
For City Clerk Use Only:

Introduced by: _____

PH Speaker: _____



MEMORANDUM
CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI
OFFICE OF THE CITY CLERK



TO: Mayor Thomas P. Schneider
FROM: Karen Goodwin, City Clerk
SUBJECT: Appropriation request-Copier Lease
Date: 11/3/16

I respectfully request an appropriation of \$5,000 for payment of the remainder of the copier lease for the fiscal year.

Throughout the year we have replaced or added copiers and printers for various departments causing additional funds to be utilized from this account. The new budget will include the new additions so we do not run short in the future.

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN SIAM
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9236

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE TO AUTHORIZE AN AMENDMENT TO SPECIAL**
7 **PERMIT NO. 5045, AS AMENDED, TO SLATER ENTERPRISES D/B/A**
8 **KENTUCKY FRIED CHICKEN TO ALLOW FOR AN EXTERIOR**
9 **REMODEL FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 2450 N. HIGHWAY 67.**

10
11 WHEREAS, the Florissant Zoning Ordinance authorizes the City Council of the City of
12 Florissant, by Special Use Permit, after public hearing thereon, to permit the location and
13 operation of a restaurant; and

14 WHEREAS, the Florissant City Council has heretofore granted a Special Use Permit to
15 the Slater Enterprises d/b/a Kentucky Fired Chicken for the location and operation of a drive-
16 through, carry-out restaurant located at 2450 N. Highway 67; and

17 WHEREAS, an application has been filed by Slater Enterprises for an amendment to the
18 said Special Use Permit heretofore granted under Ordinance No. 5045 as amended by Ordinance
19 No. 6585 to authorize the addition of certain conditions; and

20 WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Florissant at their
21 meeting on October 17, 2016 has recommended that the said Special Use Permit be amended;
22 and

23 WHEREAS, due notice of public hearing no. 16-11-032 on said application to be held on
24 the 14th day of November, 2016 at 7:30 P.M. by the Council of the City of Florissant was duly
25 published, held and concluded; and

26 WHEREAS, the Council, following said public hearing, and after due and careful
27 consideration, has concluded that the granting of an amendment to the Special Use Permits
28 authorized by Ordinance No. 5045 as amended, as hereinafter provided would be in the best
29 interest of the City of Florissant.

30 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
31 FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

32
33 Section 1: Special Use Permit no. 5045, as amended by Ord. No. 6585 is hereby
34 amended for the property located at 2450 N. Highway 67 in a B-3 Zoning District to
35 allow a remodeling of the exterior, according to the proposal prepared by the petitioner as
36 described in related documents presented and according to the attached drawings A2.0 as
37 prepared by GDP Group and dated 8/3/16. Approval is subject to the regulations of these
38 ordinances, and the following additional requirements:

39 1. GENERAL DEVELOPMENT CONDITIONS.

40 Unless, and except to the extent, otherwise specifically provided in Ord. No.
41 6585, development shall be effected only in accordance with all ordinances of
42 the City of Florissant.

43
44 2. PROJECT COMPLETION.

45
46 Construction shall start within 90 days of the issuance of building permits for
47 the project and shall be developed in accordance of the approved final
48 development plan within 180 days of start of construction.

49
50 Section 2: Said Special Permit shall be conditioned on and shall remain in full force and
51 effect so long as the conditions set out in Ordinance , as amended, are adhered to.

52 Section 3: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
53 and approval.

54
55
56 Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2016.

57
58
59 _____
60 Jackie Pagano
61 President of the Council
62 City of Florissant

63
64
65 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

66
67
68 _____
69 Thomas P. Schneider
70 Mayor, City of Florissant

71
72 ATTEST:
73
74
75 _____
76 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
77 City Clerk

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN HENKE
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4

5 BILL NO. 9237

ORDINANCE NO.

6
7
8
9
10
11

ORDINANCE TO REZONE FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE GROUP, LLC FOR THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT 150 WASHINGTON FROM B-2, CENTRAL BUSINESS DISTRICT & HB, HISTORIC BUSINESS DISTRICT TO ALLOW FOR THE ENTIRE PROPERTY TO BE ZONED HB, HISTORIC BUSINESS DISTRICT.

12
13

WHEREAS, Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, establishes within the City of Florissant district classifications for the purpose of regulating their construction and use of land, buildings and property within the said various districts, and said Ordinance provides the nature, kind and character of buildings that may be erected in each of the said districts and the use to which the land and buildings may be put; and

18
19
20
21
22

WHEREAS, the Planning and Zoning Commission of the City of Florissant has recommended approval to the City Council that Ordinance No. 1625 be amended to change the classification of certain property identified as 150 Washington from B-2 Central Business District & HB Historic District to allow for the entire property to be zoned HB “Historic Business District” and

23
24
25

WHEREAS, due and lawful notice of a public hearing no. 16-11-033 on said proposed zoning change to be held on Monday, November 14, 2016, at 7:30 P.M. by the Council of the City of Florissant was duly published; and

26
27
28
29

WHEREAS, said public hearing was duly and properly held by the Council of the City of Florissant at the time and place provided in said notice at which time said public hearing was concluded, and all comments, statements and suggestions made by those present and concerning the proposed change were heard and considered by the Council; and

30
31
32
33

WHEREAS, the Council, following said public hearing, and after due and careful deliberation, has concluded that the amendment of Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, as hereinafter set forth, to be in the best interest of the public health, safety and welfare of the City of Florissant.

34
35
36

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

37 Section 1: Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, is hereby further amended by changing the
38 classification of the following described property from B-2, Central Business District & HB
39 Historic District to allow for the entire property to be zoned HB “Historic Business District”.

40

41

150 Washington

42

43 Section 3: The Director of Public Works is hereby authorized and directed to
44 change the City map in accordance with the attached site plan known as Exhibit “A”.

45 Section 4: Except for the change of classification of the property hereinabove described,
46 Ordinance No. 1625, as amended, shall remain in full force and effect and shall apply in all of
47 its terms and provisions to the property herein described according to the new classification
48 thereof.

49 Section 5: This ordinance shall become in force and effect upon its passage and approval
50 as provided by law.

51

Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

52

53

Jackie Pagano
President of the Council
City of Florissant

54

55

56

57

58

Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

59

60

61

Thomas P. Schneider
Mayor, City of Florissant

62

63

64

ATTEST:

65

66

Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
City Clerk

67

68

69

70

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL AS A WHOLE
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9238

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **AN ORDINANCE AMENDING SECTION 125.065.A “JOB**
7 **CLASSIFICATION AND GRADE LEVEL” BY AMENDING THE**
8 **GRADE LEVEL FOR SELECTED JOB CLASSIFICATIONS AND**
9 **BY ADDING JOB CLASSIFICATIONS.**

10
11 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
12 FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

13
14 Section 1: That Chapter 125.065 “Wage Increase and Schedule,” subsection A “Job
15 Classification And Grade Level,” is hereby amended by deleting the following job
16 classification as so indicated:
17

<u>Job Classification</u>	<u>Grade Level</u>
Golf Club House Manager	3

18
19 Section 2: That Chapter 125.065 “Wage Increase and Schedule,” subsection A “Job
20 Classification And Grade Level,” is hereby amended by adding the following job
21 classifications as so indicated:
22

<u>Job Classification</u>	<u>Grade Level</u>
Golf Club House Manager	4

23
24 Section 3: This ordinance shall become in force and effect upon its passage and
25 approval as provided by law.

26
27 Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2016.

28
29
30
31 _____
32 Jackie Pagano
33 President of the Council
34 City of Florissant

35 Approved this ____ day of _____, 2016.

36
37
38
39 _____
40 Thomas P. Schneider
41 Mayor, City of Florissant

42 ATTEST:

43 _____
44 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
City Clerk

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL AS A WHOLE
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9239

ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **AN ORDINANCE ADOPTING THE BUDGET FOR THE CITY OF**
7 **FLORISSANT FOR THE FISCAL YEAR COMMENCING ON**
8 **DECEMBER 1, 2016 AND ENDING ON NOVEMBER 30, 2017 AND**
9 **PROVIDING FOR ITS EFFECTIVE DATE.**

10
11 NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
12 FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

13
14 Section 1: The Budget for the City of Florissant commencing on December 1, 2016 and
15 ending November 30, 2017, a copy of which is attached hereto and by this reference
16 incorporated herein and made a part hereof, is hereby adopted and approved.

17 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect as of December 1, 2016.

18
19 Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2016.

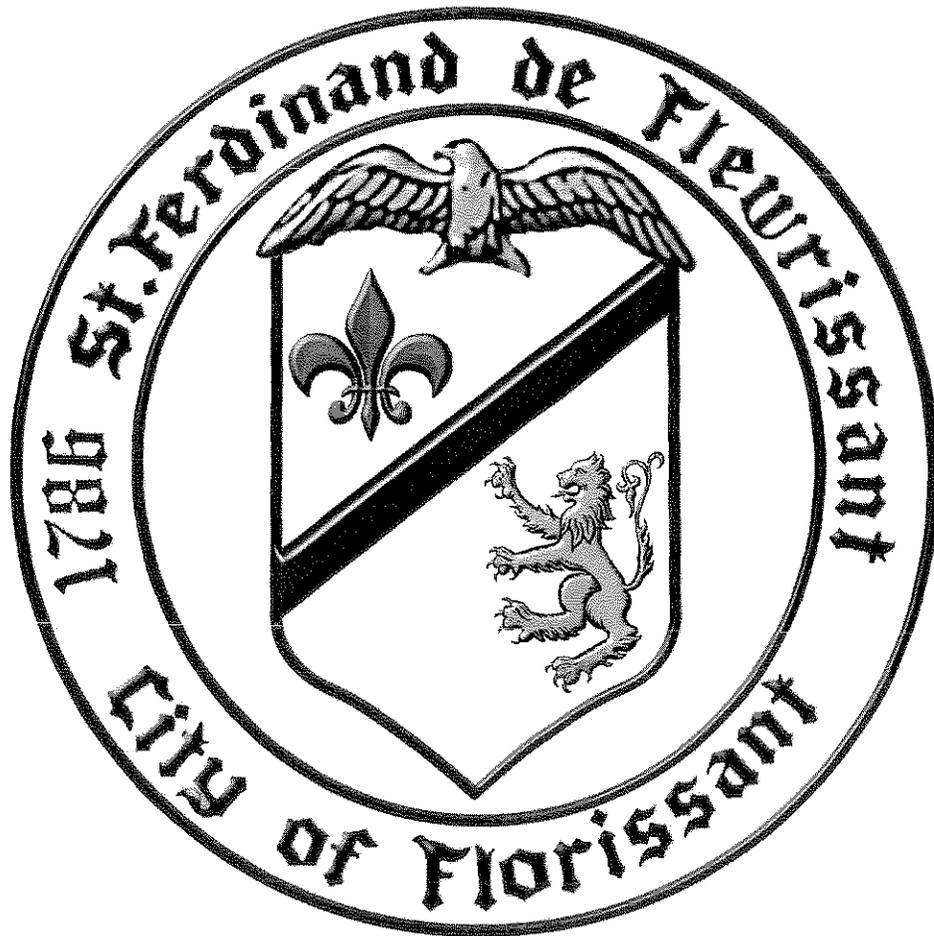
20
21
22 _____
23 Jackie Pagano
24 President of the Council
25 City of Florissant
26

27
28
29 Approved this ____ day of _____, 2016.

30
31
32 _____
33 Thomas P. Schneider
34 Mayor, City of Florissant

35 ATTEST:
36
37 _____
38 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
39 City Clerk
40
41

City of Florissant, Missouri
Adopted Budget
2017



955 rue St. Francois
Florissant, Missouri 63031
314-921-5700
www.florissantmo.com

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

FUND SUMMARIES

	<u>Page</u>	<u>Actual 2015</u>	<u>Budget 2016</u>	<u>Proposed 2017</u>	<u>Adopted 2017</u>
General Fund - 01					
Revenues	2	23,289,024	23,079,300	22,733,300	22,733,300
Expenditures					
Information Technology	4	208,516	397,118	380,563	380,563
Housing Resource Center	7	80,081	44,639	60,302	60,302
Legislative	9	158,843	156,535	156,535	160,535
Senior Services	11	165,205	198,017	198,285	198,285
Administrative	15	2,850,059	3,120,556	3,045,395	3,043,351
Municipal Court	20	653,725	710,266	646,839	646,839
Health	22	772,635	906,619	911,839	927,530
Recreation-Theater	26	340,256	365,344	424,791	441,291
Recreation-Centers	29	1,749,359	1,963,835	1,981,793	1,974,434
Recreation-Playground	32	131,244	151,951	151,951	151,951
Recreation-Bangert	34	159,904	185,389	195,498	195,498
Recreation-Koch Aquatic	34	308,545	251,808	251,949	251,949
Recreation-Parks	37	526,626	625,831	486,132	496,906
Recreation-Golf Course	39	906,533	803,407	831,343	847,196
Public Works	43	4,208,630	4,527,814	3,965,532	3,906,251
Police	48	10,702,435	10,905,648	11,075,172	11,075,172
Media	66	<u>191,914</u>	<u>215,064</u>	<u>212,983</u>	<u>205,179</u>
Total General Fund Expenditures		24,114,510	25,529,841	24,976,902	24,963,232
Capital Improvement Fund - 03	68	3,254,831	3,941,428	4,844,148	4,949,448
Park Improvement Fund - 09	76	3,376,012	3,341,287	4,037,187	4,282,245
Street Fund - 08	88	0	0	1,700,000	1,700,000
Sewer Lateral Fund - 04	90	758,067	700,683	671,450	671,450
Property Revitalization Fund - 10	93	125,616	30,000	30,000	30,000
Court Building Fund - 14	95	1,167,049	252,000	132,000	132,000
Total - All Funds		32,796,085	33,795,239	36,391,687	36,728,375
Expenditure Forecast	97	Estimate of future expenditures and personnel.			

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

01 - GENERAL FUND - REVENUES

	<u>Actual</u> 2015	<u>Budget</u> 2016	<u>Proposed</u> 2017	<u>Adopted</u> 2017
<u>TAXES</u>				
Cigarette	144,467	125,000	145,000	145,000
Gasoline	1,617,398	1,550,000	1,625,000	1,625,000
Road & Bridge Taxes	553,983	550,000	550,000	550,000
Sales Tax	8,025,641	7,800,000	8,100,000	8,100,000
Utility Tax	<u>6,202,723</u>	<u>6,000,000</u>	<u>5,800,000</u>	<u>5,800,000</u>
Total Taxes	16,544,212	16,025,000	16,220,000	16,220,000

<u>LICENSES</u>				
Business	750,323	800,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Liquor & Other Licenses	<u>51,188</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total Licenses	801,511	850,000	1,150,000	1,150,000

<u>PERMITS</u>				
Building	255,304	250,000	250,000	250,000
Minimum Housing	245,566	230,000	240,000	240,000
Signs & Other Permits	<u>39,725</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>
Total Permits	540,595	520,000	530,000	530,000

<u>RECREATION</u>				
Green Fees	170,222	200,000	230,000	230,000
Cart Fees	170,644	220,000	190,000	190,000
Pro Shop Sales	32,765	30,000	45,000	45,000
Concession Sales and Fees	85,538	90,000	100,000	100,000
Other Miscellaneous	<u>20,932</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Total Golf	480,101	550,000	575,000	575,000

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

01 - GENERAL FUND - REVENUES

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Adopted</u> <u>2017</u>
<u>RECREATION (CONTINUED)</u>				
Nature Lodge	17,700	0	0	0
Rentals-Nature Lodge/Gym	0	25,000	25,000	25,000
Classes	89,834	0	0	0
Center Activity	0	284,500	300,000	300,000
Gym Rental	10,435	0	0	0
Rink	55,913	60,000	60,000	60,000
Outdoor Pool Receipts	0	175,000	130,000	130,000
Swimming Pool-J.J.E.	93,464	0	0	0
Swimming Pool-Bangert	55,171	0	0	0
Swimming Pool-Koch	93,745	0	0	0
Miscellaneous J.J.E.	269,910	180,500	160,000	160,000
Playground Program	66,764	87,300	87,300	87,300
Theater	110,980	120,000	160,000	160,000
Concession Sales	<u>69,845</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,000</u>
Total Recreation	<u>933,761</u>	<u>1,002,300</u>	<u>992,300</u>	<u>992,300</u>
Total Golf & Recreation	1,413,862	1,552,300	1,567,300	1,567,300
<u>MISCELLANEOUS</u>				
Interest Income	9,931	10,000	60,000	60,000
Municipal Court	1,956,197	2,250,000	1,400,000	1,400,000
Other Miscellaneous	958,763	847,000	724,000	724,000
Cable TV	757,561	750,000	725,000	725,000
Senior Citizen Luncheon	26,920	25,000	25,000	25,000
Grants & Reimbursement	<u>279,472</u>	<u>250,000</u>	<u>332,000</u>	<u>332,000</u>
Total Miscellaneous	3,988,844	4,132,000	3,266,000	3,266,000
Total Budgeted Revenue	23,289,024	23,079,300	22,733,300	22,733,300
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			<u>(24,976,902)</u>	<u>(24,963,232)</u>
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			(2,243,602)	(2,229,932)
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			<u>6,698,274</u>	<u>6,698,274</u>
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance			4,454,672	4,468,342

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
3610-Salaries	90,638	92,321	94,116	94,116
3613-Employees' Benefits	39,472	40,797	42,247	42,247
3621-Uniforms	0	300	300	300
3624-Telephone	0	165,000	140,000	140,000
3632-Office Supplies & Maint.	15,402	13,800	17,000	17,000
3633-Materials & Supplies	6,773	10,200	11,500	11,500
3642-Dues, Travel, Training	795	4,700	5,200	5,200
3650-Professional Services	<u>55,436</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>70,200</u>	<u>70,200</u>
Total	208,516	397,118	380,563	380,563

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	92,321	94,116	94,116
Part-time	0	0	0
Overtime	0	<u>0</u>	0
Total Personnel Services	92,321	94,116	94,116

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

IT Manager	1.00
IT System Support Technician	<u>1.00</u>
Total	2.00

Full-time 2.00

Total Personnel 2.00

Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 0.00

Information Technology Department Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 3610 - Salaries		
-------------------------	--	--

Full-time Employees		
Information Technology Manager	1	1
IT System Support Technician	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total full-time employees	2	2

Account 3621 - Uniforms	300	300
-------------------------	-----	-----

City logo/Uniform shirts for IT Department	300	300
--	-----	-----

Account 3624 - Telephone	Total	165,000	140,000
--------------------------	-------	---------	---------

Telephone service for all City facilities including both local and long distance calling and mobile tablet devices	85,000	60,000
Lease and maintenance costs for the City's Inter-Tel telephone system	38,000	38,000
Cellular telephone service	32,000	32,000
Purchase of IP phones	10,000	10,000

Account 3632 - Office Supplies	Total	13,800	17,000
--------------------------------	-------	--------	--------

Miscellaneous Office Supplies and Software	2,500	2,500
Software Renewal:		
Anti-Virus Protection	2,400	2,400
Jatheon Email Mail Archiving	2,500	2,500
Baracuda Web Filter	1,200	1,200
Baracuda Spam Filter	1,200	1,200
Malwarebytes	0	3,200
E-Gov Website/Citizen Resource Management Support	4,000	4,000

Account 3633 - Materials & Supplies	Total	10,200	11,500
-------------------------------------	-------	--------	--------

Equipment Repair	7,000	7,000
Yearly Maintenance and Repair for Security Cameras at City Hall and Government Building	3,200	4,500

Account 3642 - Dues, Travel & Training	Total	4,700	5,200
--	-------	-------	-------

Mileage	600	600
Training	2,000	2,500
GMIS International conference	2,000	2,000
Dues - GMIS International	100	100

Information Technology Department Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 3650 - Professional Services	Total	70,000	70,200
Internet Access		3,500	3,500
Local Area Network- Charter Communications fiber optic connectivity at \$5,250 per month.		63,000	63,000
Outside Consultant		2,000	2,500
Backup to Cloud (\$100 per month)		0	1,200
Network Security Audit		1,500	0

Account 0361 - Capital Additions	Total	41,000	39,000
Replace computers, laptops, tablets and monitors in various departments. Approximately 30 devices on 4 year replacement cycle @ 600.00 each plus monitors as needed			20,000
Replace two network switches purchased in 2008			9,000
Implement Offsite backup solution			10,000
Prior year capital additions		41,000	0

HOUSING RESOURCE CENTER DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
3710-Salaries	52,573	30,274	44,450	44,450
3713-Employees' Benefits	24,712	11,915	13,402	13,402
3721-Uniforms	448	450	450	450
3732-Office Supplies & Maint.	976	1,000	1,000	1,000
3742-Dues, Travel, Training	<u>1,372</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>	<u>1,000</u>
Total	80,081	44,639	60,302	60,302

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	21,060	21,469	21,469
Part-time	9,214	22,981	22,981
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	30,274	44,450	44,450

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Administrative Assistant*	0.50
Community Development Specialist p/t*	0.36
Volunteer Coordinator p/t	<u>0.48</u>
Total	1.34

Full-time 0.50

Total Personnel 1.34 Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 0.84

*50% of the wages and benefits for the full-time Administrative Assistant and the part-time Community Development Specialist are paid out of Community Development Block Grant Funds.

Housing Resource Center Department Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 3710 - Salaries			
Full-time Employees			
Administrative Assistant - wage split with Community Development Fund		0.5	0.5
	Total full-time employees	0.5	0.5
Part-time Employees			
Community Development Specialist: 1 each x 52 weeks x 29 hours per week = 1,508 hours (50% of wage paid by Community Development Fund)		0.4	0.4
Volunteer Coordinator: 1 each x 1,000 hours		0.0	0.5
	Total part-time employees	0.4	0.9

Account 3721 - Uniforms			
	Total	450	450
Uniform shirts for Housing Center employees		450	450

Account 3732 - Office Supplies			
	Total	1,000	1,000
Miscellaneous office supplies		1,000	1,000

Account 3742 - Dues, Travel & Training			
	Total	1,000	1,000
Mileage reimbursement		1,000	1,000

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
3810-Salaries	105,612	105,612	105,612	105,612
3813-Legislative Benefits	28,146	23,923	23,923	23,923
3842-Dues, Travel, Training	<u>25,085</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>27,000</u>	<u>31,000</u>
Total	158,843	156,535	156,535	160,535

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	0	0	0
Part-time	105,612	105,612	105,612
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	105,612	105,612	105,612

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Councilmember's	<u>9.00</u>		
Total	9.00	Full-time	0.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	0.00
Total Personnel	9.00	Elected Officials	9.00

Legislative Department Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 3810 - Salaries			
Elected Officials			
Council members		9	9
Account 3842 - Dues, Travel & Training		Total	
		27,000	31,000
Mailings, news letters, printing, business cards, seminars, conferences, meetings, mileage, city logo jackets and shirts, and other miscellaneous items.		27,000	27,000
Citywide ward picnics		0	4,000

SENIOR SERVICES DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Adopted</u> <u>2017</u>
3910-Salaries	87,675	94,832	96,321	96,321
3913-Employees' Benefits	37,667	38,385	39,764	39,764
3921-Uniforms	123	200	200	200
3926-Utilities	4,172	6,600	6,600	6,600
3929-Bldg., Maint. & Supply	5,953	9,500	7,500	7,500
3932-Office Supplies & Maint.	1,683	2,700	2,200	2,200
3942-Dues, Travel & Training	334	500	500	500
3950-Professional Services	8,849	15,200	14,900	14,900
3951-Senior Citizen Lunches	18,749	28,600	28,800	28,800
3954-Publicity	<u>0</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>	<u>1,500</u>
Total	165,205	198,017	198,285	198,285

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	76,045	77,520	77,520
Part-time	18,787	18,801	18,801
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	94,832	96,321	96,321

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Senior Citizen Coordinator	1.00	<u>Dining Center</u>	
Clerk Typist	<u>1.00</u>	Support Staff p/t	0.68
Total	2.00	Custodian p/t	<u>0.25</u>
			Total 0.93
			Full-time 2.00
Total Personnel	2.93	Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	0.93

Senior Services Department Proposed Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 3910 - Salaries		2016	2017
Full-time Employees			
Senior Citizen Coordinator		1	1
Clerk Typist		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	Total full-time employees	2	2
Part-time Employees			
Part-Time Senior Office Support 2 x 12.5 hrs/week x 52 weeks	hours	1,300	1,300
Part-Time Senior Office Support: trips, 2 x 10 trips x 6 hours per trip	hours	120	120
Custodian: 1 x 10 hrs/week x 52 weeks	hours	<u>520</u>	<u>520</u>
	Total part-time hours	1,940	1,940
Account 3921 - Uniforms		Total	200 200
Uniform shirts for Dining Center Employees			200 200
Account 3926 - Utilities		Total	6,600 6,600
Sewer			900 900
Ameren			2,400 2,400
Water			260 260
Laclede Gas			2,500 2,500
Trash			540 540
Account 3929 - Building, Maintenance & Supplies		Total	9,500 7,500
Pest Control (\$600) & Termite Protections (\$100) at Dining Center			700 700
Door Replacement at the Dining Center			2,500 0
Microphone/Speaker for Dining Center			0 500
Regular Maintenance - Dining Center			1,500 1,500
Janitorial Supplies for Dining Center - cleaning supplies, batteries, air freshener refills, trash bags, light bulbs, etc.			700 700
Catering Supplies - Serving utensils, plates, trays, napkins, etc.			2,300 2,300
Food Purchases for Dining Center - birthday cakes, diabetic desserts, tea, coffee, lemon juice, sugar, creamer, etc.			750 750
Serving Equipment for Dining Center - tea dispenser, coffee pot, sterno, serving cart, microwave.			300 300
Mat and mat cleaning for lobby and kitchen			550 550
Decorations and Entertainment for Dining Center			200 200
Account 3932 - Office Supplies & Maintenance		Total	2,700 2,200
Golden Age Booklets			500 0
Office Supplies (\$700), film development (\$200), & computer supplies (\$500)			1,400 1,400
North County Gala Expenses			100 100
Paper supplies - New Years Eve brochures, tickets, special paper for events, flyers for parties, dances, etc.			700 700

Senior Services Department Proposed Budget: 2017		2016	2017	
Account 3942 - Dues, Travel, Training		Total	500	500
Mileage - in town			500	500
Account 3950 - Professional Services		Total	15,200	14,900
Speakers & Program Expenses			600	600
Trips & Tours			14,600	14,000
Appreciation lunch for volunteer Tax Preparers			0	250
Appreciation donation to Sprig & Twig Garden Club for Dining Center Plant				
Maintenance			0	50
Account 3951 - Senior Citizen Lunches		Total	28,600	28,800
Approximately 24 meals a day x \$5.00 per meal = \$120.00 a day. 240 days at				
Dining Center x \$120.00 per day = \$28,800			28,600	28,800
Account 3954 - Publicity		Total	1,500	1,500
Senior citizen events and activities to be printed in the City of Florissant				
Parks and Recreation Guide			1,500	1,500

**SENIOR CITIZEN PROPOSED 2017 BUDGET
EXPLANATION OF FUNDING**

Acct 3951 Senior Citizen Lunches: The majority of the funds requested in this account are reimbursed in Revenue Acct #3480 as diners pay the full cost of their lunch. The meals that are not covered include certain cancellations & comped lunches for entertainers, certain speaking guests and employees at Holiday Parties.

Senior Citizen Events and Programs: Funding is provided through the cooperation of the City of Florissant Senior Citizen Budget, the Florissant Senior Citizen Commission and the Florissant Silver Words Club. Also, to defray the costs of some of the events, the Senior Office solicits donations and attendance prizes from local businesses. Listed below is the explanation of the 3 types of funding in the Senior Citizen Department.

A. CITY OF FLORISSANT SENIOR CITIZEN BUDGET

Acct 3950 Professional Services **TOTAL \$14,900**

***Trips & Tours:** The funds in this account are reimbursed in Revenue Acct #3481 as guests pay the ticket price for the trip/tour. 2017 Trips include:

1. February – <i>Touhill Performance of "In the Mood" and Lunch</i>		
Touhill tickets \$32, lunch \$22, bus \$6, staff \$2	TOTAL: \$62 per person	\$3,100
2. May – <i>Rock N Roll Mystery Trip</i>		
Tour: N/C, lunch \$25, Bus \$6, staff \$1	TOTAL: \$32 per person	\$1,600
3. July – <i>Fairmount Racetrack</i>		
Racetrack admittance & lunch \$16, Bus \$6, staff \$1	TOTAL: \$23 per person	\$1,150
4. September – <i>Riverboat Cruise</i>		
Cruise \$45, bus \$6, staff \$2	TOTAL: \$53 per person	\$2,650
5. October – <i>Halloween Trip</i>		
Museums \$10, lunch \$23, bus \$6, staff \$2	TOTAL: \$41 per person	\$2,050
6. December – <i>TBA</i>		
Theatre Production \$40, lunch \$21, bus \$6, staff \$2	TOTAL: \$69 per person	\$3,450

Subtotal: Trips & Tours \$14,000

***Speakers & Program Expenses:** Speakers or Programs (Quilt Show, Historians, Entertainers, etc.)
Subtotal: Speakers & Programs \$600

***Appreciation:** Appreciation donation to Sprig & Twig Garden Club for the landscaping at the Dining Center (\$50) and appreciation pizza luncheon for Tax Preparers (\$250)
Subtotal: Appreciation \$300

B. SENIOR COMMISSION FUNDING

The Senior Citizen Advisory Commission is an official Commission with the City of Florissant. The Senior Coordinator is the secretary for this Commission and is a signatory on the Senior Commission Bank Account along with 3 Commission members. All Senior Commission Bank Statements and Commission Treasury Reports are kept for City Review. Events and programs include six themed parties and five dances. The Mayor’s Town Hall Meeting and the Senior Citizen Resource Fair are all funded by the Florissant Senior Citizen Commission but are planned and carried out by the Senior Office.

C. SILVER WORDS FUNDING

The Silver Words Club is a club for Widow/Widowers and Single Seniors. The Senior Coordinator attends and conducts the monthly Silver Words Meetings. The Silver Words Club has its own bank account, unaffiliated with the City of Florissant. Events and programs, including six trips, entertainers and speakers for the meetings, are all funded by the Silver Words Club account, but are planned and carried out by the Senior Office. 2017 Silver Words trips include Ameristar Casino, Arch Grounds Museum & Lunch at Spaghetti Factory, History Museum & Lunch at Bixby’s, Blues Museum & Lunch, Montelle Winery & a TBA Christmas Trip.

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4010-Salaries	952,762	994,305	1,009,571	1,007,904
4013-Employees' Benefits	374,442	397,766	409,654	409,277
4014-Residency Incentive Program	112,500	120,000	120,000	120,000
4015-Unempl. Claim Reserve	11,617	27,000	20,000	20,000
4021-Uniforms	195	0	0	0
4023-Postage & Printing	47,486	45,000	60,000	60,000
4031-Supplies - City Functions	878	5,500	5,500	5,500
4032-Office Supplies & Maint.	42,635	49,300	48,100	48,100
4033-Copy Equip. Rental & Supplies	46,391	46,500	47,400	47,400
4041-Mayor's Expense	9,829	10,000	10,000	10,000
4042-Travel & Training	7,376	9,300	10,300	10,300
4050-Professional Services	314,992	399,720	349,720	349,720
4053-Legal Notices & Advertising	2,238	12,000	12,000	12,000
4054-Service Awards	6,020	12,000	12,000	12,000
4055-Insurance, Fire & Liability	824,379	931,000	875,000	875,000
4056-Organization Dues	23,265	24,165	24,150	24,150
4058-Boards & Commissions	1,524	2,000	2,000	2,000
4059-Election Expense	<u>71,530</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Total	2,850,059	3,120,556	3,045,395	3,043,351

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	973,397	988,647	988,647
Part-time	15,908	15,924	15,924
Overtime	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>3,333</u>
Total Personnel Services	994,305	1,009,571	1,007,904

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Office of the Mayor</u>		<u>Office of the City Clerk</u>	
Mayor	1.00	City Clerk/Legislative Assistant	1.00
Executive Assistant to the Mayor	<u>1.00</u>	Deputy City Clerk	1.00
Total	2.00	Receptionist	1.00
<u>Finance Department</u>		Mailroom/Printing Clerk	1.00
Director of Finance	1.00	Duplicating Equipment Operator p/t	0.50
Assistant Director of Finance	1.00	Document Scanning Intern p/t	<u>0.29</u>
Accounting Clerk	4.00	Total	4.79
Cashier	<u>1.00</u>	<u>Economic Development Department</u>	
Total	7.00	Economic Dev. Coordinator	1.00
<u>Human Resources</u>		<u>Community Development Office</u>	
Director of Human Resources	1.00	Comm. Dev. Coordinator	1.00
Human Resource Specialist	<u>1.00</u>		
Total	2.00		
Total Personnel	17.79	Full-time	16.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	0.79
		Full-time Elected Official	1.00

Administration Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 4010 - Salaries			
Full-time Employees			
Mayor		1	1
Executive Assistant to the Mayor		1	1
Director of Finance		1	1
Assistant Director of Finance		1	1
Accounting Clerk		4	4
Cashier		1	1
Director of Human Resources		1	1
Human Resource Specialist - additional position		1	1
Economic Development Coordinator		1	1
Community Development Coordinator		1	1
City Clerk/Legislative Assistant		1	1
Deputy City Clerk		1	1
Receptionist		1	1
Mailroom/Printing Clerk		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	Total full-time employees	17	17
Part-time Employees			
Duplicating Equipment Operator: 1 ea x 52 wks x 20 hrs/wk	hours	1,040	1,040
Intern for Document Scanning: 1 ea x 30 wks x 20 hrs/wk	hours	<u>600</u>	<u>600</u>
	Total part-time hours	1,640	1,640
Overtime: Audit, Month and Year End Reports, Other	dollars	5,000	3,333
Account 4013 - Employees' Benefits			
FICA, Pension, Medical, Dental, Life Insurance, Long-term disability			
Account 4014 - Residency Incentive Program			
	Total	120,000	120,000
Program to reward city employees for choosing to live in the City of Florissant: 100 employees x \$100 per month x 12 months			
Account 4015 - Unemployment Claim Reserve			
	Total	27,000	20,000
1993 state law requires the city to pay all unemployment claims regardless of fault. 2012 \$6,978, 2013 \$13,439, 2014 \$5,046, 2015 \$11,278, 2016 \$17,604 for 3 quarters			
Account 4023 - Postage & Printing			
	Total	45,000	60,000
Lease contract on postage machine and scale (\$250/mo x 12 months)		3,000	3,000
Supplies for Postage Machine		1,000	1,000
Fees for Bulk Rate Permit #65		14,500	24,500
Forms and supplies, postage supplies, ink cartridges		1,500	1,500
Postage		25,000	30,000

Administration Budget: 2017

		2016	2017
Account 4031 - Supplies - City Functions	Total	5,500	5,500
Materials & supplies for various ceremonies and receptions (flag retiring, etc.)		1,500	1,500
Miscellaneous: frames, safe repair, food, safe deposit box, Sam's Club membership (\$45), photos, pins, etc.		4,000	4,000
Account 4032 - Office Supplies & Maintenance	Total	49,300	48,100
Finance (01): \$5,000 misc. office supplies, \$500 envelopes, \$1,600 letterhead & envelopes, \$1,000 receipt forms, \$1,000 office chairs, \$1,000 toner		10,100	10,100
Software support for accounting software (includes Business License package)		29,200	28,000
City Clerk (02): Office supplies (includes microfilm)		6,500	6,500
Software support for aXs document management software		1,000	1,000
Human Resources (03): Office Supplies		1,500	1,500
Economic Development (04): \$500 office supplies, \$500 real estate package		1,000	1,000
Account 4033 - Copy Equipment & Supplies	Total	46,500	47,400
Monthly Copier Rental/Maintenance: includes Public Works, Administration, Government Building, Print Room, Housing, and the Park Department.		42,300	43,200
Paper Supplies		4,200	4,200
Account 4041 - Mayor's Expense	Total	10,000	10,000
Discretionary in town expenses, Rotary, auto, travel, and misc.			
Account 4042 - Travel & Training	Total	9,300	10,300
In town expenses and out of town travel for Department Heads and staff			
Director of Finance and Purchasing (11)		3,500	3,500
Director of Human Resources (12)		1,800	1,800
City Clerk (13)		2,500	3,500
Economic Development Director (14)		1,500	1,500
Account 4050 - Professional Services	Total	399,720	349,720
Audit - \$18,400 annual audit, \$1,000 GASB 45 OPEB (01)		19,300	19,400
City Attorney - \$18,000 x 12 mo. (01)		248,000	216,000
Annual maintenance fee for the city codebook (01)		2,500	2,500
Miscellaneous professional services (01)		17,000	4,000
Flexible Spending Account - exposure for un-reimbursed medical (01)		3,000	3,000
Flexible spending account fees - \$675 x 12 mo. (01)		8,200	8,100
Historic book restoration - restoring old minute and ordinance books (01)		2,500	2,500
Liquor license record checks - \$11 x 20 (01)		220	220
Legislative consulting services - Missouri legislature (01)		24,000	24,000
Employee service, recognition and cost saving suggestion awards (01)		5,000	5,000
Public Relations consultant (01)		12,000	12,000

Administration Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 4050 - Professional Services (con't)			
Liens: File and release liens and easements with St. Louis County (01)		500	500
SB5 Legal defense		3,000	0
Bank Fees - \$500 x 12 mo. (02)		6,000	6,000
Human Resources: \$2,000 drug & alcohol testing, \$6,000 new employment physicals, drug, psychological and written testing, \$1,000 hepatitis vaccinations, \$1,000 employee seminars and training, \$3,000 employee record checks, \$1,500 health and wellness (05)		16,500	14,500
Advertising (062)		32,000	32,000
Account 4053 - Legal Notices and Advertising		Total	12,000 12,000
City Clerk - public hearing ads (50 ads at \$50 each)		2,500	2,500
Purchasing - bid ads (125 ads at \$20 each)		2,500	2,500
Human Resources - help wanted ads for full and part-time positions		7,000	7,000
Account 4054 - Service Awards		Total	12,000 12,000
\$5,000 Boards & Commissions Appreciation Dinner, \$5,000 employee service awards, \$2,000 employee appreciation event			
Account 4055 - Insurance, Fire, & Liability		Total	931,000 875,000
General liability, property, inland marine, crime, liquor, employee benefits, law enforcement, employment practices, public entity management, public entity employment related practices, and automobile		372,000	325,000
Excess liability			31,000
Excess earthquake liability			12,500
Deductible - general liability coverage		68,000	50,000
Workers Compensation Insurance		475,000	440,000
Flood Insurance		3,000	3,500
Accident & Sickness Policy		1,000	1,000
Pollution Liability - Fuel Storage Tanks		4,000	4,000
Public Officials Liability Bond: Mayor, Director of Finance, City Clerk		1,000	1,000
Cyber Liability		7,000	7,000
Account 4056 - Organization Dues		Total	24,165 24,150
<i>General</i>		Sub	21,625 21,800
North County, Inc. (2% standard automatic increase every year)		8,325	8,500
Florissant Old Town Partners		50	50
Greater North County Chamber of Commerce		350	350
Missouri Municipal League		5,700	5,700
St. Louis County Municipal League		7,200	7,200
National League of Cities (\$4,500)		0	0
<i>Mayor Thomas P. Schneider</i>		Sub	540 350
Metro Mayors of St. Louis		350	350
Engineers Club of St. Louis		190	0

Administration Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 4056 - Organization Dues (con't)			
<i>Randal J. McDaniel: Director of Finance, Purchasing & Risk Mgmt.</i>	Sub	<u>760</u>	<u>760</u>
Government Finance Officers Association of the US & Canada (\$595)		0	0
Association for Financial Professionals		450	450
Missouri Association of Public Employee Retirement Systems (MAPERS)		100	100
Government Finance Officers Association of Missouri (GFOA of Missouri)		100	100
Florissant Valley Kiwanis		110	110
Missouri Notary Public Commission (Expires January 28, 2018)		0	0
<i>Sonya Brooks-White: Director of Personnel</i>	Sub	<u>450</u>	<u>450</u>
International Public Management Association for Human Resources (IPMA-HR)		150	150
IPMA-HR Greater St. Louis Chapter		0	0
Human Resource Management Association		300	300
<i>Karen Goodwin: City Clerk</i>	Sub	<u>490</u>	<u>490</u>
International Institute of Municipal Clerks		300	300
Missouri City Clerks & Finance Officers Association		65	65
Municipal Clerks & Finance Officers of Missouri Eastern Chapter		35	35
National Association of Parliamentarians		90	90
<i>Bob Russell: Director of Economic Development</i>	Sub	<u>300</u>	<u>300</u>
International Council of Shopping Centers		100	100
Missouri Economic Development Council		200	200
Account 4058 - Boards & Commissions			
	Total	2,000	2,000
Travel & expenses for boards and commissions, name plates		1,000	1,000
Subscriptions and publications		500	500
Planning & Zoning in-town training		500	500
Account 4059 - Election Expense			
	Total	35,000	30,000
City Council even ward elections scheduled for 2017			30,000

MUNICIPAL COURT DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4110-Salaries	473,701	504,762	452,879	452,879
4113-Employees' Benefits	134,744	131,154	116,560	116,560
4132-Office Supplies & Maint.	8,983	8,300	10,400	10,400
4142-Dues, Travel, Training	2,936	5,250	5,250	5,250
4150-Professional Service	<u>33,361</u>	<u>60,800</u>	<u>61,750</u>	<u>61,750</u>
Total	653,725	710,266	646,839	646,839

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	254,017	217,611	217,611
Part-time	250,745	235,268	235,268
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	504,762	452,879	452,879

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Municipal Court</u>		<u>Elected Positions</u>	
Court Clerk	1.00	Judge	1.00
Assistant Court Clerk	4.00	<u>Appointed Positions</u>	
Assistant Court Clerk p/t	0.73	Provisional Judge	
Reserve Police Officer p/t	<u>0.73</u>	Prosecuting Attorney	
Total	6.46	Assistant Prosecuting Attorney	
		Public Defender	
		Full-time	5.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	1.46
Total Personnel	7.46	Elected Officials	1.00

Municipal Court Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 4110 - Salaries			
Full-time Employees			
Court Clerk		1	1
Assistant Court Clerk		<u>5</u>	<u>4</u>
	Total full-time employees	6	5
Part-time Employees			
Regular or Call Dockets			
2 dockets per month with 2 Attorneys present	dockets		48
Appointed Judge 1 docket per month	dockets		12
DWS/DWR Dockets			
1 docket per month with 1 Attorney present	dockets		12
Housing Dockets			
1 docket per month with 2 Attorneys present	dockets		24
Trial Dockets			
1 dockets per month with 2 Attorneys present	dockets		24
Appointed Judge 1 docket every other month	dockets		6
Attorney Dockets			
1 docket per month with 2 Attorneys present	dockets		24
Failure To Appear Dockets			
1 docket per month with 1 Attorney present	dockets		12
Appointed Judge 1 docket every other month	dockets		6
Prosecuting Attorney Office Hours: 17 hours/month	hours	274	204
Assistant Prosecuting Attorney Office Hours: 5 hours/month	hours	61	60
Public Defender: 10 hours total as needed	hours	10	10
Reserve Police Officer (Bailiff): 1 x 29 hours x 52 weeks	hours	1,508	1,508
Assistant Court Clerk: 1 x 29 hours x 52 weeks	hours	1,508	1,508

Account 4132 - Office Supplies			
	Total	8,300	10,400
Printing supplies		2,000	2,000
Office machine maintenance		300	300
General office supplies		6,000	6,000
File cabinets (8)		0	2,100

Account 4142 - Dues, Travel and Training			
	Total	5,250	5,250
Judges Association dues/conferences/seminar training (in-state)		2,000	2,000
Court Clerk Association dues/conferences/seminar training (in-state)		1,250	1,250
Prosecutors Association dues/conference/seminar training (in-state) (3)		2,000	2,000

Account 4150 - Professional Services			
	Total	60,800	61,750
Maintenance support, communications and network access fees		3,200	3,200
Shared server license, interface, software maintenance		50,000	50,000
Bank fees - \$200 per month x 12 mo.		2,400	2,400
Court ordered tests and expenses		1,000	1,250
Records destruction		900	900
Interpreter for the deaf as needed		300	1,000
Mental Health Court fees		3,000	3,000

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

HEALTH DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4210-Salaries	499,845	566,220	564,533	552,866
4213-Employees' Benefits	160,924	187,199	191,306	188,664
4221-Uniforms & Allowance	3,600	3,600	3,600	3,600
4226-Utilities	8,667	11,000	11,000	11,000
4227-Gasoline & Oil	35,643	45,000	46,000	46,000
4229-Building & Equip.	19,785	31,600	29,400	29,400
4232-Office Supplies & Maint.	4,895	7,000	8,000	8,000
4233-Materials & Supplies	25,732	33,000	35,000	35,000
4242-Dues, Travel, Training	370	2,000	3,000	3,000
4250-Professional Service	<u>13,174</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>20,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>
Total	772,635	906,619	911,839	927,530

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	345,870	337,183	337,183
Part-time	192,350	192,350	192,350
Overtime	<u>28,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>23,333</u>
Total Personnel Services	566,220	564,533	552,866

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Health Department</u>		<u>Transportation</u>	
Class "A" Foreman	1.00	FLERT Bus Driver	2.00
Class "A" Person	1.00	FLERT Bus Drivers p/t	0.85
Class "B" Person	1.00	Senior Citizen Bus Drivers p/t	<u>1.52</u>
Class "C" Person	2.00	Total	4.37
Clerk Typist	2.00		
Kennelman p/t	2.90		
Summer Laborers p/t	<u>2.46</u>		
Total	12.36		
Total Personnel	16.73	Full-time	9.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	7.73

Health Department Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 4210 - Salaries			
-------------------------	--	--	--

Full-time employees			
Class "A" Foreman		1	1
Class "A" Person		1	1
Class "B" Person		1	1
Class "C" Person		2	2
Clerk Typist		2	2
FLERT Bus Driver		<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
	Total full-time employees	9	9

Part-time employees			
4 ea. Part-time Kennelmen: 52 weeks @ 29 hrs/week		6,032	6,032
4 ea. Part-time Summer Help: 32 weeks @ 40 hrs/week		<u>5,120</u>	<u>5,120</u>
	S/T Total hours	11,152	11,152

Flert Bus Drivers			
1 ea. Part-time Bus Driver: 52 weeks @ 20 hrs/week		1,040	1,040
Weekend (Sat. & Sun.) 2 days @ 7 hrs/day x 52 weeks		<u>728</u>	<u>728</u>
	S/T Total Hours	1,768	1,768

Senior Citizen Buses			
Kids Summer Program: 1 man x 6 hrs. x 11 weeks = 66 MH's		66	66
Fish Program: 1 man x 2 hrs. x 7 weeks = 14 MH's		14	14
Club Meetings (Mon & Wed): 2 days x 2 men x 4 hrs x 52		832	832
Sunday Church Services: 1 man x 4 hrs x 50 weeks		200	200
Trips: 2 men x 146 trips x 7 hrs.		2,044	2,044
Valley of Flowers: 2 men x 1 days x 7 hrs.		<u>14</u>	<u>14</u>
	S/T Total Hours	3,170	3,170
	Total Part-time hours	16,090	16,090

Overtime	Total	28,000	23,333
Court appearances, emergency Police call-outs, fire damaged structures, mosquito control and fogging, dog bite cases, storm damage events, foreclosures (clean-up junk at curb), Valley of Flowers, Fall Festival, Electronic Recycling Event, Document Shredding Event, EQC Commission, etc.			

Account 4213 – Employees' Benefits			
------------------------------------	--	--	--

FICA, Pension, Medical, Dental, Life Insurance, Long-term disability

Acctount 4221 – Uniform & Safety Shoes	Total	3,600	3,600
Clothing allowance for all FT and PT employees ...		2,700	2,700
T-shirts for full-time, part-time and seasonal field employees		900	900

Health Department Budget: 2017

	2016	2017
Account 4226 – Utilities	Total	11,000
Electric, gas, water, sewer, trash collection, phone, cable TV ...		
Account 4227 – Health/Buses Gasoline	Total	45,000
Fuel for pickup trucks, vehicle ULV's, foggers, hand fogger, lawn mowers, walk-behinds, weed eaters, and other related equipment Oil for pickups, ULV's, Grizzly foggers, mowers and weed eaters Bus-1, Bus-2, Bus-3, Bus-4, and ADA Van-1 Gasoline, tires, fluids, lubricants, maintenance, parts, supplies, etc.		
Account 4229 – Building Maintenance & Supplies	Total	31,600
Radio repairs and maintenance for base, mobile and walkie/talkie units ULV's repairs and maintenance for motors and blowers, as needed Weed Eaters: parts for repairs Raccoon cages as needed Related small equipment repairs (hoses, tubing, tune-up kits, etc.) Building maintenance, repairs, supplies and materials including paint, solvents, etc. Janitorial supplies and materials. 3 each Weed Eaters at \$500/ea.= \$1,500 2 each Handheld Blowers at \$429/ea.= \$858 1 each Power Washer at \$900/ea.= \$900		
Account 4232 – Office Supplies / Printing	7,000	8,000
Printing, office supplies, forms, typewriter and adding machine, cameras, computers, printers and copy machine maintenance, operating supplies and maintenance, ink cartridges ...		
Account 4233 – Materials & Supplies	Total	33,000
Anvil for ULV's mosquito fogging, flushing solvent for cleaning ULV's, Altoside or Aqua/Bac briquettes to treat stagnate water for mosquito Round-Up #5 for weed control. Pine-O-Lene disinfectant for kennel area. Liqui-zyme Odor Eliminator, Bacterial/Enzyme Action Rompum, Ketaset & Meticorton chemical used in animal control Dog & cat food, traps, rodent cakes for baiting residential and commercial properties, creeks and sewers. Insecticide chemicals for		

Health Department Budget: 2017

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 4242 – Dues/Travel/Training	Total	2,000 3,000
Flyers, publications and office training manuals Pesticide license renewals and animal control training certification Mileage, trip lunches, seminars, etc.		

	Total	20,000	50,000
Account 4250 – Professional Services			
Rat/rodent control in creeks and resident rodent control by contractor Veterinarian treatment of injured animals and possible court cases, as needed Veterinarian rabies shots for new adoptions Trash/debris/junk removal, eviction cleanup, tree/brush/vegetation removal, grass/weed cutting on residential/commercial properties as needed ... by the City and/or by Contractor Educational handouts and promotions for Recycling Animal Disposal through St. Louis County Electronic Recycling (spring) and Shredding (spring) Events Contract for grass cutting at \$30,000			

RECREATION DEPARTMENT-THEATER

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4310-Salaries	151,395	156,535	149,047	149,047
4313-Employees' Benefits	54,209	64,115	63,937	63,937
4321-Uniforms & Allowance	0	250	250	250
4329-Bldg. Maint. & Supplies	10,851	7,700	7,700	7,700
4332-Office Supplies & Maint.	12,611	12,640	14,140	14,140
4342-Dues, Travel, Training	3,800	3,800	3,800	3,800
4350-Professional Services	4,777	9,000	6,000	6,000
4352-Theater Workshop	89,689	97,154	165,767	182,267
4354-Publicity	<u>12,924</u>	<u>14,150</u>	<u>14,150</u>	<u>14,150</u>
Total	340,256	365,344	424,791	441,291

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	141,907	134,404	134,404
Part-time	14,628	14,643	14,643
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	156,535	149,047	149,047

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Theater Manager	1.00
Assistant Theater Manager	1.00
Administrative Assistant	1.00
Clerk Typist p/t	<u>0.73</u>
Total	3.73

Full-time 3.00

Total Personnel 3.73

Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 0.73

FCC Theatre Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 4310 - Salaries		2016	2017
Full-time Employees			
Theater Manager		1	1
Assistant Theater Manager		1	1
Administrative Assistant		1	1
	Total full-time employees	3	3
Part-time Employees			
Clerk-Typists: 29 hrs/wk x 52 weeks x 2nd year rate	hours	1,508	1,508
	Total part-time hours	1,508	1,508

Account 4321 - Uniforms		Total	250	250
Dry cleaning of sport coats		50	0	
Sport coats, uniform shirts and cleaning as needed		200	250	

Account 4329 - Theater Building Maintenance and Supplies		Total	7,700	7,700
General maintenance, repair and supplies for sound system		800	800	
Bulbs, gel, light instrument repair and maintenance		3,100	3,100	
Miscellaneous repair and hardware items		1,850	1,850	
Light board service call contract		850	850	
Floor care products		300	300	
House and lobby carpet cleaning		800	800	

Account 4332 - Office Supplies/Printing		Total	12,640	14,140
Books, subscriptions, and memberships		400	400	
Paper and printing		3,000	3,000	
Mailing supplies		3,000	3,000	
Small office supplies		1,200	1,200	
ThunderTix programming fees for twelve months		5,040	5,040	
Ticket stock - purchase on a two year cycle		0	1,500	

Account 4342 - Travel & Training		Total	3,800	3,800
Showcase of Performing Arts for Young People - Madison, Wisconsin		1,300	1,300	
Arts Midwest Conference - Columbus, Ohio		1,300	1,300	
Outside expenses for Missouri Arts Council and MACAA		500	500	
Mileage for local business calls and related functions		300	300	
Dues/registration - Intl. Assoc. of Performing Arts for Young People		400	400	

FCC Theatre Budget: 2017

		2016	2017
Account 4350 - Professional Services			
	Total	9,000	6,000
Bank fees, charge card fees, service fees - \$500 per month		6,000	6,000
Theater consultant		3,000	0
Account 4352 - Theatre Workshop			
	Total	97,154	182,267
Contemporary outdoor concerts including technical needs (Music Under the Stars: Butch Wax & Hollywood's, Billy Peek, Bob Kuban, etc.)		13,750	16,000
Thanksgiving Children's Special		5,000	0
Summer playground "Creative Dramatics Workshop" and Arts Assembly		16,500	16,500
St. Louis Family Theatre Series		0	85,180
Valley of Flowers Festival		49,000	49,000
Missouri Association of Community Arts Agencies (MACAA) membership		250	250
Valley of Flowers Children's Arts Program (Matching funds: grant from the Missouri Arts Council		8,954	11,637
Entertainment for the Fall Festival		2,500	2,500
"Poetry Out Loud" regional competition (reimbursable)		1,200	1,200
Account 4354 - Publicity			
	Total	14,150	14,150
FCC Theatre schedules		4,200	4,200
Special PR, mailing list, box office PR		2,600	2,600
St. Louis Visitors & Convention Comm. and Arts & Education Council		450	450
Discover Florissant display ads around Metro St. Louis		1,500	1,500
Postage for four Theater mailings - Calendar of Events (3) and Valley of Flowers brochure (1) at \$1,350 per mailing		5,400	5,400
Account 096143 - Capital Additions			
	Total	2,850	0
Prior year capital additions		2,850	0

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

RECREATION DEPARTMENT - CIVIC AND COMMUNITY CENTERS

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4410-Salaries	1,203,591	1,325,534	1,335,415	1,329,415
4413-Employees' Benefits	256,190	285,501	293,578	292,219
4426-Utilities	<u>289,578</u>	<u>352,800</u>	<u>352,800</u>	<u>352,800</u>
Total	1,749,359	1,963,835	1,981,793	1,974,434

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time		498,055	507,331	507,331
Part-time		809,479	810,084	810,084
Overtime		<u>18,000</u>	<u>18,000</u>	<u>12,000</u>
Total Personnel Services		1,325,534	1,335,415	1,329,415

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Superintendent of Recreation	1.00	Recreation Leaders II & III p/t	8.30
Center Director I	2.00	Receptionists p/t	5.94
Recreation Specialist	2.00	Custodians p/t	4.95
Clerk Typist	3.00	Park Rangers p/t	3.21
Custodian I	<u>4.00</u>	Rink Mgrs, Guards, Cashiers p/t	2.93
Total	12.00	JJE Pool Manager, Head Guard p/t	1.88
		JJE Pool Lifeguards p/t	4.13
		Concession Stand Manager p/t	0.96
		Concession Stand Cashiers p/t	1.52
		Instructors	
		ADA Compliance	
		Total	33.82
		Full-time	12.00
Total Personnel	45.82	Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	33.82

JJE/JFK Building Hours for the General Public

Daily (Sunday - Saturday): 8:00am - 9:00pm

Summer Hours: Memorial Day weekend to Labor Day

Monday through Friday: 8:00am - 9:00pm Saturday/Sunday: 8:00am - 5:00pm

The Community Centers will be closed to the public in observance of the following holidays:

Christmas Eve	Easter	Labor Day	Independence Day
Christmas Day	Memorial Day	Thanksgiving Day	New Years Day

Account 4410 - Salaries	2016	2017
Full-time Employees		
Superintendent of Recreation	1	1
Center Director I	2	2
Recreation Specialist	2	2
Clerk Typist	3	3
Custodian	4	4
Total full-time employees	12	12

Part-time Employees

Recreation Leader III	JJE Pool Manager	Park Rangers
Recreation Leader II - Fitness Center	JJE Pool Head Guards	Instructors
Concession Managers and Cashiers	JJE Pool Lifeguards	Rink Managers
Receptionists	Custodians	Rink Guards
ADA Compliance		Rink Cashiers

Overtime: \$12,000

Recreation Leader III (Supervisors)

JJE/JFK: 2,790 hours x 2 facilities = 5,580 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	5,580	5,580
Theater: 1 x 25 hours/week x 52 weeks plus 1 x 12 hours/week x 52 weeks = 1,924 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,924	1,924

Recreation Leader II

JJE / JFK Fitness Center: 4,878 hours x 2 facilities = 9,756 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	9,756	9,756
--	-------	-------	-------

Receptionists

Customer Service Desk:			
JFK: 4,500 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	4,500	4,500
500 hours (special events/training) x 1 st year rate	hours	500	500
JJE: 6,655 x 2 nd year rate (2,000 hours to fill Center Ranger hours)	hours	6,655	6,655
700 hours (special events/training) x 1 st year rate	hours	700	700

Civic and Community Centers Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Custodians

JJE / JFK: 3,228 hours x 2 facilities = 6,456 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	6,456	6,456
1,750 hours (special events / training) x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,750	1,750
Theater: 2,080 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	2,080	2,080

Park Rangers

JFK (Rentals): 240 hours x Park Ranger Supervisor II 2 nd year rate	hours	240	240
896 hours x Park Ranger x 2 nd year rate	hours	896	896
JJE: Weekdays - 2,259 hours	Weekends - 2,080 hours		
Special Events/Rink - 700 hours	City Hall - 500 hours		
Total - 5,539 hours			
4,529 hours x Park Ranger x 2 nd year rate	hours	4,529	4,529
1,010 hours x Park Ranger Supervisor II 2 nd year rate	hours	1,010	1,010

Ice Rink

Rink Managers: 1,700 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,700	1,700
Rink Guards: 2,600 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	2,600	2,600
Rink Cashiers: 1,800 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,800	1,800

JJE Pool

JJE Pool Managers: 1,560 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,560	1,560
Head Guards: 2,340 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	2,340	2,340
JJE Lifeguards: Public Sessions: 3,588 hours x LG 2 nd year rate	hours	3,588	3,588
Classes/Rentals: 5,000 hours x LG 2 nd year rate	hours	5,000	5,000

Concessions (St. Ferdinand Park, Bangert Pool, Koch Aquatic Center)

Managers: St. Ferdinand: 500 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	500	500
Koch: 751 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	751	751
Bangert: 751 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	751	751
Cashiers: St. Ferdinand (includes Koch Cart Attendant):			
900 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	900	900
KPFAC: 1,502 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,502	1,502
Bangert: 751 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	751	751

Total part-time hours 70,319 70,319

Instructors:	\$80,000	\$80,000
ADA Compliance:	\$1,500	\$1,500

Account 4426 - Utilities	Total	352,800	352,800
Centers		347,300	347,300
Nature Lodge		5,500	5,500

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

RECREATION DEPARTMENT - PLAYGROUND

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4510-Salaries	121,917	141,153	141,153	141,153
4513-F.I.C.A.	<u>9,327</u>	<u>10,798</u>	<u>10,798</u>	<u>10,798</u>
Total	131,244	151,951	151,951	151,951

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time		0	0	0
Part-time		141,153	141,153	141,153
Overtime		<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services		141,153	141,153	141,153

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Directors p/t	0.47
Assistant Directors p/t	0.64
Playground Recreation Leaders p/t	<u>6.48</u>
Total	7.59

	Full-time 0.00
Total Personnel 7.59	Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 7.59

Summer Playground Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Program Dates: June 5 - July 14, 2017

Program dates subject to change based on local school district schedules

The summer playground program is a six week program. There is no camp on July 4th.

Account 4510 - Part-time Seasonal

Directors

320 hours + 9 orientation hours = 329 hours

329 hours x 3 Directors = 987 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	987		987
---	-------	-----	--	-----

Assistant Directors

264 hours + 9 orientation hours = 273 hours

273 hours x 4 Assistant Directors = 1,092 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,092		1,092
---	-------	-------	--	-------

Playground Recreation Leaders

187.5 hours + 15 orientation hours & training hours = 202.5 hours

202.5 hours x 48 Playground Recreation Leaders =

9,720 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	9,720		9,720
---	-------	-------	--	-------

202.5 hours x 13 Playground Recreation Leaders =

2,632 hours x 1 st year rate	hours	2,632		2,632
---	-------	-------	--	-------

Special Needs Recreation Leaders

187.5 hours + 15 orientation hours & training hours = 202.5 hours

202.5 hours x 2 Special Needs Recreation Leaders =

405 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	405		405
---------------------------------------	-------	-----	--	-----

“BEFORE AND AFTER CARE” PROGRAM

Monday - Friday, 7:30am - 9:00am and 3:00pm - 5:30pm, 6 weeks

Assistant Directors

120 hours x 2 Assistant Directors = 240 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	240		240
---	-------	-----	--	-----

Playground Recreation Leaders

120 hours x 6 Playground Recreation Leaders =

720 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	720		720
---------------------------------------	-------	-----	--	-----

	Total part-time hours	15,796		15,796
--	-----------------------	--------	--	--------

The Summer Playground Program is held 9am - 3pm each weekday for a six week period. There is a nine hour orientation session for the entire staff before the program begins.

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

RECREATION DEPARTMENT - BANGERT POOL

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4610-Salaries	119,952	148,991	149,092	149,092
4613-F.I.C.A.	8,385	11,398	11,406	11,406
4626-Utilities	<u>31,567</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>	<u>35,000</u>
Total	159,904	185,389	195,498	195,498

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	0	0	0
Part-time	148,991	149,092	149,092
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	148,991	149,092	149,092

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Pool Manager p/t	0.44		
Head Guard p/t	0.37		
Lifeguards p/t	4.85		
Cashiers p/t	<u>0.74</u>		
Total	6.40		Full-time 0.00
Total Personnel	6.40		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 6.40

RECREATION DEPARTMENT - KOCH AQUATIC CENTER

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
5610-Salaries	212,166	173,533	173,664	173,664
5613-F.I.C.A.	16,196	13,275	13,285	13,285
5626-Utilities	<u>80,183</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>
Total	308,545	251,808	251,949	251,949

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	0	0	0
Part-time	173,533	173,664	173,664
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	173,533	173,664	173,664

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Pool Manager p/t	0.28		
Head Guard p/t	0.55		
Lifeguards p/t	6.31		
Cashiers p/t	<u>0.83</u>		
Total	7.97		Full-time 0.00
Total Personnel	7.97		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 7.97

Bangert Pool Budget: 2017

2016
2017

Pool Season: May 27 - August 6, 2017 (72 days of operation)
 Weekends Only: August 7 - September 4, 2017 (9 days of operation)
 Hours of operation: Daily 12:30 - 7:30pm Holidays 12:30 - 5:00pm
 Total Days of Operation in 2017: 81 (2016: 81 Days of Operation)

Account 4610 - Salaries: Part-time Seasonal

Pool Manager

9.5 hours x 81 days = 770 hours x 2nd year rate hours 770 770

Head Guard

9.5 hours x 81 days = 770 hours x 2nd year rate hours 770 770

Lifeguards

9.5 hours x 81 days = 770 hours x 11 Lifeguards = 8,470 hours
 8,470 hours x Lifeguard 2nd year rate hours 8,470 8,470

Cashiers (Admission)

9.5 hours x 81 days = 770 hours x 2 Cashiers = 1,540
 1,540 hours x 2nd year rate hours 1,540 1,540

Swim Team

4 hours x 35 days = 140 hours
 140 hours x Pool Manager 2nd year rate hours 140 140

4 hours x 35 days = 140 hours x 4 Lifeguards = 560 hours
 560 hours x Lifeguard 2nd year rate hours 560 560

Swim Team Coaches Salaries: \$9,000 \$9,000

Swim Lessons (youth)

2 hours x 24 days = 48 hours x 16 Lifeguards = 768 hours
 768 hours x Lifeguard 2nd year rate hours 768 768

Swim Lessons (adult)

1 hour x 16 days = 16 hours x 2 Lifeguards =
 32 hours x 2nd year rate hours 32 32

Playground Swim

2 hours x 12 days = 24 hours x 11 Lifeguards = 264 hours
 264 hours x Lifeguard 2nd year rate hours 264 264

Total part-time hours 13,314 13,314

Pre-season training, prep-work and post-season winterizing: \$5,000 \$5,000

Special events, programs and rentals: \$2,500 \$2,500

Account 4626 - Utilities	Total	25,000	35,000
--------------------------	-------	--------	--------

Koch Park Family Aquatic Center Budget: 2017

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Pool Season: June 3 - August 6, 2017 (65 days of operation)		
Hours of Operation: Monday - Friday 12:00 - 6:00pm		
Saturday/Sunday 12:00 - 7:00pm		
Holidays 12:00 - 5:00pm		
Total Scheduled Days of Operation in 2017: 65 (2016: 65 Days of Operation)		

Account 5610 - Salaries: Part-time Seasonal

Pool Manager

8.5 hours x 45 days = 383 hours x 2 nd year rate			
9.5 hours x 20 days = 190 hours x 2 nd year rate			
573 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	573	573

Head Guard

8.5 hours x 45 days = 383 hours			
9.5 hours x 20 days = 190 hours			
573 hours x 2 Head Guards = 1,146 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,146	1,146

Lifeguards

8.5 hours x 45 days = 383 hours			
9.5 hours x 20 days = 190 hours			
573 hours x 22 Lifeguards = 12,606 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	12,606	12,606

Cashiers (Admissions)

8.5 hours x 45 days = 383 hours			
9.5 hours x 20 days = 190 hours			
573 hours x 3 Cashiers = 1,719 hours x 2 nd year rate	hours	1,719	1,719

Playground Swim

2 hours x 12 days = 24 hours x 22 Lifeguards = 528 hours			
528 hours x Lifeguard 2 nd year rate	hours	528	528

Total part-time hours		16,572	16,572
-----------------------	--	--------	--------

Pre-season training, prep-work and post-season winterizing:		\$7,500	\$7,500
---	--	---------	---------

Special events, programs and rentals:		\$2,500	\$2,500
---------------------------------------	--	---------	---------

Account 5626 - Utilities

	Total	65,000	65,000
--	-------	--------	--------

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

RECREATION DEPARTMENT - PARKS

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4710-Salaries	332,911	386,220	254,558	253,558
4713-Employees' Benefits	80,354	85,411	77,374	77,148
4726-Utilities	79,667	114,200	114,200	114,200
4750-Professional Services	<u>33,694</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>40,000</u>	<u>52,000</u>
Total	526,626	625,831	486,132	496,906

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	171,946	174,740	174,740
Part-time	211,274	76,818	76,818
Overtime	<u>3,000</u>	<u>3,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
Total Personnel Services	386,220	254,558	253,558

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Office of the Director</u>		<u>Park Rangers</u>	
Director of Parks & Recreation	1.00	Senior Park Ranger	1.00
Administrative Assistant	<u>1.00</u>	Park Rangers p/t	<u>2.62</u>
Total	2.00	Total	3.62
		<u>Part-time and Seasonal Staff</u>	
		Umpires and Referees - contract	<u>0.00</u>
		Total	0.00
		Full-time	3.00
Total Personnel	5.62	Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	2.62

Parks Budget: 2017

	2016	2017
Account 4710 - Salaries		
<u>Full-time Employees</u>		
Director of Parks and Recreation	1	1
Administrative Assistant	1	1
Senior Park Ranger	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total full-time employees	3	3
Overtime: \$2,000		
<u>Part-time Employees</u>		
Park Rangers:		
All Parks: 35 hours x 52 weeks = 1,820 hours		
1,820 hours x 2nd year rate	hours 1,820	1,820
All Parks: 45.5 hours x 20 weeks (peak season) = 910 hours		
910 hours x 2nd year rate	hours 910	910
St. Ferdinand & Koch Parks: 45.5 hours x 22 weeks x 2 Rangers = 2,002 hours x 2nd year rate	2,002	2,002
Nature Lodge: 10:00am - 2:00pm, 2 days x 4 hours = 8 hours		
8 hours x 52 weeks = 416 hours x 2nd year rate	hours 832	416
Special Activities and Rentals: 310 hours x 2nd year rate	hours 310	310
Total part-time hours	5,874	5,458
Field Supervisors and Referees:	dollars 20,000	20,000
Account 4726 - Utilities		
	Total	114,200 114,200
Parks		114,200 114,200
Account 4750 - Professional Services		
	Total	40,000 52,000
Umpires contracted through the ASA		40,000 40,000
Charge card fees		0 12,000

RECREATION DEPARTMENT - GOLF COURSE

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
0610-Salaries	390,413	290,200	296,218	311,441
0613-Employees' Benefits	126,786	73,586	91,349	91,979
0621-Uniforms & Allowance	821	1,000	1,000	1,000
0623-Postage & Printing	529	1,696	1,696	1,696
0626-Utilities	68,643	67,200	67,200	67,200
0627-Gasoline	19,399	20,000	20,000	20,000
0628-Merchandise	74,114	99,750	110,750	110,750
0629-Bldg., Maint., & Supplies	116,185	104,500	105,000	105,000
0630-Equipment Repairs	16,315	24,500	25,000	25,000
0632-Office Supplies & Maint.	3,254	3,500	3,500	3,500
0642-Dues, Travel, Training	2,378	4,170	4,080	4,080
0650-Professional Services	87,386	102,005	98,550	98,550
0654-Publicity	<u>310</u>	<u>11,300</u>	<u>7,000</u>	<u>7,000</u>
Total	906,533	803,407	831,343	847,196

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	140,138	166,335	162,995
Part-time	150,062	129,883	148,446
Overtime	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Personnel Services	290,200	296,218	311,441

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Course Operations</u>		<u>Course Maintenance</u>	
Golf Clubhouse Manager	1.00	Golf Course Superintendent	1.00
Asst. Golf Clubhouse Manager	1.00	Golf Course Mechanic	1.00
Pro Shop Staff p/t	1.14	Groundskeeper I, II and III p/t	<u>3.32</u>
Cart Attendants p/t	1.17	Total	5.32
Food & Beverage Staff p/t	<u>1.42</u>		
Total	5.73		
Total Personnel	11.05	Full-time	4.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	7.05

Golf Course Budget: 2017

	2016	2017
Revenue	550,000	575,000
Account 12010 - Green Fees	200,000	230,000
Account 12210 - Cart Fees	220,000	190,000
Account 12500 - Pro Shop Sales	30,000	45,000
Account 12600 - Concession Sales and Fees	90,000	100,000
Account 12910 - Other Miscellaneous	10,000	10,000
Expenditures		
Account 0610 - Salaries		
Full-time Employees		
Golf Clubhouse Manager	1	1
Assistant Golf Clubhouse Manager - new position	0	1
Golf Course Superintendent	1	1
Golf Course Mechanic	<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
Total full-time employees	3	4
Part-time Employees		
	Total hours	<u>14,668</u>
Pro Shop Manager: 1 emp. x 29 hours x 52 weeks	hours	1,508
Pro Shop Staff: 1 emp. x 30 hours x 29 weeks	hours	870
Cart Attendants: 6 emp. x 15 hours x 27 weeks	hours	2,430
Groundskeeper I: 6 emp. x 30 hours x 26 weeks	hours	4,680
Groundskeeper II: 1 emp. x 30 hours x 24 weeks	hours	720
Groundskeeper III: 1 emp. x 29 hours x 52 weeks	hours	1,508
Food & Beverage Manager: 1 emp. x 28 hours x 34 weeks	hours	952
Food & Beverage: 4 emp. x 20 hours x 25 weeks	hours	2,000
Account 0613 - Employee Benefits		
F.I.C.A., Pension, Medical, Dental, Life Insurance, Long Term Disability		
Account 0621 - Uniforms and Allowances		
	Total	1,000
Full-time and part-time employees		1,000
Account 0623 - Postage & Printing		
	Total	1,696
Postage		96
Printing scorecards, signage, miscellaneous items		1,600
Account 0626 - Utilities		
	Total	67,200
Electric		12,000
Gas/Propane		2,500
Water		45,000
Sewer		1,000
Cable TV		3,500
Trash		1,200
Alarm		2,000

Golf Course Budget: 2017

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	
Account 0627 - Gas and Oil	Total	20,000	20,000
Gasoline, oil, tires, fluids, lubricants, maintenance, parts, supplies, etc. for golf course vehicles and equipment.			
	20,000	20,000	
Account 0628 - Merchandise	Total	99,750	110,750
Pro Shop merchandise for resale: includes balls, tees, shirts, hats, gloves, etc.			
(01)	30,750	30,750	
Concession supplies: includes beer, liquor, food, snacks, soda, etc. (02)			
	69,000	80,000	
Account 0629 - Building Maintenance and Supplies	Total	104,500	105,000
<u>00 Building Maintenance/Building Supplies</u>	<u>Sub</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Includes materials and supplies such as portable outhouse rental, pest control, minor maintenance supplies such as hardware, paint, caulk, plumbing, electrical materials and supplies, cleaning supplies, linens, backflow preventer inspection, and various other supplies. Includes replacement banquet tables as needed.			
<u>01 Building Maintenance/Course Supplies</u>	<u>Sub</u>	<u>74,500</u>	<u>75,000</u>
Includes materials and supplies such as sand, top soil, sod, seed, flags, ball washers, bag stand, cups, pesticides, fungicides, herbicides, fertilizers, and other supplies. Also includes materials and supplies such as pipe, fittings and other items necessary to maintain the course irrigation system. Includes soil testing and small equipment repairs and maintenance.			
Account 0630 - Equipment Repairs	Total	24,500	25,000
Maintenance of course vehicles and equipment, including miscellaneous parts and supplies, tools, tire repairs, small engine parts and service, batteries, lights, radio work, upholstery, glass, etc.			
	24,500	25,000	
Account 0632 - Office Supplies and Printing	Total	3,500	3,500
Pens, paper and various office supplies.			
	3,500	3,500	
Account 0642 - Dues, Travel and Training	Total	4,170	4,080
PGA dues	250	0	
GCSA dues - Golf Course Superintendent	375	375	
MVGCSA dues	365	365	
Course Supt.: PGA Show in San Antonio, Texas	1,500	1,500	
Greater North County Chamber of Commerce	250	250	
Northwest Chamber of Commerce	80	240	
Certification expenses	200	200	
Mileage for in-town travel	500	500	
VGM Club - purchasing cooperative membership	500	500	
Metropolitan Amateur Golf Association	150	150	

Golf Course Budget: 2017

		2016	2017
Account 0650 - Professional Services	Total	102,005	98,550
<u>01 Miscellaneous</u>	Sub	<u>9,405</u>	<u>6,950</u>
Handicap Fees		255	1,000
Electric repair as needed		1,800	1,800
Tree removal		2,500	2,500
Hepatitis "A" Vaccinations		150	150
Operating Permits		1,500	1,500
Ice machine rental		3,200	0
<u>02 Bank Fees</u>	Sub	<u>6,800</u>	<u>6,800</u>
Bank and charge card fees		6,800	6,800
<u>06 Cart Lease and Rentals</u>	Sub	<u>85,800</u>	<u>84,800</u>
Cart Lease: Ord. #8034 for 80 carts (45 electric, 25 gas, 7 utility, 1 shuttle, 2 bar)			
Term of Lease: Annual payments of \$69,795.56 due June 1, 2014, 2015, 2016, and 2017 plus est. property tax of \$10,000 (Final payment due June 1, 2017). \$368,397.86 financed for a 44 month term with the lease agreement dated April, 2014)		80,800	79,800
Cart Rentals		5,000	5,000
Account 0654 - Publicity	Total	11,300	7,000
Advertising in newspaper, magazine, radio, and other media.		11,300	7,000
Account 0961 - Capital Additions (Park Improvement Fund)	Total	23,500	10,000
<u>Golf Course Equipment</u>	Sub	<u>8,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Two (2) Jacobsen Eclipse 322 attachments - \$2,500 each			5,000
<u>Golf Course Improvements</u>	Sub	<u>15,500</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Various tee, bunker, fairway renovations			5,000

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

PUBLIC WORKS DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4810-Salaries	2,338,936	2,450,829	2,581,278	2,532,945
4813-Employee's Benefits	945,651	973,050	1,026,119	1,015,171
4821-Uniforms & Allowance	8,825	9,900	9,900	9,900
4826-Utilities	97,371	100,000	101,000	101,000
4827-Gasoline	46,135	80,000	81,000	81,000
4832-Office Supplies & Maint.	21,530	21,000	22,500	22,500
4839-Ice/Snow Removal	216,000	217,320	0	0
4842-Dues, Travel, Training	30,478	37,715	36,735	36,735
4850-Professional Service	43,743	83,000	82,000	82,000
4851-Street Lighting	453,696	530,000	0	0
4875-Gasoline Control Account	<u>6,265</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>25,000</u>
Total	4,208,630	4,527,814	3,965,532	3,906,251

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	2,197,199	2,261,452	2,261,452
Part-time	118,630	174,826	174,826
Overtime	<u>135,000</u>	<u>145,000</u>	<u>96,667</u>
Total Personnel Services	2,450,829	2,581,278	2,532,945

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Office of the Director</u>		<u>Engineering Division</u>	
Director of Public Works	1.00	City Engineer	1.00
Executive Assistant	<u>1.00</u>	Civil Engineer I	0.00
Total	2.00	Engineering Intern p/t	0.00
<u>Street Division</u>		Permit/Inspection Clerk	1.00
Street Superintendent	1.00	Custodian	2.00
Permit/Inspection Clerk	1.00	Custodian p/t	0.73
Class "A" Foreman	1.00	Chief Engineer	1.00
Class "A" Person	2.00	Building Maintenance	<u>2.00</u>
Class "B" Person	2.00	Total	7.73
Class "C" Person	4.00	<u>Building Division</u>	
Street Sweeper	1.00	Building Commissioner	1.00
Equipment Maintenance Supv.	1.00	Plan Reviewer	1.00
Equipment Maint. Mechanic	2.00	Multi-Building Inspector	7.00
Summer Laborers p/t	<u>1.15</u>	Inspector/Code Person	1.00
Total	16.15	Code Enforcement p/t	1.45
<u>Sewer Lateral</u>		Permit/Inspection Clerk	8.00
Permit/Inspection Clerk	1.00	Permit/Inspection Clerk p/t	1.45
Class "A" Person	1.00	Building/Housing Inspector p/t	<u>1.45</u>
Class "B" Person	1.00	Total	22.35
Class "C" Person	<u>1.00</u>		
Total	4.00		
Total Personnel	52.23	Full-time	46.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	6.23

Public Works: Building/Engineering/Street Budget 2017

2016

2017

Account 4810 - Salaries

Full-time employees

Director of Public Works	1	1
Executive Assistant	1	1
City Engineer	1	1
Civil Engineer I ... position eliminated	1	0
Building Commissioner	1	1
Plan Reviewer	1	1
Multi-Building Inspector	7	7
Code Enforcement Inspector ... new position	0	1
Permit Inspection Clerk ... added one clerk (transfer from Court)	10	11
Street Superintendent	1	1
Class "A" Foreman	1	1
Class "A" Person	3	3
Class "B" Person	3	3
Street Sweeper	1	1
Class "C" Person	5	5
Equipment Maintenance Supervisor	1	1
Equipment Maintenance Mechanic	2	2
Chief Engineer	1	1
Building Maintenance	2	2
Custodian I	<u>2</u>	<u>2</u>
Total full-time employees	45	46

Part-time employees

Bldg./Housing Inspector: 2 ea @ 52 weeks @ 29 hrs/week	3,016	3,016
Code Enforcement: 2 ea @ 52 weeks @ 29 hrs/week	0	3,016
Permit Inspection Clerk: 2 ea. @ 52 weeks @ 29 hrs/week	1,508	3,016
Summer Laborer: 4 ea. @ 15 weeks @ 40 hrs/week	2,400	2,400
Engineering Summer Intern: 0 ea. @ 15 weeks @ 40 hours	600	0
Custodian: 1 ea. @ 52 weeks @ 29 hrs/week	<u>1,508</u>	<u>1,508</u>
Total Part-time hours	9,032	12,956

Overtime

Street Department: snow removal, storm damage, tree removal, street flooding, some street work, Saturday mechanics, special projects, emergencies, festivals, etc.

Building Division: inspections, Boards and Commission meetings, public hearings, additional scheduling and data entry duties by clerical staff; Police and Fire call outs, night & weekend inspections, office work in general, and emergencies.

Engineering Division: 1) Street work surveying, layout, contractor supervision, commission meetings, office work in general and emergencies and 2) Start up and shut down of pools, ice and roller rink, special events/festivals, HVAC emergency call outs, electric power outages and managing construction projects.

Total Overtime Amount 135,000 96,667

Public Works: Building/Engineering/Street Budget 2017

2016 2017

Account 4813 – Employees’ Benefits			
FICA, Pension, Medical, Dental, Life Insurance, Long-term disability			

Account 4821 – Uniforms & Safety Shoes	Total	9,900	9,900
Clothing allowance for all Full-time and Part-time employees			
		8,700	9,300
T-Shirts for Full-time, Part-time and Seasonal field employees			
		600	600
City logo shirts for City Engineer, Building Comm. & Plan Reviewer			
		600	0

Account 4826 – Utilities	Total	100,000	101,000
Electric, natural gas, water, sewer, phone, trash collection, cable TV, etc.			
Includes City Hall, Government Building, Sign Shop and City Garage			

Account 4827 – Gasoline	Total	80,000	81,000
Major/Minor Construction Equipment, trucks, vehicles and tools in Public Works Department ... Fuel, oil, lubrication, and hydraulic fluids costs are forecasted to remain high ... includes inspector vehicles added to fleet ... Fuel pump and tank repairs and maintenance			

Account 4832 – Printing & Office Supplies - City Hall & Garage	Total	21,000	22,500
Photos, film and developing			
Printing, copy paper, printer ink cartridges, drafting supplies, supply closet			
Printing of new residential “Welcome” packages			
Printing of educational flyers for permits, residential and commercial			
Code books/code update subscription services/NFPA			
Equipment repairs and replacement (file cabinets, lamps, chairs, copier, computers, monitors, printers, cameras, typewriters, tables, I-pads, etc.)			
Miscellaneous batteries, computer supplies, software, publications, etc.			
County real estate records			
Inspection sheets, permits, door tags			
Minimum housing letters/envelopes, etc.			
Computer software and software updates			
NEW Portable Projector and Screen for training ... \$1,300			

Account 4839 – Ice/Snow Removal	Total	217,320	0
---------------------------------	-------	---------	---

Public Works: Building/Engineering/Street Budget 2017		2016	2017
Account 4842 – Dues/Travel/Training	Total	37,715	36,735
<u>Dues</u>	Sub	3,975	3,895
Director: Missouri Society of Prof. Engineers (\$212), Engineers Club (\$180), APWA Local & International (\$169) ...		561	561
City Engineer: Engineers Club (\$180), APWA Local & International (\$169), CESSWI (Certified Erosion, Sediment and Storm Water Inspector \$90) ...		349	439
Civil Engineer I: Engineer's Club (\$0), CESSWI (Certified Erosion, Sediment and Storm Water Inspector (\$0)		270	0
Building Commissioner: ICC (\$240), MABOI (\$40), SLACE (\$35), AIA (\$551)		866	866
Building Inspectors: MABOI (10 @ \$40), ICC (10 @ \$35), SLACE (10 @ \$35)		1,100	1,100
Plan Reviewer: MABOI (\$40), IA EI (\$120), SLACE (\$35), ICC (\$35)		230	230
Street Superintendent: APWA Local & International (\$169), ISSA (\$130)		299	299
Chief Engineer: Asbestos Certification Renewal, Stationary Engineer's License Fee		300	400
<u>Travel</u>	Sub	20,000	20,000
Plan Reviewer, P/T Inspector, Bldg. Commissioner, Director, City Engineer, and others ... less Inspector vehicles ...		20,000	20,000
<u>Training</u>	Sub	13,740	12,840
Director: Area Conferences and Seminars ...		400	400
APWA Conference and Equipment Show...		1,800	1,800
City Engineer: GIS, APWA and Area Seminars ...		1,000	800
Civil Engineer I: Local Seminars and Area Conferences ...		500	500
Building Commissioner: Area Code Conferences/Seminars, MABOI Fall Conference ...		1,500	1,300
Plan Reviewer: Area Code Conferences and Seminars, MABOI Fall Conference ...		1,500	1,300
Chief Engineer & Staff: Area Seminars, Conferences and Asbestos Classes/Certifications		800	900
Street Superintendent: Area Seminars		400	400
Street Personnel/Mechanics: Area Conferences		800	800
Building Inspectors: MABOI Fall Conference (3 @ \$680)		2,040	2,040
Area Code Seminars (3 @ \$400)		1,200	1,200
P/T Inspectors: Area Seminars		400	400
Exec. Asst. & Clerical Staff: Personal development classes		600	400
Computer & iPad Classes/Training		800	600

Public Works: Building/Engineering/Street Budget 2017

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 4850 – Professional Services	Total 83,000	82,000
Materials Testing		
Traffic Consultation		
Miscellaneous Public Works projects - design services		
Testing of fire sprinkler systems and backflow preventers		
Computer Consultant for PW File Maker Data-base and iPads		
Weather Service for Winter Storms \$2,800		
Pedestrian Traffic Signal Maintenance and Repair by St. Louis County		
Trimming city and private trees around street lights ...		

Account 4851 – Street Lighting	Total 530,000	0
Average annual usage	490,000	0
New and Replacement Streetlights in areas as needed	20,000	0
Decorative Streetlight Repair/Replacement – N. Lindbergh, N. Hwy. 67, Old Town, Paddock Estates, and other areas	20,000	0

Account 4875 – Gasoline Control Account	Total 25,000	25,000
---	--------------	--------

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

POLICE DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
4910-Salaries	6,995,893	7,096,937	7,234,090	7,234,090
4913-Employee's Benefits	2,682,621	2,654,711	2,751,082	2,751,082
4921-Uniforms & Allowance	72,057	84,700	86,200	86,200
4924-Telephone	185,660	0	0	0
4926-Utilities	51,246	62,500	62,500	62,500
4927-Gasoline	149,905	256,500	256,500	256,500
4929-Bldg., Maint., & Supplies	58,130	72,000	72,000	72,000
4930-Equip. Repair-Vehicle	17,887	57,800	61,800	61,800
4932-Office Supplies & Maint.	33,063	41,000	42,000	42,000
4933-Copy Equip. Rental & Supply	9,394	11,500	22,000	22,000
4934-Communication Service	273,964	296,900	306,000	306,000
4935-Armory Supplies & Guns	15,212	28,700	28,700	28,700
4942-Dues, Travel, Training	67,713	80,400	87,300	87,300
4961-Capital Additions	58,560	97,000	0	0
4975-Gasoline Control Account	<u>31,130</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>	<u>65,000</u>
Total	10,702,435	10,905,648	11,075,172	11,075,172

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	6,294,612	6,422,692	6,422,692
Part-time	248,699	248,699	248,699
Overtime	305,000	309,000	309,000
Holiday Pay	<u>248,626</u>	<u>253,699</u>	<u>253,699</u>
Total Personnel Services	7,096,937	7,234,090	7,234,090

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Office of the Chief</u>		<u>Bureau of Field Operations</u>	
Chief of Police	1.00	Captain	1.00
Administrative Assistant	<u>1.00</u>	Lieutenant	5.00
Total	2.00	Sergeant	6.00
<u>Bureau of Support Services</u>		Police Officer	58.00
Major	1.00	Reserve Officer p/t	2.90
Sergeant	1.00	Clerk Typist	<u>1.00</u>
Police Officer	3.00	Total	73.90
Law Enforcement IT Specialist	1.00	<u>Bureau of Investigations</u>	
Dispatcher	9.00	Captain	1.00
Dispatcher p/t	2.18	Sergeant	2.00
Clerk Typist	4.00	Police Officer	10.00
Custodian	1.00	Transportation Correction Officers	
Custodian p/t	<u>0.73</u>	and Corrections Officers	
Total	22.91	Total	<u>6.00</u>
			19.00
			Full-time 112.00
Total Personnel	117.81		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 5.81

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 491001: SALARIES

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 6,543,238	\$ 6,676,391	Full-time Salaries (including holidays)
\$ 305,000	\$ 309,000	Overtime
<u>\$ 248,699</u>	<u>\$ 248,699</u>	Part-time Salaries
\$ 7,096,937	\$ 7,234,090	TOTAL

FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	
1	1	Chief of Police
1	1	Major
2	2	Captains
4	5	Lieutenants
10	9	Sergeants
70	71	Police Officers (new officer for occupancy code enforcement)
0	0	Police Officer Grant Positions (Unfilled)/Academy Recruit
1	1	Information Technology Administrator
1	2	Administrative Assistant
5	4	Clerks
1	1	Custodian
6	6	Corrections/Transport Officers
<u>9</u>	<u>9</u>	Dispatchers
111	112	TOTAL FULL-TIME EMPLOYEES

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES

Reserve Officers: The City has hired part-time Police Officer/Rangers to patrol the city parks. These part-time Officers are fully commissioned police officers working 29 hours a week. The Officers will patrol the city parks, recreation centers and nature lodge enforcing the ordinances and keeping the peace.

Part-time Dispatchers: Allows for better scheduling and helps save overtime paid to full-time dispatchers. These hours help to reduce the amount of paid overtime needed to cover vacations, illnesses, training, and other uncovered shifts in the schedule. The budget reflects the total number of hours requested without limiting the number of actual part-time dispatchers needed in order to maximize the utility of the part-time dispatchers.

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	
-	-	Dispatchers: 87 hours/week x 52 weeks = 4,524 hours
1	1	Custodian: 1 x 29 hours/week x 52 weeks = 1,508 hours
4	4	Reserve Officers (Police Park Rangers): 4 x 29 hours/week x 52 weeks = 6,032 hours

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

PART-TIME EMPLOYEES (con't)

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	
4,524	4,524	Dispatcher hours
1,508	1,508	Custodian hours
<u>6,032</u>	<u>6,032</u>	Reserve Officer (Police Park Ranger) hours
12,064	12,064	TOTAL PART-TIME HOURS

ACCOUNT 491002: OVERTIME

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000	General Overtime
\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	DEA Reimbursed Overtime
\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	FBI Reimbursed Overtime
\$ 35,000	\$ 39,000	Grant Reimbursed Overtime
\$ -	-	Mid-Year Appropriation
<u>\$ 305,000</u>	<u>\$ 309,000</u>	TOTAL

Overtime funding for 2017 needs to be adjusted for each line item as detailed below.

General Overtime: This overtime includes court appearances and court security; investigation of serious crimes; unusual occurrences; holiday foot patrols; surveillances; special details including the Valley of Flowers Festival, Fourth of July Program, Old Town Fall Festival, the Veteran's Parade; and staffing vacation and sick-time relief, especially in communications. We will continue to utilize compensatory time in lieu of overtime where possible.

DEA Reimbursed Overtime: The Department has one detective assigned to the U. S. Drug Enforcement Administration's St. Louis Drug Task Force. The task force agreement requires that the detective be paid a fixed overtime differential that is reimbursed to the City by the DEA. This item is adjusted based on the salary of the officers assigned

FBI Reimbursed Overtime: The Department was able to place one Detective in this violent crime task force. The task force agreement requires that the detective be paid a fixed overtime differential that is reimbursed to the City by the FBI. This item is adjusted based on the salary of the officers assigned

Grant Reimbursed Overtime: The Department has received traffic grant awards for overtime projects for 2017.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4921: UNIFORMS

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 17,200	\$ 17,200	Uniform Cleaning & Repair
\$ 48,000	\$ 49,000	Uniform Purchase & Replacement
\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	Detective Clothing Allowance
<u>\$ 3,500</u>	<u>\$ 4,000</u>	Badge Replacement and Repair
\$ 84,700	\$ 86,200	TOTAL

Uniform Cleaning & Repair: The department provides dry cleaning of uniforms and detective clothing. No increase for 2017.

Uniform Purchase & Replacement: This covers the cost of replacing uniforms and body armor. A United States Department of Justice BVP 50/50 match grant was awarded in 2016 but no funds have been awarded to the Department for 2017. New grants have been applied for. However, it is unknown as to whether the department will receive those. Requested increase of \$1,000 for 2017.

Detective Clothing Allowance: No increase is requested for 2017.

Badge Replacement and Repair: These funds provide for the repair and replacement of badges. Requested increase of \$500 for 2017

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4926: UTILITIES

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 42,000	\$ 42,000	Electricity
\$ 11,000	\$ 11,000	Natural Gas
\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	Water
\$ 2,500	\$ 2,500	Sewer
<u>\$ 2,000</u>	<u>\$ 2,000</u>	Trash
\$ 62,500	\$ 62,500	TOTAL

Utilities: This account reflects the various utilities used by the police department. No significant changes are anticipated during 2017.

ACCOUNT 4927: GASOLINE

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 255,000	\$ 255,000	Gasoline
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Pump Repair
<u>\$ 500</u>	<u>\$ 500</u>	Pump Inspections
\$ 256,500	\$ 256,500	Total

Gasoline: The cost of regular unleaded gasoline fluctuates wildly. The average cost is currently around \$2.10 for 2016. At this time it is anticipated that current funding is sufficient.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4929: BUILDING and JAIL MAINTENANCE

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	Rug Rental
\$ 500	\$ 500	Fire Extinguisher Service
\$ 21,500	\$ 21,500	Prisoner Supplies
\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	Janitorial Supplies
\$ 500	\$ 500	Pest Control
\$ 37,500	\$ 37,500	Building Repairs (HVAC/ Electrical/Plumbing)
<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	Furniture and Fixtures
\$ 72,000	\$ 72,000	Total

Rug Rental: This item reflects the rental cost of runners and rugs for slip and fall protection. No increase for 2017.

Fire Extinguisher Service: This item reflects the annual inspection, service and if necessary, replacement of fire extinguishers in the police department headquarters. It will be unchanged in 2017.

Prisoner Supplies: This item covers the cost of prisoner meals and medications as well as the periodic replacement of jumpsuits, mattresses and blankets. No increase for 2017.

Janitorial Supplies: This item includes the supplies necessary to clean and maintain the police building including janitorial supplies, paint, hardware, and miscellaneous small repair parts. Based on the increasing level of maintenance required to maintain an aging building. No increase for 2017.

Pest Control: This item covers the cost of our monthly pest control service and will be unchanged for 2017.

Building Repairs: These funds cover the costs associated with both routine and emergency maintenance of electrical, mechanical, plumbing, and the heating and cooling systems of the 33 year old police building. There is constant maintenance, painting, replacing of flooring, ceiling tiles and a number of light fixtures throughout the building. No increase for 2017.

Furniture and Fixtures: This item covers the cost of miscellaneous furniture and fixtures of a minor nature that require replacing as needed. No increase for 2017.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4930: VEHICLE MAINTENANCE & REPAIRS

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 4,800	\$ 4,800	Vehicle Washes
\$ 42,000	\$ 45,000	Vehicle Repair
\$ 800	\$ 800	First Aid Supplies
\$ 600	\$ 600	Fire Extinguisher Service
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Flares
\$ 600	\$ 600	Inspections & Licenses
\$ 7,000	\$ 8,000	Miscellaneous Vehicle Parts
\$ 57,800	\$ 61,800	TOTAL

Vehicle Washes: This line covers the cost of regular washes and periodic detailing of police vehicles. It also covers decontamination of blood or other biohazards that occur. No increase for 2017.

Vehicle Repair: This line covers the cost to repair vehicles resulting from crashes, including repairs to windshields and other repairs not normally made by the City garage. Due to changes to accounting procedures, more funds have to be appropriated into this line item to cover vehicle accidents. Increase of \$3,000 is requested for 2017.

First Aid Supplies: This item covers the cost of first aid supplies including bandages, rubber gloves, breathing airways, and hand sanitizers. No increase for 2017

Fire Extinguisher Service: This item covers the recharging or replacement of fire extinguishers carried in the police vehicles. No increase for 2017

Flares: This covers the cost of flares used for controlling traffic at crashes and road closures. No increase for 2017.

Inspections & Licenses: This is the cost of titling all department vehicles as well as the inspection and licensing of unmarked vehicles. No increase for 2017.

Miscellaneous Vehicle Parts: The item covers the cost of replacing graphics on cars, replacing lost wheel covers, replacement weapons racks or radio mounts, and other miscellaneous repair parts for vehicles and bicycles. We found this year that none of the prior radio mounting equipment, computer mounts or gun racks fit in the new police vehicles, forcing the department to purchase these items for every new vehicle. Increase of 1,000 for 2017 is requested.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4932: OFFICE AND EVIDENCE SUPPLIES

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	Citations and Mobile Printer Paper
\$ 8,000	\$ 9,000	Computer/Server/Soft ware/Printer Parts and Repairs
\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	Crime Prevention Supplies
\$ 10,000	\$ 10,000	Evidence Supplies
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Microfilm Reader Maintenance Agreement
\$ 500	\$ 500	Drug Test Kits
\$ 15,000	\$ 15,000	Office Supplies
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Intoxilyzer Repair and Supplies
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Printing Services
<u>\$ 41,000</u>	<u>\$ 42,000</u>	TOTAL

Citations and Mobile Printer Paper: This reflects the cost of having citation and warning books printed to state requirements. Most citations are now generated on the mobile computers and this item also covers the cost of thermal printer paper used to print the violator's copy of citations on the mobile computers. No increase for 2017.

Computer/Printer Parts and Repairs: This covers the cost of repairing or purchasing replacement parts for computers, printers and other small office machines. Increase of \$1,000 for 2017 is requested.

Crime Prevention Supplies: This line funds the cost of public relations, educational materials and promotional items for the department. No increase for 2017.

Evidence Supplies: This covers the cost of crime scene processing supplies such as fingerprinting materials, photographic media and replacement of filters and parts on technical equipment in the processing room. No increase for 2017.

Microfilm Reader Maintenance Agreement: This is an annual maintenance and service agreement for the Record Room microfilm reader. No increase for 2017.

Office Supplies: There have been increases in supply costs. We carefully monitor consumption. No increase for 2017.

Intoxilyzer Repair and Supplies: This includes the costs of maintenance and equipment for the alcohol breath testing instrument. No increase for 2017.

Printing Services: This includes the costs for printing flyers and brochures that cannot be printed in-house. No increase for 2017.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 4933: COPIER EQUIPMENT AND SUPPLIES

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 9,000	\$ 8,000	Copier Lease/Supplies
\$ -	\$ 11,500	Printer Management Lease Toner and Supplies
<u>\$ 2,500</u>	<u>\$ 2,500</u>	Paper and Toner
\$ 11,500	\$ 22,000	TOTAL

Copier Lease: This item covers the cost of leasing and maintaining the department's one copying machine and all of the computer printers located throughout the department.

Printer Management Lease: This item covers the continued Maintenance/Repair/Toner of all printers located with in the department.

Paper and Toner: This item covers the cost of toner for the copier and paper used for the department's one copying machine and all of the computer printers located throughout the department.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4934: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES

2016	2017	LINE ITEM
\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	CCTV Maintenance Agreement
\$ 14,000	\$ 14,000	Radio Repair & Maintenance
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Existing Federal Requirements 2 factor authentication
\$ 135,000	\$ 125,000	REJIS Subscription & Network Charges
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	REJIS Record Checks for Human Resources
\$ 20,000	\$ 20,000	REJIS Wireless Service
\$ 4,000	\$ 24,000	REJIS Professional Services
\$ 58,000	\$ 48,000	Global and Computer Services
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Audiolog Maintenance Agreement
\$ 13,000	\$ 13,000	Live Scan System Maintenance Agreement
\$ 7,000	\$ 7,000	Speed Warning Systems Data Package
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Liberty Interview Systems
\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	Dictation System Maintenance Agreement
\$ 4,000	\$ 4,000	Investigative Databases
\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	Evidence-On-Q Software Maintenance Agreement
\$ 2,200	\$ 2,200	Oceans Systems Maintenance Agreement
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Walkie-Talkie Battery Replacement
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	CellBrite Investigation Maintenance Agreement
\$ 2,200	\$ 2,200	Illegal Sign Project support software and auto dialer
\$ -	\$ 4,000	PlanIT Scheduling Software Maintenance Agreement
\$ -	\$ 5,100	Power DMS Systems Maintenance Agreement
<u>\$ 7,500</u>	<u>\$ 7,500</u>	RCCEG Forensic Computer Analysis
\$ 296,900	\$ 306,000	TOTAL

Closed Circuit TV Maintenance Agreement: This item covers the 12 month service agreement that includes the server, software, monitors, and cameras for the police department's closed circuit TV system used to monitor the safety and security of the holdover and the perimeter of the building. No increase for 2017.

Radio Repair and Maintenance: This item covers the cost of repair and service for the base radio system, mobile radios, emergency lighting, radar equipment, and the like. The department has a service agreement. No increase for 2017.

REJIS Subscription and Network Services: This is the cost for the Regional Justice Information Services (REJIS) used by the department to input and query arrest histories including the NCIC database, the Missouri Department of Revenue license and registration files and the regional mug shot system. There has been a reduction in cost for some REJIS services and the department would like to reallocate this money into REJIS Professional services for 2017.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 4934: COMMUNICATIONS SERVICES (con't)

Global and Computer Services: This covers the maintenance and support of the Global Software for our computer aided dispatch and records management and maintenance and support of our Dell window server on which the software operates. Through restructuring there has been a reduction, which we would like to reallocate into REJIS professional services.

Audiolog Communications Recorder Maintenance and Support: This covers the cost of the department's service agreement to provide maintenance and support for the digital recorder and software used to record, archive and playback all radio and telephone lines in the communications center.

Live Scan Maintenance and Support: This is the annual maintenance agreement for the digital fingerprinting system that links the department with state and national fingerprint files. No increase for 2017.

Speed Warning Systems: The department has four speed warning units. These units are portable and can be moved to various locations throughout the city. The units provide the traffic unit with important data regarding speed and traffic volume. No increase for 2017.

Dictation System Maintenance and Support: This is the cost of the maintenance agreement for the dictation system used for the dictation and transcription of police reports. Based on the current agreement, this will be unchanged in 2017.

Investigative Databases: The Bureau of Investigation utilizes several investigative databases. The Accurint and Leads-on-Line services are priced based on investigative transactions. No increase for 2017.

Evidence-On-Q Software Maintenance Agreement: This covers the cost of maintaining the software used to barcode and track evidence and property. This cost also covers the department inventory tracking system. No increase for 2017.

Oceans Systems Software and Maintenance and Support: This covers the cost of maintaining the software used to enhance and copy security videos to better identify suspects when utilizing video taped at crime scenes.

Walkie Talkie Battery Replacement: This covers the cost of periodically replacing batteries for officer's portable radios. No increase for 2017.

CellBrite Investigative Maintenance and Support: Investigative equipment used for cell phone down loading. No increase for 2017.

Illegal Sign Project Support: This is the computer software and dialing support needed for the illegal sign removal project. No increase for 2017.

PlanIT Scheduling Program: Software and maintenance agreement, \$4,000 for 2017.

Power DMS: CALEA Document and Training Management Program maintenance and support agreement, \$5,100 for 2017.

RCCEEG: Regional Computer Crimes Education and Enforcement Group: Used for the forensic analysis of computers for criminal investigations. No increase for 2017.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 4935: ARMORY SUPPLIES & GUNS

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 12,000	\$ 12,000	Ammunition, Targets & Firearms Repairs
\$ 5,000	\$ 5,000	Less Lethal Munitions
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Range Maintenance
\$ 10,100	\$ 10,100	Replacement of ten (10) Tasers
<u>\$ 600</u>	<u>\$ 600</u>	Replacement of shot gun
\$ 28,700	\$ 28,700	TOTAL

Ammunition, Targets, and Firearms Repairs: This item covers the cost of ammunition used for both duty and semi-annual firearms training. It includes .40 caliber duty ammunition, .40 caliber practice ammunition, .223 caliber rifle ammunition, and 12 gauge shotgun ammunition. It also covers the cost of targets and range supplies as well as the small arms parts necessary to maintain the weaponry. No increase for 2017.

Less Lethal Munitions: This item includes the on-duty and training cartridges for the Taser Electronic Control Devices, Oleoresin Capsicum (pepper spray) and the .12 gauge "bean bag" munitions. No increase for 2017.

Range Maintenance: This covers the annual cost to replace the backstop in the range trailer at Koch Park as well as any small parts necessary to maintain the trailer. No increase for 2017.

Tasers: The departments tasers are starting to run out of warranty and useful-life. I request that we start to replace ten of these tasers a year at a cost \$1,010 per taser. No increase for 2017.

Shotgun: The department has three shotguns manufactured in 1974 which need to be replaced. I recommend replacing 1 per year at a cost of \$600. The shot gun taken out of service will be retained and used for training.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 4942: DUES, TRAVEL, & TRAINING

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 16,000	\$ 16,000	St. Louis County & Municipal Academy
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Police Canine Training
\$ 12,000	\$ 15,000	Training Seminars/Travel Expenses
\$ 7,500	\$ 7,500	Command Level Management Training
\$ 6,000	\$ 6,000	Organizational Memberships
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Special/Liquor Investigations
\$ 8,000	\$ 8,000	Training Materials and Computer Based Training
\$ 1,000	\$ 2,000	Chief's Expense Account
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Miscellaneous Petty Cash
\$ 3,000	\$ 3,000	Canine Expenses
\$ 1,400	\$ 1,400	Major Case Squad Training
\$ 1,500	\$ 1,500	Random Drug Testing
\$ 1,600	\$ 1,600	Lab Testing for DWI and Forensic investigative cases
\$ 500	\$ 500	Valley of Flowers Festival Expense
\$ 1,000	\$ 1,000	Explorer Post
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Polygraph Certification Conference
\$ 1,800	\$ 2,000	CALEA Conference
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	IACP Conference
\$ 4,100	\$ 4,800	Accreditation Fees
\$ 500	\$ 500	Citizens Emergency Response Team, CERT
\$ -	\$ -	Polygraph Training Course
\$ 2,000	\$ 2,000	Police Fitness Trainer Recertification/Training
\$ 500	\$ 500	SRO program supplies
\$ 4,000	\$ 6,000	Community Outreach
<u>\$ 80,400</u>	<u>\$ 87,300</u>	TOTAL

St. Louis County & Municipal Police Academy: The department is a member of the County & Municipal Police Academy (CMPA) which provides recruitment and in-service training programs. No increase for 2017.

Police Canine Training: This covers the cost of in-service training for our four canine teams. No increase for 2017.

Training Seminars/Travel Expenses: This funds the training of officers and staff at locations other than the academy as well as the cost of transportation and lodging for out of town travel. Increase of \$3,000 is requested for 2017.

Command Level Management Training Academy: For a Commander to attend one of the following management training institutions: FBI National Academy, Southern Police Institute or Missouri Police Chiefs Association Command College (MOPCA).

Organizational Memberships: This line item includes the cost of memberships for our officers and staff in organizations that benefit the agency and the community. No increase for 2017.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 4942: DUES, TRAVEL, & TRAINING (con't)

Special Investigations Fund: These funds cover the cost of narcotics and liquor investigations as well as informant funds. No increase for 2017.

Training Materials and Computer Based Training: This item provides funding for computer based legal training. The city's liability insurance carrier recognizes the value of this each year with premium rebates that offset much of the cost of the training. No increase for 2017.

Chief's Expense Account: This line is used to fund meetings and various incidental expenses relative to my position.

Canine Expenses: The department has four canine teams and this item covers food, equipment and supplies necessary to insure the care and training of the four animals. No increase for 2017.

Major Case Squad Training: The funding covers the membership and training of our officers in the Major Case Squad of Greater St. Louis. No increase for 2017.

Random Drug Testing: The city contracts for random drug screening of all sworn officers and civilian employees as well as reserve officers. In addition to the actual testing, the contractor arranges the random draw. No increase for 2017.

Laboratory Testing for DWI and Forensic Investigative Cases: The department has an agreement with a local provider for the forensic analysis of samples in investigations. No increase for 2017.

Valley of Flowers Festival Expenses: This expenditure is the cost of meals for officers working the fair grounds during the Valley of Flowers festival. No increase for 2017.

Explorer Post: This amount, combined with their fund raisers, covers the cost of our Explorer Scouts to attend the national conference. No increase for 2017.

Polygraph Certification Conference: The department has two certified polygraph examiners who must attend bi-annual certification by the American Polygraph Association. One examiner attends each year. No increase for 2017.

CALEA & IACP Conference: These conferences provide valuable information on new technology, legal issues and training on many issues concerning law enforcement and the community. Increase of \$200 for CALEA for 2017.

Accreditation Fees: The department received it's Sixth consecutive three year accreditation by CALEA in 2016. Accreditation has resulted in a discount in our liability insurance premium, more than offsetting the accreditation fees. Increase of \$700 for 2017.

CERT Training: This expenditure is the cost of training materials and equipment necessary for the Citizen Emergency Response Team (CERT). No increase for 2017.

Training for Polygraph Examiner: This training is to certify a member of the department as a certified Polygraph Examiner. No funds are needed in this years budget.

SRO Program Supplies: This expenditure covers miscellaneous materials and supplies for the School Resource Officers. No increase for 2017.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 4942: DUES, TRAVEL, & TRAINING (con't)

Community Outreach: This item will be used for community outreach programs that will foster positive law enforcement relationships with the youth and general public. Request an increase of \$2,000 for 2017.

ACCOUNT 4961: CAPITAL ADDITIONS (General Fund)

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 137,000	\$ -	Asset Forfeiture Funds
\$ 137,000	\$ -	TOTAL

This is the account used to reflect expenditures utilizing asset forfeiture funds which are not part of the regular budget.

ACCOUNT 4975: GASOLINE CONTROL ACCOUNT

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	LINE ITEM
\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	Unleaded Gasoline Control Account
\$ 65,000	\$ 65,000	TOTAL

This is the account used only by the Finance Department to conduct internal transactions or cross charges between each department using the unleaded gasoline supply at the police department. All gasoline ultimately used by the police department is purchased under account 4927. No increase for 2017.

**FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT
FISCAL 2017 BUDGET**

ACCOUNT 0361: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (Capital Improvement Fund)

Vehicles:

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	
\$ -	\$ 224,000	Purchase of eight new vehicles and related equipment at \$28,000 each
	\$ 70,000	Purchase of two new Chevrolet Tahoe Police Vehicles and related equipment at 35,000 each
\$ -	\$ 16,000	Radio/Emergency equipment installation at \$1,600 each for ten new vehicles.
<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ -</u>	Trade in value of eight patrol vehicles - those vehicles in reasonably good shape will be retained and utilized in other departments
\$ 300,000	\$ 310,000	Net Cost of New Police Vehicles

Vehicle Replacement: The department has a fleet of 43 automobiles ranging in age from 2007 to 2015. In 2017 we need to replace eight Police vehicles. Two of the vehicles taken out of service will be utilized as decoy vehicles.

Chevrolet Tahoe Police Vehicles: the department needs to replace two of these vehicles which are from 2011. Both of these vehicle have over 100,000 miles on them and having repetitive service problems.

Radio/Emergency Equipment: I am requesting \$16,000 to cover the cost of installation of the radios and emergency equipment.

Trade-in Value: The eight vehicles taken out of service will not be disposed of unless they are deemed to be in extremely poor condition. The vehicles will be transferred to other city departments in an effort to maximize the city's investment in these vehicles.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 0361: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (con't)

Miscellaneous Capital Items:

<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	
\$ -	\$ 24,800	HVAC system upgrade
\$ -	\$ 3,000	Liberty Interview server replacement
\$ -	\$ 15,000	Office reconfigure and work station update
\$ -	\$ 45,000	Replacement of mobile car computers/printers/devices and related equipment.
\$ -	\$ 14,000	Replacement of desktop computers and related items
\$ -	\$ 10,000	Replace and upgrade security cameras and equipment
\$ -	\$ 20,000	Networking Infrastructure Upgrade
\$ -	\$ 5,000	Replace Servers and related equipment.
\$ -	\$ 5,000	Computer Systems Backup/Related security software
\$ -	\$ 10,500	Purchase two mobile speed monitoring units
\$ -	\$ 10,000	Continue the Access door locks and proximity cards/Server upgrade
<u>\$ 105,000</u>	<u>\$ 162,300</u>	Total Miscellaneous Items

HVAC System Upgrade: The Department needs to upgrade the HVAC system in the communications and central area of the station. It has been discovered that the current systems in not adequate in this area of the building and a new system needs to be installed for this area.

The Liberty Interview server needs to be upgrade and replaced.

Police Building Offices: Several offices need to be reconfigured and the work stations updated.

Replacement Mobile Car Computers: The annual replacement of mobile car computers, printers, electronic devices, and related equipment.

Replacement of Desk Top Computers: The department utilizes 65 desk top personal computers and small servers through the station. These are used for everything from operating maps and radios, tracking evidence and storing photographs, to transcribing and retrieving reports. It is necessary to periodically update the computers and operating systems. To avoid a mass purchase of hardware and software in any one year, I propose a regular replacement cycle of one fifth of these computers each year.

Video Security Cameras: Currently the police station has numerous video cameras that need to be replaced or upgraded along with related equipment.

FLORISSANT POLICE DEPARTMENT

FISCAL 2017 BUDGET

ACCOUNT 0361: CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS (con't)

Networking Infrastructure Upgrade: Much of the network cabling and switching needs to be upgraded and replaced in order for computers, phones and other related equipment to function properly

Replace Servers/laptops and related equipment: The department utilizes several servers that need to periodically upgraded or replaced.

Computer Systems Backup/Related Security Software: Hardware and Software maintenance for various backup systems.

Mobile speed monitoring units: Purchase two mobile speed monitoring units to be used throughout the city to monitor vehicle traffic.

Access Control Door Lock System: Continue the Access Control door lock system project for four additional doors in the basement of the police building.

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

MEDIA DEPARTMENT

<u>Account</u>	<u>Actual</u> <u>2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Adopted</u> <u>2017</u>
7010-Salaries	120,366	132,062	128,264	120,837
7013-Employees' Benefits	43,058	43,752	45,319	44,942
7030-Equipment Repair	594	3,000	3,000	3,000
7032-Office Supplies & Maint.	1,368	2,000	2,000	2,000
7033-Materials & Supplies	130	2,500	2,500	2,500
7042-Dues, Travel, Training	219	3,000	3,000	3,000
7050-Professional Service	<u>26,179</u>	<u>28,750</u>	<u>28,900</u>	<u>28,900</u>
Total	191,914	215,064	212,983	205,179

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time	91,642	93,469	93,469
Part-time	35,420	29,795	24,035
Overtime	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>	<u>3,333</u>
Total Personnel Services	132,062	128,264	120,837

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

Media/TV Station Manager	1.00
Video Specialist	1.00
Contract Employees	
Total	2.00

	Full-time 2.00
Total Personnel 2.00	Full-time Equivalent (Part-time) 0.00

Media Department Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 7010 - Salaries			
Full-time Employees			
Media/TV Station Manager		1	1
Video Specialist		<u>1</u>	<u>1</u>
	Total full-time employees	2	2
Contract employees		35,420	24,035
Council Meetings	Total	5,040	6,960
Director - 1 x \$75 x 24 productions		1,200	1,800
Assistant Director - 1 x \$50 x 24 productions		960	1,200
Camera Persons - 2 x \$45 x 24 productions		1,680	2,160
Host - 1 x \$75 x 24 productions		1,200	1,800
Council Action	Total	3,720	0
Director - 0 x \$45 x 24 productions		720	0
Assistant Director - 0 x \$40 x 24 productions		600	0
2 Camera Persons - 0 x \$40 x 24 productions		1,200	0
Host - 0 x \$75 x 24 productions		1,200	0
Valley of Flowers	Total	660	1,075
Director - 1 x \$200		100	200
Asst. Director - 1 x \$150		90	150
Videographers - 3 x \$125 each		240	375
Audio Engineer - 1 x \$150		90	150
Production/Office Assistants - 2 x \$100		140	200
Additional Contract Help As Needed	Total	26,000	16,000
Location Videographer		7,000	5,000
Contract Editor		7,000	5,000
Contract Producer - special programs		12,000	6,000
Account 7010 - Salaries - overtime		5,000	3,333
Account 7030 - Equipment Repair		Total	3,000 3,000
Account 7032 - Office Supplies and Maintenance		Total	2,000 2,000
Account 7033 - Materials and Supplies		Total	2,500 2,500
Account 7042 - Dues, Travel and Training		Total	3,000 3,000
Account 7050 - Professional Services		Total	28,750 28,900
Mailing costs for "Florissant Focus" - \$1,500 x 5 issues		7,500	7,500
Postage for 5 issues of the "Florissant Focus" x \$4,250 per issue		21,250	21,250
Bulletin Board music		0	150
Account 0361 - Capital Additions		Total	0 0
Prior year capital additions		0	0

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

03 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND

	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Adopted
	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>REVENUE</u>				
Capital Improvement Sales Tax	3,529,090	3,300,000	3,450,000	3,450,000
Interest	0	0	0	0
Grants & Reimbursements	<u>104,231</u>	<u>236,662</u>	<u>514,614</u>	<u>514,614</u>
Total Budgeted Revenue	3,633,321	3,536,662	3,964,614	3,964,614
			<u>(4,844,148)</u>	<u>(4,949,448)</u>
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			(879,534)	(984,834)
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			<u>1,131,563</u>	<u>1,131,563</u>
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			252,029	146,729
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance				
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
0329-Building Maint. & Supplies	59,202	58,600	61,000	61,000
0330-Equip. Repairs - Vehicles	125,048	130,000	130,000	130,000
0333-Materials & Supplies	108,890	110,000	110,000	110,000
0334-Street Markings	8,450	13,000	9,000	9,000
0339-Ice/Snow Removal	0	0	149,130	149,130
0350-Professional Service	371,468	589,928	922,418	922,418
0351-Street Lighting	0	0	555,000	555,000
0352-Street Contracts	1,648,144	1,650,000	1,650,000	1,650,000
0353-Bridge Repair & Maint.	41,014	60,000	60,000	60,000
0354-Sidewalk Repairs	146,163	150,000	150,000	150,000
0355-Debt Payment	318,706	328,000	228,000	228,000
0361-Capital Additions	<u>427,746</u>	<u>851,900</u>	<u>819,600</u>	<u>924,900</u>
Total	3,254,831	3,941,428	4,844,148	4,949,448

03 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND CAPITAL ADDITIONS

	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
Information Technology		
Replace computers, laptops, monitors, tablets, printers and related software	20,000	20,000
Replace two network switches	9,000	9,000
Implement offsite backup solution	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Information Technology Total	39,000	39,000
 Administrative		
No items requested	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Administrative Total	0	0
 Court		
No items requested	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Court Total	0	0
 Media		
No items requested	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Media Total	0	0
 Health		
Two pickup trucks with bed liners and hazard lights	64,000	64,000
One 14 foot dump trailer	10,000	10,000
One 32" walk behind mower	<u>3,800</u>	<u>3,800</u>
Health Total	77,800	77,800

03 - CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND CAPITAL ADDITIONS

	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Adopted</u> <u>2017</u>
Public Works		
Streets		
One 2.5 ton dump truck with snow plow, salt spreader, calcium chloride tank, and hazard lights for dump truck	136,000	136,000
One pickup truck with bed liners and hazard lights	32,000	32,000
One BobCat Pavement Planer	20,000	20,000
Clean and paint all buildings at City Garage complex	<u>48,000</u>	<u>48,000</u>
Streets Sub-Total	236,000	236,000
Building		
Public Works counter and office remodeling at City Hall	0	48,000
Public Works data-base backup system	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Building Sub-Total	5,000	53,000
Engineering		
Bockrath-Wiese House hazard mitigation and repairs	<u>0</u>	<u>46,800</u>
Engineering Sub-Total	<u>0</u>	<u>46,800</u>
Public Works Total	241,000	335,800
Police		
Vehicles		
Eight Police vehicles with related equipment at \$28,000 each	224,000	224,000
Two new Tahoe police vehicles and related equipment	70,000	70,000
Radio/Emergency equipment installation on ten new vehicles	<u>16,000</u>	<u>16,000</u>
Police Vehicle Sub-Total	310,000	310,000
Miscellaneous Items		
HVAC system upgrade	24,800	24,800
Liberty Interview server replacement	3,000	3,000
Office reconfiguration and work station update	15,000	15,000
Replace mobile computers/printers and related equipment	45,000	45,000
Replace desktop computers and related equipment	14,000	14,000
Replace and upgrade security cameras and equipment	10,000	10,000
Networking infrastructure upgrade	20,000	20,000
Replace servers and related equipment	5,000	5,000
Computer system backup and related security software	5,000	5,000
Purchase two mobile speed monitoring units	0	10,500
Continue Access door locks and proximity cards	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>
Police Miscellaneous Sub-Total	<u>151,800</u>	<u>162,300</u>
Police Total	461,800	472,300
Grand Total	819,600	924,900

Capital Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

	2016	2,017
Account 0329 – Building Maintenance & Supplies	Total	
	58,600	61,000
Janitorial Supplies for City Hall, Government Building and City Garage HVAC maintenance and repairs at City Hall, Government Building and City Garage buildings: includes furnace filters, belts, dryers, Freon, compressors, motors, bearings, replace emergency light batteries, roof repairs, etc. ... Overhead door maintenance and repairs at City Garage, as needed Garage hoist maintenance and repairs, fuel pump maintenance and repairs, waste disposal, as needed yearly ... Carpet cleaning and new entryway mats; elevator maintenance contract Miscellaneous building maintenance materials: lumber, nails, paint, glass, sealants, electrical and plumbing supplies, Christmas / Seasonal Decorations ... 3 each Office Chairs at \$200/ea. = \$600 (New 2017) for City Garage		

Account 0330 – Equipment Repairs – Vehicles	Total	130,000	130,000
Includes maintenance of major equipment and trucks for the Street Department, minor pieces of equipment for the Street Department, Police Department cars, motorcycles, and equipment, Health Department, Park Department, and Golf Course vehicles and equipment ... also old police vehicles that are now PW Inspector Miscellaneous automotive parts and supplies, brakes, tune-up kits, tools, Tire repairs, purchase, service; dealer parts & service; small engine parts & service; heavy equipment parts, service & supplies; street sweeper parts & supplies; transmission parts, service & supplies; radiator and A/C service ... Miscellaneous: mufflers, exhaust work, batteries, lights, radio work, upholstery, glass, parts, service and supplies, lubricants and fluids, towing, etc. ... Major equipment and vehicle repairs, accident repairs ... Emission testing per Department of Natural Resources Clean air Diagnostic equipment and software system updates ...			

Account 0333 – Materials & Supplies	Total	110,000	110,000
Concrete Pavement Replacement: Ready mix, rock, expansion joint material, reinforcing steel, wire mesh, curing compound, plastic, dowels, etc. ...		70,000	70,000
Mudjacking: Portland Cement and Aggregate Lime ...		3,000	3,000
Asphalt Pavement Replacement: 200 tons surface mix, 200 tons curb mix, 150 tons black-crete, 1,500 gallons SS1H asphalt emulsion, other asphalt products ...		18,000	16,000
Crack sealing: 10,000 gallons Asphalt emulsion, 100 tons rock ...		5,000	5,000
Replacement chain saws, vibrators, minor tools and equipment ...		1,000	3,000

Capital Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

2016 2,017

Account 0333 – Materials & Supplies (con't)			
Miscellaneous: grass seed, fertilizer and sod; sand for sandblasting, lumber, nails, plastic, concrete saw blades and drill bits, traffic safety flagging, lights, rain gear, batteries, etc., barricades, barrels, lights, hand tools (brooms, shovels, rakes, etc.), ice (summer water coolers), fence materials, concrete form materials, pins, tie-rods, etc.; equipment and tool rental ...		13,000	13,000
Account 0334 – Street Markings		Total	13,000 9,000
Channel posts, street name posts, die cutters for numbers			
Sign faces - reflective material, sign blanks – aluminum, sign brackets			
Street marking paint, reflective marking beads			
Construction/traffic control signs			
Miscellaneous materials (delineators, batteries, tape, keel, traffic count tape, spray traffic paint for marking)			
Seasonal (Christmas/Spring/Summer/Fall) decorations & banners on North Lindbergh, rue St. Francois, Civic Centers and other locations ...			
Adopt-A-Street Program ...			
Account 0339 – Ice/Snow Removal		Total	0 149,130
Salt: 2,000 Tons @ \$68.19/Ton = \$136,380		0	136,380
Calcium Chloride: 15,000 Gals. @ \$0.85/Gal.= \$12,750		0	12,750
Account 0350 – Professional Services		Total	589,928 922,418
Audit		2,000	2,050
Bank Fees		600	600
REJIS Commission GANet Subscription & Service		4,000	4,000
GIS (Geographic Information System) Web-Based Mapping Project ...		60,000	60,000
General Engineering and Design Services		20,000	20,000
St. Anthony Lane Bridge over Fountain Creek (replacement) – Right-Of-Way Acquisition		10,000	0
RFP's for Redevelopment Projects		5,000	5,000
Annexation Projects (Research, Maps, Copying Costs, Application Fees)		5,000	5,000
Old Town and N. Hwy 67 Enhancement Maintenance / Mowing ...		60,000	60,000
I-270 Mowing		25,000	25,000
East-West Gateway Grant Applications		10,000	10,000
Troubleshooting & repairs to Electrical & HVAC Energy Controls at various city buildings (service, upgrades, repairs, inspections)		25,000	25,000
Emergency Asbestos Removal by Contractor (all City buildings)		15,000	15,000
Plaques for "Walk Through History"		3,000	3,000
Consulting services: PW special projects, etc. ...		4,000	4,000

Capital Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

2016 2,017

Account 0350 – Professional Services (con't)			
Cleanup, repair and/or demolition of derelict/dangerous residential/commercial properties, including graffiti removal, trash/debris/junk removal, grass/weed cutting, tree/brush/vegetation removal, various landscaping/building repairs/work as needed ... by the City and/by Contractor (i.e. Annual Handyman Services contractor, Annual Tree Services contractor, etc.) ...		35,000	35,000
St. Anthony Lane bridge replacement ... this is an 80% grant reimbursement project ... construction in 2017 budget year... (\$371,140 grant/\$92,785 city)		0	463,925
Records & Document Destruction		500	500
North Lafayette Street Reconstruction - Phase I ROW acquisition ... this is an 80% grant reimbursement project ... construction in 2018 budget year... (\$65,260 grant/\$16,315 city)		140,756	81,575
North Lafayette Street Reconstruction - Phase II ROW acquisition ... this is an 80% grant reimbursement project ... construction in 2018 budget year... (\$65,260 grant/\$16,315 city)		138,879	81,575
Pedestrian Signal Replacement on Derhake at Robinwood Elementary School ... this is an 80% grant reimbursement project ... Construction in 2018 budget year... (\$12,954 grant/\$3,239 city)		16,193	16,193
Bike & Pedestrian Master Plan ... a joint project with Trailnet as the grantee... (\$40,000 Trailnet/\$10,000 City, \$5,000 in '16, \$5,000 in '17)		10,000	5,000
Account 0351 – Street Lighting	Total	0	555,000
Average annual usage		0	480,000
New and Replacement Streetlights in areas as needed		0	20,000
Clean and Paint 75ea. Decorative Street Lights on N. Hwy 67		0	18,000
Clean and Paint 70ea. Decorative Street Lights on rue St. Francois		0	17,000
Decorative Streetlight Repair/Replacement – N. Lindbergh, N. Hwy. 67, Old Town, Paddock Estates, and other areas		0	20,000
Account 0352 – Street Contracts	Total	1,650,000	1,650,000
Slurry Seal Maintenance Work		850,000	850,000
Concrete Pavement Replacement Work		500,000	500,000
Major Street Repairs and Asphalt Overlay		300,000	300,000
Account 0353 – Bridge Repair & Maintenance	Total	60,000	60,000
Miscellaneous Bridge Repairs by Contractor		50,000	50,000
Bridge Repairs/Maintenance by City		10,000	10,000

Capital Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2,017</u>
Account 0354 – Sidewalk Replacement	Total	150,000	150,000
Sidewalk Program by Contractor		145,000	145,000
Tree Removals		5,000	5,000
Account 0355 – Debt Payment	Total	328,000	228,000
Principal and Interest on the 2011 COPS Bond Issue			
Account 0361 – Capital Additions	Total	743,800	924,900
Account 036136 – Capital Additions/Information Technology	Total	41,000	39,000
Replace computers, laptops, monitors, tablets, printers and related software in various departments			20,000
Replace two network switches			9,000
Implement offsite backup solution0			10,000
Prior year capital additions		41,000	0
Account 036140 – Capital Additions/Administration	Total	0	0
Prior year capital additions		0	0
Account 036141 – Capital Additions/Court	Total	0	0
Prior year capital additions		0	0
Account 036170 – Capital Additions/Media	Total	0	0
Prior year capital additions		0	0
Account 036142 – Capital Additions/Health Department	Total	32,000	77,800
1 each 32" Walk Behind Mower		0	3,800
1 each 14 foot Dump Trailer		0	10,000
1 Pickup Truck, 3/4 ton, to replace either H-8 (2005 Chevy w/85,000 miles) to include bed liners and hazard light bar ...		0	32,000
1 each Additional Pickup Truck including bed liners and hazard light bar ...		0	32,000
Prior year capital additions		32,000	0

Capital Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		2016	2,017
Account 036148 – Capital Additions/Public Works	Total	251,800	335,800
<u>Streets</u>	<u>S/T</u>	<u>157,000</u>	<u>236,000</u>
1 each 2.5 Ton Dump Truck with salt spreader, calcium chloride tanks, snow plow and frame with hazard lights ... to replace S-20 (2002 GMC)		0	136,000
1 each Pick-up Truck, 3/4 ton, to replace S-8 (2006 Chevy) to include bedliner and hazard light bar ...		0	32,000
1 each BobCat Pavement Planer to replace existing S-160 (2002)		0	20,000
Clean and Paint all buildings at City Garage Complex		0	48,000
Prior year capital additions		157,000	0
<u>Engineering</u>	<u>S/T</u>	<u>46,800</u>	<u>46,800</u>
Bockrath - Wiese House hazard mitigation and repairs (removal of standing water in the basement, mold remediation, cleaning/sand blasting the interior stone foundation wall, re-grout foundation wall, waterproof foundation wall, install an interior drainage system and sump-pump) ...		0	46,800
Prior year capital additions		46,800	0
<u>Building</u>	<u>S/T</u>	<u>48,000</u>	<u>53,000</u>
Public Works counter and office remodeling at City Hall ...			48,000
PW Data-Base Back-up System at Government Building for disaster recovery ...		0	5,000
Prior year capital additions		48,000	0

Account 036149 – Capital Additions/Police	Total	419,000	472,300
<u>Vehicles</u>	<u>S/T</u>	<u>300,000</u>	<u>310,000</u>
Eight Police vehicles and related equipment at \$28,000 each		0	224,000
Two new Chevrolet Tahoe Police vehicles and related equipment at \$35,000 each		0	70,000
Radio/emergency equipment installation for ten vehicles at \$1,600 each		0	16,000
Prior year capital additions		300,000	0
<u>Miscellaneous</u>	<u>S/T</u>	<u>119,000</u>	<u>162,300</u>
HVAC system upgrade		0	24,800
Liberty Interview server replacement		0	3,000
Office reconfigure and work station update		0	15,000
Replace mobile computers/printers and related equipment		0	45,000
Replace desktop computers and related items		0	14,000
Replace and upgrade security cameras and equipment		0	10,000
Networking infrastructure upgrade		0	20,000
Replace servers, laptops and related equipment		0	5,000
Computer systems backup and related security software		0	5,000
Purchase two mobile speed monitoring units		0	10,500
Access door locks and proximity cards upgrade		0	10,000
Prior year capital additions		119,000	0

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

09 - PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND

	<u>Actual</u> <u>2015</u>	<u>Budget</u> <u>2016</u>	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Adopted</u> <u>2017</u>
<u>REVENUE</u>				
Park Improvement Sales Tax	3,278,362	3,400,000	3,500,000	3,500,000
Interest	0	0	0	0
Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>88,875</u>	<u>26,400</u>	<u>531,400</u>	<u>531,400</u>
Total Budgeted Revenue	3,367,237	3,426,400	4,031,400	4,031,400
			<u>(4,037,187)</u>	<u>(4,282,245)</u>
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			(5,787)	(250,845)
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			<u>1,677,140</u>	<u>1,677,140</u>
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			1,671,353	1,426,295
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance				

<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
0910-Salaries	872,716	897,559	1,019,281	1,002,614
0913-Employee Benefits	371,840	373,153	389,781	386,006
0914-Residency Incentive Program	13,950	15,600	15,600	15,600
0921-Uniforms & Allowances	16,291	19,125	19,125	19,125
0927-Gas & Oil	49,144	64,000	64,000	64,000
0928-Merchandise	48,911	67,250	54,750	54,750
0929-Bldg., Maint., & Supplies	136,803	140,900	156,850	156,850
0930-Maintenance/Supplies	111,973	180,450	112,850	112,850
0931-Recreation Supplies	34,975	37,500	44,600	44,600
0932-Office Supplies & Maint.	25,869	40,800	40,800	40,800
0933-Materials & Supplies	107,980	131,950	148,750	148,750
0942-Dues, Travel, Training	11,170	13,660	13,660	13,660
0950-Professional Services	181,296	249,690	240,240	240,240
0951-Pavement Repairs	21,479	10,000	20,000	20,000
0954-Publicity	9,185	12,300	16,300	16,300
0955-Debt Payment	578,107	577,000	675,000	675,000
0956-Insurance	0	0	60,000	60,000
0961-Capital Additions	<u>784,323</u>	<u>510,350</u>	<u>945,600</u>	<u>1,211,100</u>
Total	3,376,012	3,341,287	4,037,187	4,282,245

PERSONNEL SERVICES

Full-time		847,559	839,155	839,155
Part-time		0	130,126	130,126
Overtime		<u>50,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>33,333</u>
Total Personnel Services		897,559	1,019,281	1,002,614

PERSONNEL SCHEDULE

<u>Park Maintenance - full-time</u>		<u>Part-time and Seasonal Staff</u>	
Park Superintendent	1.00	Park Maint. p/t	1.45
Class "A" Foreman	1.00	Park Maint. - Summer Laborers p/t	4.10
Forester I	1.00	Total	5.55
Class "A" Person (5)	5.00		
Class "B" Person (3)	4.00		
Class "C" Person (6)	<u>5.00</u>		
Total	17.00		
Total Personnel	22.55		
		Full-time	17.00
		Full-time Equivalent (Part-time)	5.55

09 - PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND CAPITAL ADDITIONS

	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
Theater		
No items requested	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Theater Total	0	0
Golf Course		
Golf Course Equipment		
Ventrac 4500Y articulated tractor	32,000	0
Two Jacobsen Eclipse 322 attachments	<u>7,500</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Total Golf Course Equipment	39,500	5,000
Golf Course Improvements		
Various tee, bunker and fairway renovations	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Total Golf Course Improvements	5,000	5,000
Total Golf Course Equipment and Improvements	44,500	10,000
James J. Eagan Center		
Swimsuit dryer for men's locker room	2,200	2,200
Automatic vacuum for Indoor pool	5,500	5,500
Spectator bleachers for Ice Rink	8,000	8,000
Installation of surveillance camera in swimming pool area	3,500	3,500
Office renovations	22,000	22,000
Replace lower level flooring with asbestos abatement	<u>36,000</u>	<u>36,000</u>
James J. Eagan Center Total	77,200	77,200
John F. Kennedy Center		
Installation of surveillance camera in gymnasium	<u>5,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
John F. Kennedy Center Total	5,000	5,000
Bangert Pool		
No items requested	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Bangert Pool Total	0	0

09 - PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND CAPITAL ADDITIONS

	<u>Proposed</u> <u>2017</u>	<u>Adopted</u> <u>2017</u>
Koch Park Aquatic Center		
Repair and replace four skimmers in main activity pool	24,000	24,000
Koch Park Aquatic Center Total	24,000	24,000
 Parks Equipment		
Replace pick-up truck with accessories and radio installation	25,000	25,000
Replace pick-up truck with accessories and radio installation	27,000	27,000
New walk behind aerator	3,400	3,400
Replace damaged rototiller	4,000	4,000
Replace 3 mowers	27,000	27,000
Replace Bobcat with tracks, bucket and brush mower	40,000	40,000
Field and brush mower/cutter	4,000	4,000
Infield groomer (Diamond Pro) for St. Ferdinand Park ballfields	17,000	17,000
Replace MIG welder	2,200	2,200
Heavy duty commercial debris vacuum	3,000	3,000
Parks Equipment Total	152,600	152,600
 Parks Improvements		
Install drainage system on field #3 at Koch Park	2,200	2,200
Install drainage system on sand volleyball courts at St. Ferdinand Park	7,700	7,700
Replace water fountain in St. Ferdinand Park lake	10,000	10,000
Dredge and clean St. Ferdinand Park lake	0	300,000
Replace fencing and gates around Koch field #1	35,000	35,000
Replace outfield fence on Koch field #1	7,400	7,400
Replace fencing on Koch fields (2, 3, 4, 5) along Charbonier Road	14,000	14,000
Replace ballfield backstops at Koch #1 and Dunegant #3	14,000	14,000
St. Louis County Municipal Park Grant to construct Phase 1 of the Manion Park Master Plan (reimbursement up to \$525,000)	552,000	552,000
Parks Improvements Total	642,300	942,300
Parks Equipment and Improvements Total	794,900	1,094,900
 Grand Total	 945,600	 1,211,100

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 0910 - Salaries			
<u>Full-time employees</u>			
Park Superintendent		1	1
Class "A" Foreman		1	1
Forester I		1	1
Class "A" Person		5	5
Class "B" Person		4	4
Class "C" Person		<u>5</u>	<u>5</u>
	Total full-time employees	17	17
<u>Part-time Employees</u>			
Park Maintenance (Part-time):			
29 hours x 52 weeks = 1,508 hours x 2 Laborers = 3,016 hours			
3,016 hours x 2nd year rate	hours	3016	3,016
Park Maintenance (Seasonal):			
40 hours x 15 weeks = 600 hours x 11 Laborers = 6,600 hours			
6,600 hours x 2nd year rate	hours	6,600	6,600
32 hours x 30 weeks = 960 hours x 2 Laborers = 1,920 hours			
1,920 hours x 2nd year rate	hours	1,920	1,920
	Total part-time hours	11,536	11,536
Overtime		\$50,000	\$33,333

Account 0913 - Employee Benefits			
F.I.C.A., Pension, Medical, Dental, Life Insurance, Long Term Disability			

Account 0914 - Residency Incentive Program			
	Total	15,600	15,600
Thirteen employees at \$100 per month			

Account 0921 - Uniforms and Allowances			
<u>44 Centers</u>	Sub	<u>3,950</u>	<u>3,950</u>
Full-time Custodial Uniforms (4 employees @ \$300)		1,200	1,200
Staff T-Shirts/Polo Shirts		2,000	2,000
JJE Lifeguard T-Shirts and Swimsuits		750	750
<u>45 Summer Playground</u>	Sub	<u>975</u>	<u>975</u>
Staff T-Shirts		975	975
<u>46 Bangert Pool</u>	Sub	<u>2,000</u>	<u>2,000</u>
Staff T-Shirts		700	700
Swimsuits		1,300	1,300
<u>56 Koch Pool</u>	Sub	<u>3,500</u>	<u>3,500</u>
Staff T-Shirts		900	900
Swimsuits		2,600	2,600

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		2016	2017
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	8,700	8,700
Full-time Park Uniforms (17 employees @ \$300)		5,100	5,100
Staff T-Shirts (seasonal staff)		1,650	1,650
Ranger Uniforms		1,950	1,950
Account 0927 - Gas and Oil		Total	64,000
<u>44 Centers</u> - Propane for Zamboni and gasoline/diesel for various equipment		3,000	3,000
<u>47 Parks</u>		61,000	61,000
Account 0928 - Merchandise		Total	67,250
<u>40 Skate Shop</u> - Resale of skate and pro shop items	Sub	500	500
<u>44 Centers</u>	Sub	23,750	19,250
Resale items for Customer Service Desk		1,000	500
Beer for facility functions and concessions		1,000	500
Beverages for Rink concessions and vending machines		20,000	17,000
Special city sponsored or theatrical events		1,000	500
Miscellaneous supplies		750	750
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	43,000	35,000
St. Ferdinand Park and Koch Park Cart operations		5,000	3,000
Bangert Park and Pool		9,000	7,000
Koch Park and Pool		29,000	25,000
Account 0929 - Building Maintenance and Supplies		Total	140,900
Water treatment and cooling-tower treatment		10,000	10,000
Backflow preventer inspection and repair for JJE and JFK		1,200	1,200
Elevator inspection, service and maintenance		2,500	2,500
Electrical and plumbing maintenance and supplies		4,500	4,500
Miscellaneous building maintenance and hardware		5,000	5,000
Pool and spa chemicals and supplies		5,000	5,000
HVAC maintenance		5,000	5,000
Fire extinguisher equipment, replacement & maintenance		2,000	2,000
Dowtherm, paint, custodial supplies, pest control		8,300	8,300
Spectator shielding and dasher board equipment for Rink		2,000	2,000
Wind tarps for Rink		2,000	2,000
Repair, replacement and service on windows and window accessories		5,000	5,000
Zamboni supplies and blade sharpening/replacement		2,000	2,000
Water softener materials		1,000	1,000
Replacement tables and chairs for JJE and JFK		10,000	10,000
Hydro-flushing of sanitary lines at JJE and JFK		2,500	2,500
Replacement of broken and damaged pool filter elements and covers		2,000	2,000
Fitness Center equipment, maintenance and supplies		10,000	10,000

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

	2016	2017
Gymnasium equipment, repairs and supplies	1,600	1,600
Roof repair and maintenance	7,500	7,500
Repair, troubleshoot and service fire alarm system	4,000	4,000
Security video system maintenance, materials and supplies	2,500	2,500
Nature Lodge maintenance, repairs and supplies	4,000	4,000
Asbestos abatement	25,000	25,000
Water slide and slide tower maintenance and repairs	0	5,000
Beer cooler (to eliminate annual Beer Cooler Lease payment)	0	1,800
Reception desk for JFK Fitness Center	0	1,000
Relocating existing surveillance camera from JFK to Bangert Pool	0	3,500
Install glass basketball backboards (JFK-2, JJE-4) with height adjustors	0	11,250
Install protective netting on Ice Rink	0	3,000
StepOne Recumbent Stepper in JJE Fitness Center	0	5,400
Back Extension Machine for JFK Fitness Center	0	1,300
Various fitness/basketball equipment, camera relocation, etc.	16,300	0
Account 0930 - Maintenance and Supplies	Total	180,450
		112,850
<u>46 Bangert Pool</u>	Sub	35,725
		24,925
Miscellaneous hardware, paint, caulk	1,600	1,600
Plumbing maintenance materials & supplies	1,200	1,200
Hydro flushing of sanitary lines	750	750
Electrical maintenance and supplies	1,250	1,250
Janitorial supplies, locker maintenance, pest control	1,325	1,325
First-aid supplies	400	400
Pool equipment and supplies, test kits, deep water bracelets	1,900	1,900
Rescue and staff training supplies	600	600
Office supplies	100	100
Pool deck lounges	2,400	2,400
Pump and chemical feeding system maintenance	1,400	1,400
Swim Team supplies	500	500
U.V. system maintenance and supplies	2,500	2,500
Supplies and maintenance for filtration and chlorination systems	4,000	4,000
Replace/repair 3 meter diving board system	0	5,000
Replacement of valves, leak repairs, water wheelchair, etc.	15,800	0
<u>56 Koch Pool</u>	Sub	95,325
		38,525
Miscellaneous hardware, paint, caulk	2,000	2,000
Plumbing maintenance and supplies	1,200	1,200
Hydro flushing of sanitary lines	750	750
Backflow preventer inspection and repair	1,000	1,000
Electrical maintenance and supplies	500	500
Miscellaneous janitorial supplies	1,950	1,950
First-aid supplies	400	400

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Locker maintenance		200	200
Pool test kits		500	500
Pest control		125	125
Pool equipment and supplies		1,200	1,200
Rescue and staff training supplies		900	900
Office supplies		100	100
Deep water bracelets		1,000	1,000
Pool deck lounges		2,400	2,400
Pump and chemical feeding system maintenance		1,400	1,400
Otter Slide maintenance		500	500
Water feature maintenance		1,000	1,000
Lily Pad Area maintenance and supplies		3,400	3,400
Lazy River tube replacement		1,000	1,000
Supplies and maintenance for filtration and chlorination systems		5,000	5,000
Replace broken filter baskets		2,500	2,500
Replace sight-obstructing, high maintenance vegetation with landscaping rock		2,000	2,000
Four (4) new peristaltic pumps with double heads		0	3,000
Two (2) new CO2 feeders		0	2,500
Portable pool vacuum with accessories		0	2,000
Various replacement parts and repair work, water wheelchair		64,300	0
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	<u>49,400</u>	<u>49,400</u>
Equipment repair and various supplies		35,000	35,000
Backflow preventer inspection and repair for Parks and Trail		1,400	1,400
Maintenance and repairs for 2001 Showmobile		10,000	10,000
Water feature repairs and maintenance at St. Ferdinand Lake		2,000	2,000
Fire extinguisher equipment, replacement & maintenance		1,000	1,000
<u>Account 0931 - Recreation Supplies</u>	Total	<u>37,500</u>	<u>44,600</u>
<u>44 Centers</u>	Sub	<u>32,000</u>	<u>34,100</u>
Splish-Splash Summer Bash		1,000	1,000
Project Lift-Off		1,000	1,000
Halloween Event		1,000	1,000
Party on the Ice Event		1,000	1,000
Supplies for city sponsored leagues		15,000	15,000
Miscellaneous supplies for classes, programs, activities and special events		6,000	6,000
Miscellaneous athletic and recreation equipment		2,000	2,000
Replace damaged and unusable rental ice skates		5,000	5,000
Replace damaged/torn gymnastic tumbling mats		0	2,100
<u>45 Summer Playground</u>	Sub	<u>5,500</u>	<u>10,500</u>

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 0932 - Office Supplies and Printing			
	Total	40,800	40,800
<u>44 Centers</u>	Sub	<u>10,800</u>	<u>10,800</u>
Printing and office supplies		2,200	2,200
RecPro software subscription service		7,000	7,000
Parks & Recreation receipts		1,600	1,600
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Printing and office supplies		7,000	7,000
Photo ID supplies		18,000	18,000
Video server surveillance software upgrade		5000	5,000
Account 0933 - Materials and Supplies			
	Total	131,950	148,750
<u>46 Bangert Pool</u>	Sub	<u>20,300</u>	<u>23,500</u>
Sodium Hypochloride		13,000	3,000
Co2		4,000	4,000
Muriatic Acid		250	250
Cyanuric Acid		600	600
Calcium Hypochloride		800	14,000
Algaecide		500	500
Filter Aids		500	500
Sodium Bicarbonate		500	500
Chlorine (for Splash Pad)		150	150
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	<u>90,500</u>	<u>104,100</u>
Dirt for ball fields		6,500	6,500
Sports equipment		1,000	1,000
Playground and pavilion parts and equipment		20,000	30,000
Playground and landscaping mulch		10,000	10,000
Field marking supplies		3,000	3,000
Field and pavilion lighting supplies		2,000	2,000
Top caps for outfield fencing		1,500	1,500
Building and construction materials		12,000	12,000
Maintenance supplies and materials for park facilities		5,000	5,000
Sand for ball fields and volleyball pits		4,000	4,000
Landscaping supplies		4,000	4,000
Chemical and cleaning supplies		4,500	4,500
Metal products		3,000	3,000
Calcium Chloride		3,000	3,000
Fish for stocking St. Ferdinand lake		4,000	4,000
Trash cans and lids		500	500
Picnic table and park bench parts and materials		500	500
Park restroom supplies		1,000	1,000
Memorial trees		2,000	2,000
Miscellaneous materials, supplies and small tools		3,000	3,000

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Beer coolers at St. Ferdinand and Koch (to eliminate the annual Beer Cooler Lease payment) - \$1,800 per cooler		0	3,600
<u>56 Koch Pool</u>	Sub	<u>21,150</u>	<u>21,150</u>
Sodium Hypochloride		12,000	12,000
Co2		5,000	5,000
Muriatic Acid		250	250
Cyanuric Acid		600	600
Calcium Hypochloride		800	800
Algaecide		500	500
Filter Aids		500	500
Sodium Bicarbonate		500	500
Other chemicals and supplies as needed		1,000	1,000

<u>Account 0942 - Dues, Travel and Training</u>	Total	13,660	13,660
<u>44 Centers</u>	Sub	<u>7,500</u>	<u>7,500</u>
Auto allowance		3,500	3,500
Aquatic Facility Operator and Certified Pool/Spa Operator certification fees and additional aquatic professional courses		1,200	1,200
Municipal Swim League membership dues		800	800
Miscellaneous dues, training, and re-certifications		2,000	2,000
<u>45 Summer Playground</u>	Sub	<u>960</u>	<u>960</u>
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	<u>5,200</u>	<u>5,200</u>
Missouri Park and Recreation Assn. membership dues and convention fee		3,500	3,500
Certified Park and Recreation Professional (CPRP) certification fees		900	900
Pesticide applicator's license		100	100
Metro Park and Recreation Directors and Board meetings/seminars		700	700

<u>Account 0950 - Professional Services</u>	Total	249,690	240,240
<u>01 Miscellaneous</u>	Sub	<u>14,000</u>	<u>14,050</u>
Tree Planting		7,500	7,500
Audit		2,000	2,050
Inclusion Coordinator		4,500	4,500
<u>02 Bank Fees</u>	Sub	<u>10,000</u>	<u>10,000</u>

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>44 Centers</u>	Sub	21,290	19,290
Liquor licenses - all facilities		3,500	3,500
Operating Permits - St. Ferdinand, Bangert, Koch, JJE		800	800
Beer Cooler Lease (JJE, Koch, St. Ferdinand)		2,000	0
Ice Machine Rental - St. Ferdinand, Bangert, Koch		2,150	2,150
Hepatitis "A" Vaccinations (for employees)		1,700	1,700
JJE Pool Operational Safety Audit		1,200	1,200
Charter converter boxes for fitness centers		1,440	1,440
Professional fees for pool operation		1,500	1,500
Contracts for DJ services		2,000	2,000
RecPro IP Charge Card processing annual fee		800	800
Contracts for program instructors and services		4,200	4,200
<u>46 Bangert Pool</u>	Sub	2,400	2,400
Operational Safety Audit		900	900
Professional fees for pool operation		1,500	1,500
<u>56 Koch Pool</u>	Sub	2,400	2,400
Operational Safety Audit		900	900
Professional fees for pool operation		1,500	1,500
<u>47 Parks</u>	Sub	199,600	192,100
Grinding service and mulch/chip removal from Koch Park		20,000	20,000
Tree trimming and tree removal		75,000	75,000
Ash tree service due to Emerald Ash Borer blight		25,000	25,000
Tree trimming at the golf course		2,500	2,500
Electric repair and lighting for pavilions and ball fields		15,000	15,000
Fireworks and related items		28,000	28,000
Rental and service of portable toilets		5,000	5,000
Music copyright fees (ASCAP, SESAC, etc.)		2,200	2,200
Monitoring service for remote alarm devices in the parks		1,000	1,000
Service and Product Maintenance Agreement on surveillance cameras		8,000	8,000
Band concerts		900	900
St. Ferdinand Park lake pump cleaning		500	500
Boom-truck inspection		1,000	1,000
Repair Sunset Greenway Trail		7,500	0
St. Louis County Municipal Park Planning Grant: Reimbursed at 80% for the first \$8,000 (\$6,400 grant).		8,000	8,000
Account 0951 - Parking Lot, Driveway, and Walkway Repairs	Total	10,000	20,000
Miscellaneous concrete repairs on dangerous and hazardous areas		10,000	10,000
Removal of trip hazards and uneven/cracking sections of concrete on pool decks and walkways		0	10,000

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
<u>Account 0954 - Publicity</u>	Total	12,300	16,300
Parks and Recreation Department guides/brochures		9,000	13,000
Miscellaneous advertising media, tri-folds, posters, fliers, etc.		3,300	3,300
<u>Account 0955 - Debt Service</u>	Total	577,000	675,000
Principal and interest on the 2011 COPS Bond Issue			
<u>Account 0956 - Insurance</u>	Total	0	60,000
Workers Compensation Insurance		0	60,000
<u>Account 0961 - Capital Additions</u>	Total	510,350	1,211,100
<u>Florissant Civic Center Theater</u>	Sub	<u>2,850</u>	<u>0</u>
No items requested			0
<u>44 James J. Eagan Center</u>	Sub	<u>17,000</u>	<u>77,200</u>
Swimsuit dryer for the men's locker room			2,200
Automatic vacuum for Indoor Pool			5,500
Spectator bleachers for Ice Rink			8,000
Installation of surveillance camera in Swimming Pool area			3,500
Office renovations (replace carpeting and 1994 workstations) to improve customer service and provide safer working environment			22,000
Replace lower level flooring (includes meeting room, lobby, hallway and restroom tiles). Asbestos abatement required.			36,000
<u>44 John F. Kennedy Center</u>	Sub	<u>12,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Installation of surveillance camera in Gymnasium			5,000
<u>46 Bangert Pool</u>	Sub	<u>19,000</u>	<u>0</u>
			0
<u>56 Koch Park Aquatic Center</u>	Sub	<u>24,000</u>	<u>24,000</u>
Repair and replace four (4) skimmers in Main Activity Pool			24,000
<u>06 Golf Course Equipment</u>	Sub	<u>8,000</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Two (2) Jacobsen Eclipse 322 attachments - \$2,500 each			5,000
<u>06 Golf Course Improvements</u>	Sub	<u>15,500</u>	<u>5,000</u>
Various tee, bunker and fairway renovations			5,000

Park Improvement Fund Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 0961 - Capital Additions (con't)		
<u>47 Parks Equipment</u>	Sub	<u>157,000</u> <u>152,600</u>
Replace 2000 (P-23) pickup truck, including accessories and radio installation		25,000
Replace 2006 (R-2) pickup truck, including accessories, radio installation and emergency equipment		27,000
New walk-behind aerator		3,400
Replace damaged 2002 rototiller with new rototiller		4,000
Replace 2011 mower (PT-31) with new 72" zero-turn mower (2,057 hours)		10,000
Replace 2010 mower (PT-28) with new 60" zero-turn mower (1,852 hours)		10,000
Replace 2006 mower (PT-35) with walk-behind mower (for steep inclines, etc)		7,000
Replace 2003 (PT-32) New Bobcat with with tracks, bucket with teeth, brush mower, less trade-in. (870 hours)		40,000
Field and brush mower/cutter		4,000
Infield groomer (Diamond Pro) for ballfields at St. Ferdinand Park		17,000
Replace unusable welder with new MIG welder		2,200
Heavy-duty/commercial debris vacuum		3,000
<u>47 Park Improvements</u>	Sub	<u>255,000</u> <u>942,300</u>
Install drainage system on ballfield #3 at Koch Park		2,200
Install drainage system on sand volleyball courts at St. Ferdinand Park		7,700
Replace water fountain in St. Ferdinand Park Lake		10,000
Dredge and clean St. Ferdinand Park lake		300,000
Replace fencing and gates around Koch Field #1		35,000
Replace outfield fence on Koch Field #1		7,400
Replace fencing on Koch Park fields (2,3,4,5) along Charbonier Road		14,000
Replace ballfield backstops (Koch Park #5, Dunegant #3) - \$7,000 each		14,000
St. Louis County Municipal Park Grant - \$552,000: To construct Phase 1 of the Manion Park Master Plan. Project will include a new parking lot, walkways, horseshoe pits, and other small park amenities. Project funds are reimbursed by the Park Grant Commission up to \$525,000. Net expense \$27,000.		552,000

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

08 - STREET FUND

	Actual <u>2015</u>	Budget <u>2016</u>	Proposed <u>2017</u>	Adopted <u>2017</u>
<u>REVENUE</u>				
Revenue	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
Interest	0	0	0	<u>0</u>
Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Budgeted Revenue	0	0	1,500,000	1,500,000
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			<u>(1,700,000)</u>	<u>(1,700,000)</u>
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			(200,000)	(200,000)
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			<u>200,000</u>	<u>200,000</u>
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance			0	0
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
0852-Street Contracts	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>1,700,000</u>	<u>1,700,000</u>
Total	0	0	1,700,000	1,700,000

Street Fund Budget: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 0852 - Street Contracts	Total	0	1,700,000

Street replacement, repairs and maintenance.

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

04 - SEWER LATERAL FUND	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Adopted
<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenue	508,652	500,000	500,000	500,000
Interest	6,041	5,000	5,000	<u>5,000</u>
Miscellaneous Revenue	<u>200</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	0
Total Budgeted Revenue	514,893	505,000	505,000	505,000
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			<u>(671,450)</u>	<u>(671,450)</u>
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			(166,450)	(166,450)
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			<u>1,886,232</u>	<u>1,886,232</u>
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance			1,719,782	1,719,782

EXPENDITURES

8021-Uniforms	900	900	900	900
8027-Gasoline	11,708	15,000	15,000	15,000
8030-Equipment Repair	12,195	14,000	14,000	14,000
8032-Office Supplies & Maint.	2,100	2,500	2,500	2,500
8033-Materials and Supplies	30,448	38,500	38,000	38,000
8042-Dues, Travel & Training	1,523	2,000	2,000	2,000
8050-Professional Service	560,132	577,783	574,050	574,050
8055-Insurance, Fire & Liability	20,000	25,000	25,000	25,000
8061-Capital Additions	<u>119,061</u>	<u>25,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	758,067	700,683	671,450	671,450

04 - SEWER LATERAL FUND CAPITAL ADDITIONS

Sewer Lateral Equipment

No items requested		<u>25,000</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total		25,000	0	0

Sewer Lateral Fund Budget: 2017

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 8021 - Uniforms	Total	
	900	900
Clothing allowance for all Full-time and Part-time employees	900	900
Account 8027 - Gasoline	Total	
	15,000	15,000
Gasoline cross charges for SLIP equipment	15,000	15,000
Account 8030 – Equipment Repair	Total	
	14,000	14,000
Includes maintenance equipment, miscellaneous automotive parts and supplies; brakes, tune-up kits, etc., tire repairs, purchase and service; dealer parts and service; small engine parts and service; heavy equipment parts, service and supplies; transmission parts, service and supplies; radiator and a/c service mufflers, exhaust work, batteries, lights, radio work, upholstery, glass, parts, service and supplies, lubricants and fluids, towing, etc.		
Account 8032 - Printing & Office Supplies	Total	
	2,500	2,500
Miscellaneous office supplies (paper, printer cartridges, printing, etc.)	2,000	2,000
Misc. replacement of office equipment/furniture/cameras/video tapes ...	500	500
Account 8033 - Materials & Supplies	Total	
	38,500	38,000
Concrete pavement and sidewalk replacement	10,000	10,000
Asphalt pavement replacement	10,000	10,000
Various small tools & supplies ...	500	1,000
Miscellaneous – top soil, grass seed, sod, lumber, sand, rock, small tools, forms, etc.	18,000	17,000
Account 8042 - Dues, Travel, Training	Total	
	2,000	2,000
City Engineer: Dues: Association of State Flood Plain Managers (ASFPM) - \$110, American Society of Civil Engineers - \$225 ...	335	335
Civil Engineer-1: Dues: APWA Local and International - \$169 ...	169	169
Travel – Mileage for use of personal vehicle	1,496	1,496
Account 8050 - Professional Services	Total	
	577,783	574,050
Audit	2,000	2,050
Bank Fees	1,000	1,000
Sewer Lateral Repairs by Contractor	100,000	100,000
Video inspection fee reimbursement	32,000	32,000
Tree Removal	10,000	10,000
Computer Consultant/Maintenance/Upgrades/Supplies (CAD Programs)	5,000	5,000
Administrative Cross Charge	427,783	424,000

Sewer Lateral Fund Budget: 2017

2016 2017

Account 8055 - Insurance	Total	25,000	25,000
General Liability, Workers Compensation, Property, etc.		25,000	25,000

Account 8061 - Capital Additions/Improvements	Total	25,000	0
Prior year capital additions		25,000	0

Acct. 04-5-80-50010 - Professional Services: Breakdown of Administrative Cross Charges
 Sewer Lateral Fund Administrative Cross Charge: December 1, 2016 to November 30, 2017

Position	Wage	Benefits	Total	Percent	Cross Charge	Notes
Director of Public Works	104,957	47,231	152,187	3.13%	4,756	est. 1/4 hour per day
Administrative Assistant	42,494	19,122	61,617	6.25%	3,851	est. 1/2 hour per day
City Engineer	66,747	30,036	96,783	6.25%	6,049	est. 1/2 hour per day
Code Enforcement Off.	46,345	20,855	67,200	100.00%	67,200	assigned to program
Permit Inspection Clerk	40,435	18,196	58,631	100.00%	58,631	assigned to program
Permit Inspection Clerk	40,435	18,196	58,631	6.25%	3,664	est. 1/2 hour per day
Permit Inspection Clerk	40,435	18,196	58,631	6.25%	3,664	est. 1/2 hour per day
Multi-Inspector	57,949	26,077	84,026	6.25%	5,252	est. 1/2 hour per day
Street Superintendent	69,784	31,403	101,187	12.50%	12,648	est. 1 hour per day
Class "A" Foreman	57,658	25,946	83,604	12.50%	10,450	est. 1 hour per day
Equip. Maint. Supr.	56,514	25,431	81,945	6.25%	5,122	est. 1/2 hour per day
Equip. Maint. Mechanic	43,160	19,422	62,582	6.25%	3,911	est. 1/2 hour per day
Equip. Maint. Mechanic	41,454	18,654	60,109	6.25%	3,757	est. 1/2 hour per day
Class "A" Person	53,518	24,083	77,602	100.00%	77,602	assigned to program
Class "A" Person	53,518	24,083	77,602	2.50%	1,940	est. 1 hour per week
Class "A" Person	53,518	24,083	77,602	2.50%	1,940	est. 1 hour per week
Class "B" Person	49,650	22,342	71,992	100.00%	71,992	assigned to program
Class "B" Person	49,650	22,342	71,992	2.50%	1,800	est. 1 hour per week
Street Sweeper	48,672	21,902	70,574	2.50%	1,764	est. 1 hour per week
Class "C" Person	34,944	15,725	50,669	100.00%	50,669	assigned to program
Class "C" Person	37,107	16,698	53,805	2.50%	1,345	est. 1 hour per week
Class "C" Person	43,576	19,609	63,185	2.50%	1,580	est. 1 hour per week
Director of Finance	88,088	39,640	127,728	1.25%	1,597	est. 1/2 hour per week
Assistant Dir. of Finance	67,038	30,167	97,206	2.50%	2,430	est. 1 hour per week
Accounting Clerk	44,242	19,909	64,150	1.25%	802	est. 1/2 hour per week
Accounting Clerk	44,242	19,909	64,150	2.50%	1,604	est. 1 hour per week
Accounting Clerk	44,242	19,909	64,150	2.50%	1,604	est. 1 hour per week
Overtime	10,000	2,500	12,500	100.00%	12,500	
Residency Incentive	3,600	275	3,875	100.00%	3,875	3 assigned to program
				Total	423,999	

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

10 - PROPERTY REVITALIZATION	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Adopted
<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenue	3,750	0	0	0
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Budgeted Revenue	3,750	0	0	0
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			<u>(30,000)</u>	<u>(30,000)</u>
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			<u>(30,000)</u>	<u>(30,000)</u>
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance			0	0
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
1050-Professional Service	<u>125,616</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>	<u>30,000</u>
Total	125,616	30,000	30,000	30,000

Property Revitalization Fund Budget: 2016

	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>
Account 1050 - Professional Services	30,000	30,000
02 - Property Acquisition Program	Total 30,000	30,000

The Property Acquisition Program allows the City to accept assignment of certain properties within the City limits that are delinquent in real estate property taxes and have been offered for sale by the St. Louis County Collector of Revenue at least three times and the property was not sold. The City will stabilize the properties and seek to find buyers that will bring the properties up to code compliance and occupancy standards. This program is intended to foster greater community stability and strengthen the tax base of the City by preserving and improving single-family home values. Any proceeds from the sale of properties will be returned to this fund.

City of Florissant Operating Budget
December 1, 2016 through November 30, 2017

14 - COURT BUILDING FUND	Actual	Budget	Proposed	Adopted
<u>REVENUE</u>	<u>2015</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>	<u>2017</u>
Revenue	109,013	132,000	132,000	<u>132,000</u>
Interest	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total Budgeted Revenue	109,013	132,000	132,000	132,000
Less Total Budgeted Expenditure			<u>(132,000)</u>	<u>(132,000)</u>
Equal Revenue Over/(Under) Expenditure			0	0
Plus Estimated Beginning Fund Balance			<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Equal Estimated Ending Fund Balance			0	0
<u>EXPENDITURES</u>				
1420-Debt Service	0	252,000	132,000	132,000
1450-Professional Service	31,109	0	0	0
1461-Capital Additions	<u>1,135,940</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>	<u>0</u>
Total	1,167,049	252,000	132,000	132,000

Court Building Fund: 2017

		<u>2016</u>	<u>2017</u>
Account 1420 - Debt Service	Total	252,000	132,000

Debt service payments utilizing the available balance from the imposition of a court cost authorized by HB 1231 and approved by Governor Nixon on July 9, 2014. HB 1231 amended RSMo 488.2245 and authorized the imposition of a court cost for each municipal ordinance violation case filed before the Municipal Division Judge or Associate Circuit Judge of the City of Florissant Municipal Court. Proceeds can be used for land assemblage and purchase, construction, maintenance, and upkeep of a municipal courthouse.

\$1,170,000 was advanced from the General Fund to purchase the property at 4575 Washington Street for use as a municipal court building as authorized by Ord. #8119 adopted on February 23, 2015.

Article I. Section 105.070 - Estimates of future expenditures and personnel needs.

GENERAL FUND REVENUE								
	2018		2019		2020		2021	
Income	23,074,300		23,420,414		23,771,720		24,128,296	
Reserve	1,803,842		1,808,119		1,813,601		1,820,332	
Total	24,878,142		25,228,533		25,585,321		25,948,628	

GENERAL FUND EXPENDITURES												
	2018			2019			2020			2021		
	f/t	Capital Add	Amount	f/t	Capital Add	Amount	f/t	Capital Add	Amount	f/t	Capital Add	Amount
Legislative	0	0	160,760	0	0	160,760	0	0	160,760	0	0	160,760
Administration	17	0	3,061,302	17	0	3,087,653	17	0	3,114,458	17	0	3,141,727
Municipal Court	5	0	657,140	5	0	667,633	5	0	678,323	5	0	689,214
Health	9	0	925,199	9	0	938,804	9	0	952,658	9	0	966,767
Senior Services	2	0	200,671	2	0	203,100	2	0	205,572	2	0	208,089
Recreation	22	0	4,130,960	22	0	4,185,332	22	0	4,240,713	22	0	4,297,123
Public Works	46	0	3,908,143	46	0	3,969,364	46	0	4,031,701	46	0	4,095,176
Police	112	0	11,173,637	112	0	11,348,808	112	0	11,527,187	112	0	11,708,833
Media	2	0	215,891	2	0	219,004	2	0	222,175	2	0	225,403
Information Tech.	2	0	383,112	2	0	385,703	2	0	388,337	2	0	391,015
Housing Center	1	0	61,327	1	0	62,372	1	0	63,436	1	0	64,520
Total 218	0	0	24,878,142	218	0	25,228,533	218	0	25,585,321	218	0	25,948,628

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT FUND												
	2018			2019			2020			2021		
	f/t	Capital Add	Amount									
Income	3,250,000			3,250,000			3,250,000			3,250,000		
Cap Imp. Exp.	0	450,000	4,841,842	0	450,000	4,846,684	0	450,000	4,846,684	0	450,000	4,846,684

PARK IMPROVEMENT FUND												
	2018			2019			2020			2021		
	f/t	Capital Add	Amount									
Income	3,400,000			3,400,000			3,400,000			3,400,000		
Park Imp. Exp.	17	400,000	4,064,049	17	400,000	4,091,409	17	400,000	4,119,228	17	400,000	4,147,513

STREET FUND												
	2018			2019			2020			2021		
	f/t	Capital Add	Amount									
Income	500,000			500,000			500,000			500,000		
Sewer Lateral Exp.	0	0	679,453	0	0	686,248	0	0	693,110	0	0	700,041

SEWER LATERAL FUND												
	2018			2019			2020			2021		
	f/t	Capital Add	Amount									
Income	500,000			500,000			500,000			500,000		
Sewer Lateral Exp.	0	0	679,453	0	0	686,248	0	0	693,110	0	0	700,041

**AN ORDINANCE AUTHORIZING AND DIRECTING THE
ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF SPECIAL OBLIGATION
BONDS, SERIES 2016, OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT,
MISSOURI; AND APPROVING CERTAIN DOCUMENTS AND
AUTHORIZING CERTAIN OTHER ACTIONS IN CONNECTION
THEREWITH.**

WHEREAS, the City of Florissant, Missouri (the “City”), is a municipal corporation and constitutional charter city operating under a home rule form of government, organized and existing under the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri; and

WHEREAS, the City desires to and is authorized under the provisions of the Constitution of the State of Missouri and its Charter to issue and sell Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$9,500,000 (the “Bonds”) for the purpose of providing funds to (1) pay the costs of (a) making energy efficiency improvements to the civic center and (b) renovating and improving the municipal court building (collectively, the “Project”), and (2) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the principal of and interest on the Bonds will be payable solely from the revenues derived from annual appropriations by the City Council; and

WHEREAS, it is hereby found and determined that it is necessary and advisable and in the best interest of the City and of its inhabitants that the Bonds be issued and secured in the form and manner as hereinafter provided to provide funds for such purposes;

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF
FLORISSANT, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:**

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS

Section 101. Definitions of Words and Terms. In addition to words and terms defined elsewhere herein, the following words and terms as used in this Ordinance shall have the following meanings:

“Beneficial Owner” means whenever used with respect to a Bond, the person in whose name such Bond is recorded as the beneficial owner of such Bond by a Participant on the records of such Participant, or such person’s subrogee.

“Bond Counsel” means Gilmore & Bell, P.C., St. Louis, Missouri, or other attorneys or firm of attorneys with a nationally recognized standing in the field of municipal bond financing selected by the City.

“Bond Payment Date” means any date on which principal or Redemption Price of or interest on any Bond is payable.

“Bond Register” means the books for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds kept at the office of the Paying Agent.

“Bondowner” or **“Registered Owner”** when used with respect to any Bond means the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register.

“Bonds” means the Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016, authorized and issued by the City pursuant to this Ordinance.

“Business Day” means a day, other than a Saturday, Sunday or holiday, on which the Paying Agent is scheduled in the normal course of its operations to be open to the public for conduct of its banking operations.

“Cede & Co.” means Cede & Co., the nominee of DTC, and any successor nominee of DTC with respect to the Bonds.

“City” means the City of Florissant, Missouri, and any successors or assigns.

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the applicable regulations of the Treasury Department proposed or promulgated thereunder.

“Continuing Disclosure Undertaking” means the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking dated as of December 1, 2016.

“Debt Service Fund” means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

“Defaulted Interest” means interest on any Bond which is payable but not paid on any Interest Payment Date.

“Defeasance Obligations” means any of the following obligations:

(a) cash (insured at all times by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (or otherwise collateralized with obligations described in paragraph (b) or (c) below); or

(b) United States Government Obligations that are not subject to redemption in advance of their maturity dates; or

(c) obligations of any state or political subdivision of any state, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes and which meet the following conditions:

(1) the obligations are (A) not subject to redemption prior to maturity or (B) the trustee for such obligations has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer of such obligations has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions;

(2) the obligations are secured by cash or United States Government Obligations that may be applied only to principal of, premium, if any, and interest payments on such obligations;

(3) such cash and the principal of and interest on such United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the obligations;

(4) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are held in an escrow fund by an escrow agent or a trustee irrevocably in trust;

(5) such cash and United States Government Obligations serving as security for the obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and

(6) the obligations are rated in the same rating category as United States Government Obligations or higher by a nationally recognized rating service.

“**DTC**” means The Depository Trust Company of New York, New York.

“**FAST Agent**” means the Paying Agent when acting as agent for DTC in accordance with rules established by DTC for Fast Automated Securities Transfers.

“**Federal Tax Certificate**” means the Federal Tax Certificate dated December 13, 2016 relating to the Bonds, executed by the City, as the same may be amended or supplemented in accordance with the provisions thereof.

“**Fiscal Year**” means the fiscal year of the City, currently the period beginning December 1 and ending November 30.

“**Final Terms Certificate**” means the Final Terms Certificate, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit E**, executed and delivered by the Mayor pursuant to **Section 210** hereof and attached to this Ordinance as of the date of issuance of the Bonds.

“**Interest Payment Date**” means the Stated Maturity of an installment of interest on any Bond.

“**Maturity**” when used with respect to any Bond means the date on which the principal of such Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at the Stated Maturity thereof or call for redemption or otherwise.

“**Ordinance**” means this Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds, as amended from time to time.

“**Outstanding**” means, when used with reference to Bonds, as of any particular date of determination, all Bonds theretofore authenticated and delivered hereunder, except the following Bonds:

(a) Bonds theretofore canceled by the Paying Agent or delivered to the Paying Agent for cancellation;

(b) Bonds deemed to be paid in accordance with the provisions of **Section 701** hereof; and

(c) Bonds in exchange for or in lieu of which other Bonds have been authenticated and delivered hereunder.

“Participant” means any broker-dealer, bank or other financial institution for which DTC holds Bonds as securities depository.

“Paying Agent” means BOKF, NA, St. Louis, Missouri, and any successors or assigns.

“Permitted Investments” means any securities or investments that are lawful for the investment of the City’s moneys held in such funds or accounts under the laws of the State of Missouri.

“Person” means any natural person, corporation, partnership, limited liability company, joint venture, association, firm, joint-stock company, trust, unincorporated organization, or government or any agency or political subdivision thereof or other public body.

“Preliminary Official Statement” means the Preliminary Official Statement, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**.

“Project” means (a) making energy efficiency improvements to the civic center and (b) renovating and improving the municipal court building.

“Project Fund” means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

“Purchaser” means the original purchaser of the Bonds, identified in the Final Terms Certificate.

“Rebate Fund” means the fund by that name referred to in **Section 501** hereof.

“Record Date” for the interest payable on any Interest Payment Date means the 15th day (whether or not a Business Day) of the calendar month next preceding such Interest Payment Date.

“Redemption Date” when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the date fixed for such redemption pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance.

“Redemption Price” when used with respect to any Bond to be redeemed means the price at which such Bond is to be redeemed pursuant to the terms of this Ordinance, including the applicable redemption premium, if any, but excluding installments of interest whose Stated Maturity is on or before the Redemption Date, which price is to be stated as a percentage of the principal amount of those Bonds to be redeemed.

“Representation Letter” means the Representation Letter from the City and the Paying Agent to DTC with respect to the Bonds.

“Special Record Date” means the date fixed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 204** hereof for the payment of Defaulted Interest.

“Stated Maturity” when used with respect to any Bond or any installment of interest thereon means the date specified in such Bond and this Ordinance as the fixed date on which the principal of such Bond or such installment of interest is due and payable.

“United States Government Obligations” means bonds, notes, certificates of indebtedness, treasury bills or other securities constituting direct obligations of, or obligations the principal of and interest on which are fully and unconditionally guaranteed as to full and timely payment by, the United States of America, including evidences of a direct ownership interest in future interest or principal payments on obligations issued or guaranteed by the United States of America (including the interest

component of obligations of the Resolution Funding Corporation), or securities which represent an undivided interest in such obligations, which obligations are rated in the same rating category as the United States of America or higher by a nationally recognized rating service and such obligations are held in a custodial account for the benefit of the City.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION OF BONDS

Section 201. Authorization of Bonds. There shall be issued and hereby are authorized and directed to be issued the Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016, of the City in an original principal amount not to exceed \$9,500,000, as set forth in the Final Terms Certificate, subject to the limitations set forth in **Exhibit D** attached hereto, which are being issued for the purpose of providing funds to (a) pay the costs of the Project and (b) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds.

Section 202. Description of Bonds. The Bonds shall consist of fully-registered bonds, numbered from R-1 upward in order of issuance, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. The Bonds shall be substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, and shall be subject to registration, transfer and exchange as provided in **Section 205** hereof. All of the Bonds shall be dated the date of original issuance and delivery thereof, and shall become due in the amounts on the Stated Maturities, subject to redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturities as provided in **Article III** hereof, set forth in the Final Terms Certificate.

The Bonds shall bear interest at the rates per annum (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) set forth in the Final Terms Certificate from the date thereof or from the most recent Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 in each year, beginning on May 1, 2017.

Section 203. Designation of Paying Agent.

(a) BOKF, NA, St. Louis, Missouri (the "Paying Agent") is hereby designated as the City's paying agent for the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds and bond registrar with respect to the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds.

(b) The City will at all times maintain a Paying Agent meeting the qualifications herein described for the performance of the duties hereunder. The City reserves the right to appoint a successor Paying Agent by (i) filing with the Paying Agent then performing such function a certified copy of the proceedings giving notice of the termination of such Paying Agent and appointing a successor, and (ii) causing notice of the appointment of the successor Paying Agent to be given by first class mail to each Bondowner. The Paying Agent may resign by giving written notice by first class mail to the City and the Bondowners not less than 60 days prior to the date such resignation is to take effect. No resignation or removal of the Paying Agent shall become effective until a successor has been appointed and has accepted the duties of Paying Agent.

(c) Every Paying Agent appointed hereunder shall at all times be a commercial banking association or corporation or trust company located in the State of Missouri organized and doing business under the laws of the United States of America or of the State of Missouri, authorized under such laws to exercise trust powers and subject to supervision or examination by federal or state regulatory authority.

(d) The Paying Agent shall be paid its fees and expenses for its services in connection with the Bonds.

Section 204. Method and Place of Payment of Bonds.

(a) The principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(b) The principal or Redemption Price of each Bond shall be paid at Maturity by check, electronic transfer or draft to the Person in whose name such Bond is registered on the Bond Register at the Maturity thereof, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond at such payment office designated by the Paying Agent.

(c) The interest payable on each Bond on any Interest Payment Date shall be paid to the Registered Owner of such Bond as shown on the Bond Register at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest (i) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or (ii) by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice signed by such Registered Owner and given to the Paying Agent not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank, ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed and an acknowledgment that an electronic transfer fee may be applicable.

(d) Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, any Defaulted Interest with respect to any Bond shall cease to be payable to the Registered Owner of such Bond on the relevant Record Date and shall be payable to the Registered Owner in whose name such Bond is registered at the close of business on the Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest, which Special Record Date shall be fixed as hereinafter specified in this paragraph. The City shall notify the Paying Agent in writing of the amount of Defaulted Interest proposed to be paid on each Bond and the date of the proposed payment (which date shall be at least 30 days after receipt of such notice by the Paying Agent unless the City and the Paying Agent agree to a shorter time period) and shall deposit with the Paying Agent at the time of such notice an amount of money equal to the aggregate amount proposed to be paid in respect of such Defaulted Interest or shall make arrangements satisfactory to the Paying Agent for such deposit prior to the date of the proposed payment. Following receipt of such funds the Paying Agent shall fix a Special Record Date for the payment of such Defaulted Interest which shall be not more than 15 nor less than 10 days prior to the date of the proposed payment, unless the City and the Paying Agent agree to a shorter time period. The Paying Agent shall promptly notify the City of such Special Record Date and, in the name and at the expense of the City, shall cause notice of the proposed payment of such Defaulted Interest and the Special Record Date therefor to be mailed, by first class mail, postage prepaid, to each Registered Owner of a Bond entitled to such notice at the address of such Registered Owner as it appears on the Bond Register on such Special Record Date.

(e) The Paying Agent shall keep a record of the payment of principal and Redemption Price of and interest on all Bonds and, upon the City's written request, at least annually forward a copy or summary of such records to the City.

Section 205. Registration, Transfer and Exchange of Bonds.

(a) The City covenants that, as long as any of the Bonds remain Outstanding, it will cause the Bond Register to be kept at the office of the Paying Agent or such other office designated by the Paying

Agent for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds as herein provided. Each Bond when issued shall be registered in the name of the owner thereof on the Bond Register.

(b) Bonds may be transferred and exchanged only on the Bond Register as provided in this Section. Upon surrender of any Bond at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, or such other office designated by the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent shall transfer or exchange such Bond for a new Bond or Bonds in any authorized denomination of the same Stated Maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount as the Bond that was presented for transfer or exchange. Bonds presented for transfer or exchange shall be accompanied by a written instrument or instruments of transfer or authorization for exchange, in a form and with guarantee of signature satisfactory to the Paying Agent, duly executed by the Registered Owner thereof or by the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent.

(c) In all cases in which the privilege of transferring or exchanging Bonds is exercised, the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. The City shall pay the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent for the registration, transfer and exchange of Bonds provided for by this Ordinance and the cost of printing a reasonable supply of registered bond blanks. Any additional costs or fees that might be incurred in the secondary market, other than fees of the Paying Agent, are the responsibility of the Registered Owners of the Bonds. If any Registered Owner fails to provide a correct taxpayer identification number to the Paying Agent, the Paying Agent may make a charge against such Registered Owner sufficient to pay any governmental charge required to be paid as a result of such failure. In compliance with Section 3406 of the Code, such amount may be deducted by the Paying Agent from amounts otherwise payable to such Registered Owner hereunder or under the Bonds.

(d) The City and the Paying Agent shall not be required to (i) register the transfer or exchange of any Bond that has been called for redemption after notice of such redemption has been mailed by the Paying Agent pursuant to **Section 303** hereof and during the period of 15 days next preceding the date of mailing of such notice of redemption, or (ii) register the transfer or exchange of any Bond during a period beginning at the opening of business on the day after receiving written notice from the City of its intent to pay Defaulted Interest and ending at the close of business on the date fixed for the payment of Defaulted Interest pursuant to **Section 204** hereof.

(e) The City and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name any Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner of such Bond, whether such Bond is overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on said Bond and for all other purposes. All payments so made to any such Registered Owner or upon the Registered Owner's order shall be valid and effective to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither the City nor the Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

(f) At reasonable times and under reasonable regulations established by the Paying Agent, the Bond Register may be inspected and copied by the Registered Owners of 10% or more in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or any designated representative of such Registered Owners whose authority is evidenced to the satisfaction of the Paying Agent.

Section 206. Execution, Registration, Authentication and Delivery of Bonds.

(a) Each of the Bonds, including any Bonds issued in exchange or as substitutions for the Bonds initially delivered, shall be signed by the manual or facsimile signature of the Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the City Clerk and shall have the official seal of the City affixed or imprinted thereon. In case any officer whose signature appears on any Bond ceases to be such officer

before the delivery of such Bond, such signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, as if such person had remained in office until delivery. Any Bond may be signed by such persons who at the actual time of the execution of such Bond are the proper officers to sign such Bond although at the date of such Bond such persons may not have been such officers.

(b) The Mayor and City Clerk are hereby authorized and directed to prepare and execute the Bonds in the manner herein specified, and, when duly executed and registered, to deliver the Bonds to the Paying Agent for authentication.

(c) The Bonds shall have endorsed thereon a certificate of authentication substantially in the form set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto, which shall be manually executed by an authorized signatory of the Paying Agent, but it shall not be necessary that the same signatory sign the certificate of authentication on all of the Bonds that may be issued hereunder at any one time. No Bond shall be entitled to any security or benefit under this Ordinance or be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless and until such certificate of authentication has been duly executed by the Paying Agent. Such executed certificate of authentication upon any Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been duly authenticated and delivered under this Ordinance. Upon authentication, the Paying Agent shall deliver the Bonds to or upon the order of the Purchaser, or shall hold the Bonds as FAST Agent for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (as hereinafter defined), upon payment to the City of the purchase price of the Bonds plus accrued interest thereon, if any, to the date of their delivery.

Section 207. Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bonds.

(a) If (i) any mutilated Bond is surrendered to the Paying Agent or the Paying Agent receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond, and (ii) there is delivered to the Paying Agent such security or indemnity as may be required by the Paying Agent to save each of the City and the Paying Agent harmless, then, in the absence of notice to the Paying Agent that such Bond has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, the City shall execute and the Paying Agent shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for or in lieu of any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond, a new Bond of the same Stated Maturity and of like tenor and principal amount.

(b) If any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond has become or is about to become due and payable, the Paying Agent, in its discretion, may pay such Bond instead of delivering a new Bond.

(c) Upon the issuance of any new Bond under this Section, the City or the Paying Agent may require the payment by the Registered Owner of a sum sufficient to cover any tax or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses (including the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent) connected therewith.

(d) Every new Bond issued pursuant to this Section shall constitute a replacement of the City's prior obligation, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Ordinance equally and ratably with all other Outstanding Bonds.

Section 208. Cancellation and Destruction of Bonds Upon Payment. All Bonds that have been paid or redeemed or that otherwise have been surrendered to the Paying Agent, either at or before Maturity, shall be canceled by the Paying Agent immediately upon the payment, redemption and surrender thereof to the Paying Agent and subsequently destroyed in accordance with the customary practices of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent shall execute a certificate in duplicate describing the Bonds so canceled and shall file an executed counterpart of such certificate with the City.

Section 209. Preliminary and Final Official Statement.

(a) The Preliminary Official Statement, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit B**, is hereby ratified and approved, and the final Official Statement is hereby authorized and approved by supplementing, amending and completing the Preliminary Official Statement, with such changes and additions thereto as are necessary to conform to and describe the transaction. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the final Official Statement as so supplemented, amended and completed, and the use and public distribution of the final Official Statement by the Purchaser in connection with the reoffering of the Bonds is hereby authorized. The proper officials of the City are hereby authorized to execute and deliver a certificate pertaining to such Official Statement as prescribed therein, dated as of the date of payment for and delivery of the Bonds.

(b) The City agrees to provide to the Purchaser within seven business days of the date of the sale of Bonds sufficient copies of the final Official Statement to enable the Purchaser to comply with the requirements of Rule 15c2-12(b)(4) of the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") and with the requirements of Rule G-32 of the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board (the "MSRB").

Section 210. Sale of Bonds.

(a) The City agrees to sell the Bonds to the Purchaser at the purchase price set forth in the Final Terms Certificate, upon the terms and conditions set forth therein and with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Mayor and Director of Finance.

(b) The Mayor or Director of Finance are hereby authorized to, without any further authorization or direction from the City Council, (1) approve the purchase price for the Bonds, the principal amounts by maturity, the interest rates, the optional redemption provisions, and the other final terms of the Bonds, subject to the limitations set forth in **Exhibit D** attached hereto, (2) execute the Final Terms Certificate in substantially the form attached to this Ordinance as **Exhibit E**, and (3) award the sale of the Bonds or reject all bids, for and on behalf of and as the act and deed of the City, which approval will be conclusively evidenced by the execution by the Mayor of the Final Terms Certificate, provided that the final terms of the Bonds set forth therein shall meet all of the requirements of this Ordinance and the Notice of Bond Sale. Upon execution, the Final Terms Certificate will be attached and made part of this Ordinance. The City Clerk is authorized and directed to attest the execution of the Final Terms Certificate and any other documents, certificates and instruments that are necessary or desirable to carry out the intent of this Ordinance.

Section 211. Securities Depository.

(a) The Bonds shall be initially issued as one single authenticated fully registered bond for each Stated Maturity. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of such Bonds shall be registered in the Bond Register of the City kept by the Paying Agent in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Paying Agent and the City may treat DTC (or its nominee) as the sole and exclusive owner of the Bonds registered in its name for the purposes of payment of the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds, selecting the Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed, giving any notice permitted or required to be given to Registered Owners of Bonds under this Ordinance, registering the transfer of Bonds, and for all other purposes whatsoever; and neither the Paying Agent nor the City shall be affected by any notice to the contrary. Neither the Paying Agent nor the City shall have any responsibility or obligation to any Participant, any person claiming a beneficial ownership interest in the Bonds under or through DTC or any Participant, or any other person which is not shown on the Bond Register kept by the Paying Agent as being a Registered Owner of any Bonds, with respect to the accuracy of any records maintained by DTC or any Participant, with respect to the payment by DTC or any Participant of any

amount with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on the Bonds, with respect to any notice which is permitted or required to be given to Owners of Bonds under this Ordinance, with respect to the selection by DTC or any Participant of any Person to receive payment in the event of a partial redemption of the Bonds, or with respect to any consent given or other action taken by DTC as Registered Owner of the Bonds. The Paying Agent shall pay all principal of and interest on the Bonds only to Cede & Co. in accordance with the Representation Letter, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the City's obligations with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than DTC (or the Paying Agent as Fast Agent) shall receive an authenticated Bond for each separate stated maturity evidencing the obligation of the City to make payments of principal or Redemption Price of and interest. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., the Bonds will be transferable to such new nominee in accordance with paragraph (d) hereof.

(b) If Participants holding a majority position in the Bonds determine that it is in the best interest of the Beneficial Owners that they be able to obtain certificated bonds, the Participants may notify DTC and the Paying Agent, whereupon DTC shall notify the Participants of the availability through DTC of bonds. In such event, the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (d) hereof. DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds at any time by giving notice to the City and the Paying Agent and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law. In such event the Bonds will be transferable in accordance with paragraph (d) hereof.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided in the Representation Letter.

(d) If any transfer or exchange of Bonds is permitted under paragraph (a) or (b) hereof, such transfer or exchange shall be accomplished upon receipt by the Paying Agent from the Registered Owners thereof of the Bonds to be transferred or exchanged and appropriate instruments of transfer to the permitted transferee in accordance with the provisions of this Ordinance. If Bonds are issued to holders other than Cede & Co., its successor as nominee for DTC as holder of all the Bonds, or other securities depository as holder of all the Bonds, the provisions of this Ordinance shall also apply to all matters relating thereto, including, without limitation, the printing of such Bonds and the method of payment of the principal of and interest on such Bonds. In the event that Bonds are issued to holders other than DTC, the Paying Agent may rely on information provided by DTC or any Participant as to the names, addresses of and principal amounts held by the beneficial owners of the Bonds.

ARTICLE III

REDEMPTION OF BONDS

Section 301. Redemption of Bonds.

(a) *Optional Redemption.* At the option of the City, the Bonds or portions thereof maturing on November 1, 2025 and thereafter may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on November 1, 2024 and thereafter as a whole or in part at any time at the Redemption Price of 100% of the principal amount thereof, plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date.

(b) *Mandatory Redemption.* Any Bonds subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to their stated maturity (the “Term Bonds”) designated in the Final Terms Certificate shall be subject to the following mandatory redemption requirements. At its option, to be exercised on or before the 45th day next preceding any mandatory Redemption Date, the City may: (1) deliver to the Paying Agent for cancellation Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date, in any aggregate principal amount desired, (2) furnish the Paying Agent funds, together with appropriate instructions, for the purpose of purchasing any Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date from any Registered Owner thereof whereupon the Paying Agent shall expend such funds for such purpose to such extent as may be practical, or (3) receive a credit with respect to the mandatory redemption obligation of the City under this Section for any Term Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on said mandatory Redemption Date which, prior to such date, have been redeemed (other than through the operation of the mandatory redemption requirements of this subsection (b)) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any redemption obligation under this subsection (b). Each Term Bond so delivered or previously purchased or redeemed shall be credited at 100% of the principal amount thereof on the obligation of the City to redeem Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity on such mandatory Redemption Date, and any excess of such amount shall be credited on future mandatory redemption obligations for Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in chronological order, and the principal amount of Term Bonds of the same Stated Maturity to be redeemed by operation of the requirements of this Section shall be accordingly reduced. If the City intends to exercise any option granted by the provisions of clauses (1), (2) or (3) above, the City will, on or before the 45th day next preceding each mandatory Redemption Date, furnish the Paying Agent a written certificate indicating to what extent the provisions of said clauses (1), (2) and (3) are to be complied with respect to such mandatory redemption payment.

Section 302. Selection of Bonds to be Redeemed.

(a) The Paying Agent shall call Bonds for redemption and payment and shall give notice of such redemption as herein provided upon receipt by the Paying Agent at least 45 days prior to the Redemption Date of the City’s written instructions specifying the principal amount, Stated Maturities, Redemption Date and Redemption Prices of the Bonds to be called for redemption. If the Bonds are refunded more than 90 days in advance of the Redemption Date, any escrow agreement entered into by the City in connection with the refunding shall provide that the written instructions to the Paying Agent shall be given by the escrow agent on the City’s behalf not less than 45 days prior to the Redemption Date. The Paying Agent may in its discretion waive such notice period so long as the notice requirements set forth in **Section 303** hereof are met. The foregoing provisions of this paragraph shall not apply to the mandatory redemption of Bonds hereunder, and Term Bonds shall be called by the Paying Agent for redemption pursuant to such mandatory redemption requirements without the necessity of any action by the City and whether or not the Paying Agent shall hold in the Debt Service Fund moneys available and sufficient to effect the required redemption.

(b) Bonds shall be redeemed only in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. When less than all of the Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, such Bonds shall be redeemed in such order of their Stated Maturities as shall be determined by the City, and Bonds of less than a full Stated Maturity shall be selected by the Paying Agent in \$5,000 units of principal amount in such equitable manner as the Paying Agent may determine in its discretion.

(c) In the case of a partial redemption of Bonds when Bonds of denominations greater than \$5,000 are then Outstanding, then for all purposes in connection with such redemption each \$5,000 of face value shall be treated as though it were a separate Bond of the denomination of \$5,000. If it is determined that one or more, but not all, of the \$5,000 units of face value represented by any Bond are selected for redemption, then upon notice of intention to redeem such \$5,000 unit or units, the Registered

Owner of such Bond or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent shall present and surrender such Bond to the Paying Agent (i) for payment of the Redemption Price and interest to the Redemption Date of such \$5,000 unit or units of face value called for redemption, and (ii) for exchange, without charge to the Registered Owner thereof, for a new Bond or Bonds of the aggregate principal amount of the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of such Bond. If the Registered Owner of any such Bond fails to present such Bond to the Paying Agent for payment and exchange as aforesaid, such Bond shall, nevertheless, become due and payable on the Redemption Date to the extent of the \$5,000 unit or units of face value called for redemption (and to that extent only).

Section 303. Notice and Effect of Call for Redemption.

(a) Unless waived by any Registered Owner of Bonds to be redeemed, official notice of any redemption shall be given by the Paying Agent on the City's behalf by mailing a copy of an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date to the Purchaser of the Bonds and each Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register.

(b) All official notices of redemption shall be dated and shall contain the following information:

(i) the Redemption Date;

(ii) the Redemption Price;

(iii) if less than all Outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, the identification number, Stated Maturity and, in the case of partial redemption of any Bonds, the respective principal amounts of the Bonds to be redeemed;

(iv) a statement that on the Redemption Date the Redemption Price will become due and payable upon each such Bond or portion thereof called for redemption and that interest thereon shall cease to accrue from and after the Redemption Date; and

(v) the place where such Bonds are to be surrendered for payment of the Redemption Price.

(c) Prior to any Redemption Date, the City shall deposit with the Paying Agent an amount of money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of all the Bonds or portions of Bonds that are to be redeemed on such Redemption Date.

(d) With respect to optional redemptions, such notice may be conditioned upon moneys being on deposit with the Paying Agent on or prior to the Redemption Date in an amount sufficient to pay the Redemption Price on the Redemption Date. If such notice is conditional and either the Paying Agent receives written notice from the City that moneys sufficient to pay the Redemption Price will not be on deposit on the Redemption Date, or such moneys are not received on the Redemption Date, then such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Paying Agent shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent shall give notice, in the same manner in which the notice of redemption was given, that such moneys were not or will not be so received and that such Bonds will not be redeemed.

(e) Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall become due and payable on the Redemption Date, at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after the Redemption Date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the

Redemption Price) such Bonds or portion of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Upon surrender of such Bonds for redemption in accordance with such notice, the Redemption Price of such Bonds shall be paid by the Paying Agent. Installments of interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date shall be payable as herein provided for payment of interest. Upon surrender for any partial redemption of any Bond, the Paying Agent shall prepare for the Registered Owner a new Bond or Bonds of the same Stated Maturity in the amount of the unpaid principal as provided herein. All Bonds that have been surrendered for redemption shall be canceled and destroyed by the Paying Agent as provided herein and shall not be reissued.

(f) The failure of any Registered Owner to receive the foregoing notice or any defect therein shall not invalidate the effectiveness of the call for redemption of any other Bond.

(g) In addition to the foregoing notice, further notice shall be given by the Paying Agent on the City's behalf as set out below, but no defect in said further notice nor any failure to give all or any portion of such further notice shall in any manner defeat the effectiveness of a call for redemption if official notice thereof is given as above prescribed.

(i) Each further notice of redemption given hereunder shall contain the information required above for an official notice of redemption plus (A) the CUSIP numbers of all Bonds being redeemed; (B) the date of issue of the Bonds as originally issued; and (C) any other descriptive information needed to identify accurately the Bonds being redeemed.

(ii) Each further notice of redemption shall be filed on the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures ("EMMA") established and maintained by the MSRB (or any successor to EMMA established by the MSRB), at least one day before the mailing of notice to Registered Owners. If EMMA ceases to exist, then each further notice of redemption shall be sent by first class, registered or certified mail or overnight delivery, as determined by the Paying Agent, to one or more national information services that disseminate notices of redemption of obligations such as the Bonds.

(h) Each check or other transfer of funds issued for the payment of the Redemption Price of Bonds being redeemed shall bear or have enclosed therewith the CUSIP number of the Bonds being redeemed with the proceeds of such check or other transfer.

(i) The Paying Agent is also directed to comply with any mandatory standards then in effect for processing redemptions of municipal securities established by the SEC. Failure to comply with such standards shall not affect or invalidate the redemption of any Bond.

ARTICLE IV

SECURITY FOR AND PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 401. Security for the Bonds.

(a) The Bonds are special obligations of the City payable as to both principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds solely from annual appropriations of funds by the City for such purpose to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund. The obligation of the City to make payments into the Debt Service Fund and any other obligations of the City to make payments under this Ordinance do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation, or for which the City has levied or pledged any form of taxation and shall

not be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or requirement but in each Fiscal Year shall be payable solely from the amounts pledged or appropriated therefor (i) out of the income and revenues provided for such year plus (ii) any unencumbered balances for previous years. Subject to the preceding sentence, the obligations of the City to make payments hereunder and to perform and observe any other covenant and agreement contained herein shall be absolute and unconditional.

(b) The covenants and agreements of the City contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any or all of the Bonds, all of which Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds to the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to the rate of interest and Stated Maturity as provided in this Ordinance.

Section 402. Covenant to Request Appropriations. The City Council hereby directs the Director of Finance or any other officer of the City at any time charged with the responsibility of formulating budget proposals to (a) include in each annual budget an appropriation of the amount necessary (after taking into account any moneys legally available for such purpose) to pay debt service on the Bonds in the next succeeding Fiscal Year, and (b) take such further action (or cause the same to be taken) as may be necessary or desirable to assure the availability of moneys appropriated to pay such debt service on the Bonds in the next succeeding Fiscal Year. This does not obligate the City Council to appropriate such funds.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS; DEPOSIT AND APPLICATION OF MONEYS

Section 501. Establishment of Funds. There have been or shall be established in the treasury of the City and shall be held and administered by the Director of Finance of the City the following separate funds:

- (a) Debt Service Fund.
- (b) Project Fund.
- (c) Rebate Fund.

Section 502. Deposit of Bond Proceeds. The net proceeds received from the sale of the Bonds shall be deposited simultaneously with the delivery of the Bonds in the Project Fund.

Section 503. Application of Money in the Project Fund.

(a) Money in the Project Fund shall be used by the City solely for the purpose of paying costs of the Project and the costs and expenses of issuing the Bonds.

(b) The Director of Finance shall make withdrawals from the Project Fund only for the purpose of paying costs of the Project that are submitted pursuant to an express contract approved by the City Council or that have been expressly approved for payment by the City Council, or if the City Council has delegated the approval of Project costs to the Mayor, then for such costs of the Project as are set forth in a certificate signed by the Mayor. Nothing hereinbefore contained shall prevent the payment out of the

Project Fund of all costs and expenses incident to the issuance of the Bonds without such a certificate or approval.

(c) Upon completion of the purpose for which the Bonds have been issued, any surplus remaining in the Project Fund shall be transferred to and deposited in the Debt Service Fund.

Section 504. Application of Moneys in Debt Service Fund.

(a) All amounts paid and credited to the Debt Service Fund shall be expended and used by the City for the sole purpose of paying the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds as and when the same become due and the usual and customary fees and expenses of the Paying Agent. The Director of Finance is authorized and directed to withdraw from the Debt Service Fund sums sufficient to pay principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds and the fees and expenses of the Paying Agent as and when the same become due, and to forward such sums to the Paying Agent in a manner which ensures that the Paying Agent will receive immediately available funds in such amounts on or before 11:00 a.m. of the Business Day when such principal or Redemption Price, interest and fees of the Paying Agent will become due. If, through the lapse of time or otherwise, the Registered Owners of Bonds are no longer entitled to enforce payment of the Bonds or the interest thereon, the Paying Agent shall return said funds to the City. All moneys deposited with the Paying Agent shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions contained in this Ordinance and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agent for the benefit of the Registered Owners of the Bonds entitled to payment from such moneys.

(b) Any moneys or investments remaining in the Debt Service Fund after the retirement of the Bonds shall be transferred and paid into the general fund of the City.

Section 505. Deposits and Investment of Moneys.

(a) Moneys in each of the funds created by and referred to in this Ordinance shall be deposited in a bank or banks or other legally permitted financial institutions located in the State of Missouri that are members of the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation. All such deposits shall be continuously and adequately secured by the financial institutions holding such deposits as provided by the laws of the State of Missouri. All moneys held in the funds created by this Ordinance shall be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the City so that there shall be no commingling of such funds with any other funds of the City.

(b) Moneys held in any fund referred to in this Ordinance may be invested by the Director of Finance in accordance with the investment policy of the City, as such policy may be amended from time to time, in accordance with this Ordinance and the Federal Tax Certificate, in Permitted Investments; provided, however, that no such investment shall be made for a period extending longer than to the date when the moneys invested may be needed for the purpose for which such fund was created. All earnings on any investments held in any fund shall accrue to and become a part of such fund.

Section 506. Nonpresentment of Bonds. If any Bond is not presented for payment when the principal thereof becomes due at Maturity, if funds sufficient to pay such Bond have been made available to the Paying Agent all liability of the City to the Registered Owner thereof for the payment of such Bond shall forthwith cease, determine and be completely discharged, and thereupon it shall be the duty of the Paying Agent to hold such funds, without liability for interest thereon, for the benefit of the Registered Owner of such Bond, who shall thereafter be restricted exclusively to such funds for any claim of whatever nature on his part under this Ordinance or on, or with respect to, said Bond. If any Bond is not presented for payment within one year following the date when such Bond becomes due at Maturity, the

Paying Agent shall repay without liability for interest thereon, to the City the funds theretofore held by it for payment of such Bond, and such Bond shall, subject to the defense of any applicable statute of limitation, thereafter be an unsecured obligation of the City, and the Registered Owner thereof shall be entitled to look only to the City for payment, and then only to the extent of the amount so repaid to it by the Paying Agent, and the City shall not be liable for any interest thereon and shall not be regarded as a trustee of such money.

Section 507. Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays. In any case where a Bond Payment Date is not a Business Day, then payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds need not be made on such Bond Payment Date but may be made on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on such Bond Payment Date, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such Bond Payment Date.

Section 508. Application of Money in the Rebate Fund.

(a) There shall be deposited in the Rebate Fund such amounts as are required to be deposited therein pursuant to the Federal Tax Certificate. All money at any time deposited in the Rebate Fund shall be held in trust, to the extent required to pay arbitrage rebate, and neither the City nor the Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have any rights in or claim to such money. All amounts deposited into or on deposit in the Rebate Fund shall be governed by this Section and the Federal Tax Certificate.

(b) The City shall periodically determine the amount of arbitrage rebate due under Section 148(f) of the Code in accordance with the Federal Tax Certificate, and the City shall make payments to the United States of America at the times and in the amounts determined under the Federal Tax Certificate. Any money remaining in the Rebate Fund after redemption and payment of all of the Bonds and payment and satisfaction of any arbitrage rebate, or provision made therefor, shall be released to the City.

(c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Ordinance, including in particular **Article VII** hereof, the obligation to pay arbitrage rebate and to comply with all other requirements of this Section and the Federal Tax Certificate shall survive the defeasance or payment in full of the Bonds.

ARTICLE VI

REMEDIES

Section 601. Remedies. The provisions of this Ordinance, including the covenants and agreements herein contained, shall constitute a contract between the City and the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and the Registered Owner or Owners of not less than 10% in principal amount of the Bonds at the time Outstanding shall have the right for the equal benefit and protection of all Registered Owners of Bonds similarly situated:

(a) by mandamus or other suit, action or proceedings at law or in equity to enforce the rights of such Registered Owner or Owners against the City and its officers, agents and employees, and to require and compel duties and obligations required by the provisions of this Ordinance or by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri;

(b) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to require the City, its officers, agents and employees to account as if they were the trustees of an express trust; and

(c) by suit, action or other proceedings in equity or at law to enjoin any acts or things which may be unlawful or in violation of the rights of the Registered Owners of the Bonds.

Section 602. Limitation on Rights of Bondowners. The covenants and agreements of the City contained herein and in the Bonds shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the legal owners of any or all of the Bonds. All of the Bonds shall be of equal rank and without preference or priority of one Bond over any other Bond in the application of the funds herein pledged to the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds, or otherwise, except as to rate of interest, or date of Maturity or right of prior redemption as provided in this Ordinance. No one or more Bondowners secured hereby shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the security granted and provided for herein, or to enforce any right hereunder, except in the manner herein provided, and all proceedings at law or in equity shall be instituted, had and maintained for the equal benefit of all Registered Owners of such Outstanding Bonds.

Section 603. Remedies Cumulative. No remedy conferred herein upon the Bondowners is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each such remedy shall be cumulative and in addition to every other remedy and may be exercised without exhausting and without regard to any other remedy conferred herein. No waiver of any default or breach of duty or contract by the Registered Owner of any Bond shall extend to or affect any subsequent default or breach of duty or contract or shall impair any rights or remedies consequent thereon. No delay or omission of any Bondowner to exercise any right or power accruing upon any default shall impair any such right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such default or acquiescence therein. Every substantive right and every remedy conferred upon the Registered Owners of the Bonds by this Ordinance may be enforced and exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient. If any suit, action or proceedings taken by any Bondowner on account of any default or to enforce any right or exercise any remedy has been discontinued or abandoned for any reason, or has been determined adversely to such Bondowner, then, and in every such case, the City and the Registered Owners of the Bonds shall be restored to their former positions and rights hereunder, respectively, and all rights, remedies, powers and duties of the Bondowners shall continue as if no such suit, action or other proceedings had been brought or taken.

Section 604. No Acceleration. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Bonds are not subject to acceleration upon the occurrence of an event of default hereunder.

Section 605. No Obligation to Levy Taxes. Nothing contained in this Ordinance shall be construed as imposing on the City any duty or obligation to levy any taxes either to meet any obligation incurred hereunder or to pay the principal of or interest on the Bonds.

Section 606. Exception for Continuing Disclosure. This **Article VI** shall not apply to **Section 806** hereof regarding the City's continuing disclosure obligations, and Bondowners or Beneficial Owners (as defined in the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking) of the Bonds shall have no remedies for enforcement of said obligations other than the remedies provided for in **Section 806** hereof and the City's Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

ARTICLE VII

DEFEASANCE

Section 701. Defeasance. When any or all of the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon have been paid and discharged, then the requirements contained in this Ordinance and all other rights granted hereby shall terminate with respect to the Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon so paid

and discharged. Bonds or scheduled interest payments thereon shall be deemed to have been paid and discharged within the meaning of this Ordinance if there has been deposited with the Paying Agent, or other commercial bank or trust company located in the State of Missouri and having full trust powers, at or prior to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date of said Bonds or the interest payments thereon, in trust for and irrevocably appropriated thereto, moneys and Defeasance Obligations which, together with the interest to be earned on any such Defeasance Obligations, will be sufficient for the payment of the principal of and redemption premium, if any, on said Bonds and interest accrued to the Stated Maturity or Redemption Date, or if default in such payment has occurred on such date, then to the date of the tender of such payments; provided, however, that if any such Bonds are to be redeemed prior to their Stated Maturity, (i) the City has elected to redeem such Bonds, and (ii) either notice of such redemption has been given, or the City has given irrevocable instructions, or shall have provided for an escrow agent to give irrevocable instructions, to the Paying Agent to give such notice of redemption in compliance with **Section 302(a)** hereof. Any money and Defeasance Obligations that at any time shall be deposited with the Paying Agent or other commercial bank or trust company by or on behalf of the City, for the purpose of paying and discharging any of the Bonds, shall be and are hereby assigned, transferred and set over to the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company in trust for the respective Registered Owners of the Bonds, and such moneys shall be and are hereby irrevocably appropriated to the payment and discharge thereof. All money and Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Paying Agent or other bank or trust company shall be deemed to be deposited in accordance with and subject to all of the provisions of this Ordinance.

ARTICLE VIII

MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

Section 801. Tax Covenants. The City covenants and agrees to comply with all provisions and requirements of the Federal Tax Certificate, which is hereby approved, with such changes therein as shall be approved by the Mayor and the Bond Compliance Officer (as defined therein), which officers are hereby authorized to execute the Federal Tax Certificate for and on behalf of the City, such officer's signature thereon being conclusive evidence of his or her approval thereof.

Section 802. Annual Audit.

(a) Annually, promptly after the end of the Fiscal Year, the City will cause an audit to be made of its funds and accounts for the preceding Fiscal Year by an independent certified public accountant or firm of independent certified public accountants.

(b) Within 30 days after the completion of each such audit, a copy thereof shall be filed in the office of the City Clerk. Such audits shall at all times during the usual business hours be open to the examination and inspection by any taxpayer, any Registered Owner of any of the Bonds, or by anyone acting for or on behalf of such taxpayer or Registered Owner.

Section 803. Insurance. The City will carry and maintain fire and extended coverage insurance, either commercial or self-insured, upon all of the properties that constitute a part of the Project insofar as the same are or will be of an insurable nature and are financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds. Such insurance shall be in an amount at least equal to the lesser of (a) the amount of the Bonds then Outstanding or (b) the replacement cost thereof. In the event of loss or damage, the City, with reasonable dispatch, will use the proceeds of such insurance to reconstruct and replace the property damaged or destroyed. If reconstruction or replacement is unnecessary, the City will deposit the proceeds of such insurance into the Debt Service Fund.

Section 804. Amendments.

(a) Notwithstanding the City's obligations under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, which may be modified as provided therein, the rights and duties of the City and the Bondowners, and the terms and provisions of the Bonds or of this Ordinance, may be amended or modified at any time in any respect by ordinance of the City with the written consent of the Registered Owners of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Bonds then Outstanding, such consent to be evidenced by an instrument or instruments executed by such Registered Owners and duly acknowledged or proved in the manner of a deed to be recorded, and such instrument or instruments shall be filed with the City Clerk, but no such modification or alteration shall:

- (i) extend the maturity of any payment of principal or interest due upon any Bond;
- (ii) alter the optional Redemption Date of any Bond;
- (iii) effect a reduction in the amount which the City is required to pay as principal of or interest on any Bond;
- (iv) permit preference or priority of any Bond over any other Bond; or
- (v) reduce the percentage in principal amount of Bonds required for the written consent to any modification or alteration of the provisions of this Ordinance.

(b) Any provision of the Bonds or of this Ordinance may, however, be amended or modified by ordinance duly adopted by the City Council at any time in any legal respect with the written consent of the Registered Owners of all of the Bonds at the time Outstanding.

(c) Without notice to or the consent of any Bondowners, the City may amend or supplement this Ordinance for the purpose of curing any formal defect, omission, inconsistency or ambiguity therein or in connection with any other change therein which is not materially adverse to the interests of the Bondowners.

(d) Every amendment or modification of the provisions of the Bonds or of this Ordinance, to which the written consent of the Bondowners is given, as above provided, shall be expressed in an ordinance adopted by the City Council amending or supplementing the provisions of this Ordinance and shall be deemed to be a part of this Ordinance. A certified copy of every such amendatory or supplemental ordinance, if any, and a certified copy of this Ordinance shall always be kept on file in the office of the City Clerk, shall be made available for inspection by the Registered Owner of any Bond or a prospective purchaser or owner of any Bond authorized by this Ordinance, and upon payment of the reasonable cost of preparing the same, a certified copy of any such amendatory or supplemental ordinance or of this Ordinance will be sent by the City Clerk to any such Bondowner or prospective Bondowner.

(e) Any and all modifications made in the manner hereinabove provided shall not become effective until there has been filed with the City Clerk a copy of the ordinance of the City hereinabove provided for, duly certified, as well as proof of any required consent to such modification by the Registered Owners of the Bonds then Outstanding. It shall not be necessary to note on any of the Outstanding Bonds any reference to such amendment or modification.

(f) The City shall furnish to the Paying Agent a copy of any amendment to the Bonds or this Ordinance which affects the duties or obligations of the Paying Agent under this Ordinance.

Section 805. Notices, Consents and Other Instruments by Bondowners.

(a) Any notice, consent, request, direction, approval or other instrument to be signed and executed by the Bondowners may be in any number of concurrent writings of similar tenor and may be signed or executed by such Bondowners in person or by agent appointed in writing. Proof of the execution of any such instrument or of the writing appointing any such agent and of the ownership of Bonds (other than the assignment of the ownership of a Bond as provided for in the form of Bond set forth in **Exhibit A** attached hereto), if made in the following manner, shall be sufficient for any of the purposes of this Ordinance, and shall be conclusive in favor of the City and the Paying Agent with regard to any action taken, suffered or omitted under any such instrument, namely:

(i) The fact and date of the execution by any person of any such instrument may be proved by a certificate of any officer in any jurisdiction who by law has power to take acknowledgments within such jurisdiction that the person signing such instrument acknowledged before such officer the execution thereof, or by affidavit of any witness to such execution.

(ii) The fact of ownership of Bonds, the amount or amounts, numbers and other identification of Bonds, and the date of holding the same shall be proved by the Bond Register.

(b) In determining whether the Registered Owners of the requisite principal amount of Bonds Outstanding have given any request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver under this Ordinance, Bonds owned by the City shall be disregarded and deemed not to be Outstanding under this Ordinance, except that, in determining whether the Bondowners shall be protected in relying upon any such request, demand, authorization, direction, notice, consent or waiver, only Bonds which the Bondowners know to be so owned shall be so disregarded. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Bonds so owned which have been pledged in good faith shall not be disregarded as aforesaid if the pledgee establishes to the satisfaction of the Bondowners the pledgee's right so to act with respect to such Bonds and that the pledgee is not the City.

Section 806. Continuing Disclosure. The City hereby covenants and agrees that it will comply with and carry out all of the provisions of the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking as originally executed and as it may be amended from time to time in accordance with the terms thereof. The Mayor is hereby authorized to execute the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, in substantially the form attached hereto as **Exhibit C**, to make the Bonds subject to the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. Upon the City's failure to comply with the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, any Bondowner may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Section. In no event will a default under the Continuing Disclosure Undertaking be considered a default pursuant to this Ordinance.

Section 807. Electronic Transactions. The transaction described herein may be conducted and related documents may be sent, received or stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original executed documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 808. Further Authority. The officers of the City, including the Mayor, Director of Finance, City Clerk and Deputy City Clerk, are hereby authorized and directed to execute all documents and take such actions as they may deem necessary or advisable in order to carry out and perform the purposes of this Ordinance and to make ministerial alterations, changes or additions in the foregoing agreements, statements, instruments and other documents herein approved, authorized and confirmed

which they may approve, and the execution or taking of such action shall be conclusive evidence of such necessity or advisability.

Section 809. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in this Ordinance expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give or grant to, any person or entity, other than the City, the Paying Agent and the Bondowners, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of this Ordinance or any covenant, condition or stipulation hereof, and all covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in this Ordinance contained by and on behalf of the City shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the City, the Paying Agent and the Bondowners.

Section 810. Severability. If any section or other part of this Ordinance, whether large or small, is for any reason held invalid, the invalidity thereof shall not affect the validity of the other provisions of this Ordinance.

Section 811. Governing Law. This Ordinance shall be governed exclusively by and construed in accordance with the applicable laws of the State of Missouri.

Section 812. Effective Date. This Ordinance shall be in full force and effect from and after its passage and approval.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

PASSED AND APPROVED by the City Council of the City of Florissant, Missouri, this 28th day of November, 2016.

Adopted this 28th day of November, 2016.

President of the Council
City of Florissant

Approved this 28th day of November, 2016.

Mayor, City of Florissant

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

City Clerk

First Reading: November 14, 2016

**EXHIBIT A
TO ORDINANCE**

(FORM OF BONDS)

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE ORDINANCE (DESCRIBED HEREIN), THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY (DESCRIBED HEREIN) OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY.

**UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF MISSOURI**

**Registered
No. _____**

**Registered
\$ _____**

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

**SPECIAL OBLIGATION BOND
SERIES 2016**

<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Dated Date</u>	<u>CUSIP Number</u>
_____ %	November 1, _____	December 13, 2016	_____

REGISTERED OWNER: CEDE & CO.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: _____ DOLLARS

THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI, a municipal corporation and constitutional charter city operating under a home rule form of government and political subdivision of the State of Missouri (the "City"), for value received, hereby acknowledges itself to be indebted and promises to pay to the registered owner shown above, or registered assigns, the principal amount shown above on the maturity date shown above unless called for redemption prior to said maturity date and to pay interest thereon at the interest rate per annum shown above (computed on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from the Dated Date shown above or from the most recent interest payment date to which interest has been paid or duly provided for, payable semiannually on May 1 and November 1 in each year, beginning on May 1, 2017, until said principal amount has been paid.

The principal or Redemption Price of this Bond shall be paid at maturity or upon earlier redemption by check, electronic transfer or draft to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the maturity date or Redemption Date thereof, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the principal payment office of BOKF, NA, St. Louis, Missouri (the "Paying Agent"), or such other office

designated by the Paying Agent. The interest payable on this Bond on any interest payment date shall be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered on the registration books maintained by the Paying Agent at the close of business on the Record Date for such interest, which shall be the 15th day (whether or not a business day) of the calendar month next preceding the interest payment date. Such interest shall be payable (a) by check or draft mailed by the Paying Agent to the address of such Registered Owner shown on the Bond Register or (b) by electronic transfer to such Registered Owner upon written notice signed by such Owner, given to the Paying Agent, not less than 15 days prior to the Record Date for such interest, containing the electronic transfer instructions including the bank, ABA routing number and account number to which such Registered Owner wishes to have such transfer directed and an acknowledgment that an electronic transfer fee may be applicable. The principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable by check or draft in any coin or currency that, on the respective dates of payment thereof, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

This Bond is one of an authorized series of bonds of the City designated “Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016,” aggregating the principal amount of \$_____ (the “Bonds”), issued by the City for the purpose of providing funds to (a) pay the costs of the Project and (b) pay the costs of issuing the Bonds, under the authority of and in full compliance with the City’s Charter and the Constitution and laws of the State of Missouri, and pursuant to an ordinance duly passed (the “Ordinance”) and proceedings duly and legally had by the City Council of the City. *Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in the Ordinance.*

At the option of the City, the Bonds or portions thereof maturing on November 1, 2025 and thereafter may be called for redemption and payment prior to their Stated Maturity on November 1, 2024 and thereafter as a whole or in part at any time in such order of maturity determined by the City (Bonds of less than a full maturity to be selected in multiples of \$5,000 in such equitable manner as the Paying Agent shall designate) at the redemption price of 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the redemption date.

[The Bonds maturing on November 1, 20__ are subject to mandatory redemption and payment prior to maturity pursuant to the mandatory redemption requirements of the Ordinance on November 1, 20__ and each November 1 thereafter to maturity at a redemption price equal to 100% of the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest to the redemption date.]

Notice of redemption, unless waived, is to be given by the Paying Agent by mailing an official redemption notice by first class mail at least 30 days but not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date to the Purchaser and each Registered Owner of the Bond or Bonds to be redeemed at the address shown on the Bond Register maintained by the Paying Agent. Notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed shall, on the Redemption Date, become due and payable at the Redemption Price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless the City defaults in the payment of the Redemption Price) such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest.

The Bonds shall be special obligations of the City payable as to both principal and interest solely from annual appropriations of funds by the City for such purpose. The obligation of the City to make payments into the Debt Service Fund and any other obligations of the City to make payments under the Ordinance do not constitute a general obligation or indebtedness of the City for which the City is obligated to levy or pledge any form of taxation, or for which the City has levied or pledged any form of taxation and shall not be construed to be a debt of the City in contravention of any applicable constitutional, statutory or charter limitation or requirement but in each Fiscal Year shall be payable solely from the amounts pledged or appropriated therefor (a) out of the income and revenues provided for such year plus (b) any unencumbered balances for previous years.

The Bonds are issuable in the form of fully-registered Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

The Bonds are being issued by means of a book-entry system with no physical distribution of bond certificates to be made except as provided in the Ordinance. One Bond certificate with respect to each date on which the Bonds are stated to mature, registered in the nominee name of the Securities Depository, is being issued and required to be delivered to and immobilized with the Securities Depository or with the Paying Agent as the Securities Depository's FAST Agent. The book-entry system will evidence positions held in the Bonds by the Securities Depository's participants, beneficial ownership of the Bonds in authorized denominations being evidenced in the records of such participants. Transfers of ownership shall be effected on the records of the Securities Depository and its participants. The Paying Agent and the City will recognize the Securities Depository nominee, while the Registered Owner of this Bond, as the owner of this Bond for all purposes, including (a) payments of principal or Redemption Price of and interest on, this Bond, (b) notices and (c) voting. Transfers of principal or Redemption Price and interest payments to participants of the Securities Depository will be the responsibility of such participants and other nominees of such beneficial owners. The Paying Agent and the City will not be responsible or liable for such transfers of payments or for maintaining, supervising or reviewing the records maintained by the Securities Depository, the Securities Depository nominee, its participants or persons acting through such participants. While the Securities Depository nominee is the owner of this Bond, notwithstanding the provision hereinabove contained, payments of principal of and interest on this Bond shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Paying Agent, the City and the Securities Depository.

EXCEPT AS OTHERWISE PROVIDED IN THE ORDINANCE, THIS GLOBAL BOND MAY BE TRANSFERRED, IN WHOLE BUT NOT IN PART, ONLY TO ANOTHER NOMINEE OF THE SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY OR TO A NOMINEE OF A SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY.

This Bond may be transferred or exchanged, as provided in the Ordinance, only on the Bond Register kept for that purpose at the principal payment office of the Paying Agent, or such other office designated by the Paying Agent, upon surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer or authorization for exchange satisfactory to the Paying Agent duly executed by the Registered Owner or the Registered Owner's duly authorized agent, and thereupon a new Bond or Bonds in any authorized denomination of the same maturity and in the same aggregate principal amount shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Ordinance and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The City and the Paying Agent may deem and treat the Person in whose name this Bond is registered on the Bond Register as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or Redemption Price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes and neither the City nor the Paying Agent shall be effected by any notice to the contrary.

This Bond shall not be valid or become obligatory for any purpose or be entitled to any security or benefit under the Ordinance until the Certificate of Authentication hereon has been executed by the Paying Agent.

IT IS HEREBY DECLARED AND CERTIFIED that all acts, conditions and things required to be done and to exist precedent to and in the issuance of the Bonds have been done and performed and do exist in due and regular form and manner as required by the constitution and laws of the State of Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the **CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI**, has caused this Bond to be executed by the manual or facsimile signature of its Mayor and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of its City Clerk and its official seal to be affixed or imprinted hereon.

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described in the within-mentioned Ordinance.

By: _____
Mayor

Registration Date: _____

BOKF, NA,
Paying Agent

(Seal)

ATTEST:

By _____
Authorized Signatory

City Clerk



ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Print or Type Name, Address and Social Security Number
or other Taxpayer Identification Number of Transferee

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____ agent to transfer the within Bond on the books kept by the Paying Agent for the registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

NOTICE: The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the Registered Owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular.

Signature Guaranteed By:

(Name of Eligible Guarantor Institution as defined by SEC Rule 17 Ad-15 (17 CFR 240.17 Ad-15))

By: _____
Title: _____

**EXHIBIT B
TO ORDINANCE**

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT

[On file in the office of the City Clerk]

**EXHIBIT C
TO ORDINANCE**

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

[On file in the office of the City Clerk]

**EXHIBIT D
TO ORDINANCE**

TERMS OF BONDS

1. Aggregate Principal Amount: Not to exceed \$9,500,000.
2. Purchase Price: No less than 98% or more than 110% of the original principal amount of the Bonds.
3. Final Maturity: The Bonds shall not mature later than November 1, 2031.
4. True Interest Cost: Not to exceed 3.00%. “True Interest Cost” means the interest rate necessary to discount the debt service payments from the payment dates to the delivery date of the Bonds to an amount equal to the purchase price paid to the City. True Interest Cost is expressed as an annual percentage rate, and present value is computed on a semiannual basis using a 30/360 day-count convention.
5. Weighted Average Maturity: Not to exceed 9.5 years.

* * *

**EXHIBIT E
TO ORDINANCE**

FINAL TERMS CERTIFICATE

The undersigned, on behalf of the City of Florissant, Missouri (the “City”), in connection with the issuance of the City’s Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 (the “Bonds”), certify pursuant to **Section 210** of the Ordinance authorizing the issuance of the Bonds adopted by the City Council on November 28, 2016 (the “Ordinance”), as follows:

1. Original Principal Amount. The Bonds are issued in the original principal amount of \$_____.

2. Purchase Price. The purchase price of the Bonds, which is _____% of the original principal amount of the Bonds, is calculated as follows:

Original Principal Amount	\$
Plus: Net Original Issue Premium	
Less: Underwriter’s Discount	_____
Total Purchase Price	<u>_____</u>

3. Final Maturity of the Bonds. The final maturity of the Bonds is November 1, 20____.

4. True Interest Cost. The True Interest Cost of the Bonds, determined in accordance with **Exhibit D** to the Ordinance, is _____%.

5. Weighted Average Maturity. The weighted average maturity of the Bonds is _____ years.

6. Maturity Schedule. The Bonds will mature on the dates and in the amounts and bear interest at the rates as follows:

<u>Stated Maturity (November 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate of Interest</u>	<u>Stated Maturity (November 1)</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Annual Rate of Interest</u>
2017	\$	%	2025	\$	%
2018			2026		
2019			2027		
2020			2028		
2021			2029		
2022			2030		
2023			2031		
2024					

*Term Bonds

7. Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption. The Term Bonds identified in paragraph 6 are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on the dates and in the amounts as follows:

<u>Stated Maturity</u> <u>(November 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>
20__	\$
20__ ⁺	

⁺ Final Maturity	

8. Purchaser. The original purchaser of the Bonds is _____.

The terms set forth in this Certificate of Final Terms are within the limitations of **Exhibit D** to the Ordinance.

Delivered this ____ day of _____, 2016.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

By: _____
Mayor

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

City Clerk

CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of the Ordinance of the City of Florissant, Missouri, adopted by the City Council on November 28, 2016, authorizing the issuance of Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016, as the same appears of record in my office, and that said Ordinance has not been modified, amended or repealed and is in full force and effect as of this date.

DATED: December 13, 2016.

(Seal)

City Clerk of the City of
Florissant, Missouri

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

Dated as of December 1, 2016

By the

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

\$8,835,000*
Special Obligation Bonds
Series 2016

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING

This **CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING** dated as of December 1, 2016 (this “**Continuing Disclosure Undertaking**”), is executed and delivered by the **CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI** (the “**City**”).

RECITALS

1. This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking is executed and delivered by the City in connection with the issuance and delivery of \$8,835,000* aggregate principal amount of Special Obligation Bonds, Series 2016 (the “**Bonds**”), pursuant to an ordinance adopted by the City Council on November 28, 2016 (the “**Ordinance**”).

2. The City is entering into this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking for the benefit of the Beneficial Owners (defined herein) of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriter (defined herein) in complying with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission (“**Rule**”). The City is the only “**obligated person**” with responsibility for continuing disclosure hereunder.

In consideration of the covenants and agreements herein, the City covenants and agrees as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. In addition to the definitions set forth in the Ordinance, which apply to any capitalized term used in this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking unless otherwise defined in this Section, the following capitalized terms have the following meanings:

“**Annual Report**” means any Annual Report filed by the City pursuant to, and as described in, **Section 2** hereof.

“**Beneficial Owner**” means any registered owner of any Bonds and any person which (a) has the power, directly or indirectly, to vote or consent with respect to, or to dispose of ownership of, any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries), or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

“**EMMA**” means the Electronic Municipal Market Access system for municipal securities disclosures established and maintained by the MSRB, which can be accessed at www.emma.msrb.org.

“**Material Events**” means any of the events listed in **Section 3** hereof.

“**MSRB**” means the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, or any successor repository designated as such by the Securities and Exchange Commission in accordance with the Rule.

“**Participating Underwriter**” means any of the original underwriter(s) of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with the offering of the Bonds.

“**Rule**” means Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

Section 2. Provision of Annual Reports.

- (a) The City shall not later than **180** days after the end of the City’s fiscal year, commencing with the fiscal year ending November 30, 2016, provide to the MSRB, through EMMA, the following financial information and operating data (the “**Annual Report**”):
- (1) The audited financial statements of the City for the prior fiscal year. If audited financial statements are not available by the time the Annual Report is required to be filed pursuant to this Section, the Annual Report shall contain unaudited financial statements in a format similar to the financial statements contained in the final Official Statement relating to the Bonds, and the audited financial statements shall be filed in the same manner as the Annual Report promptly after they become available.
 - (2) Updates as of the end of the fiscal year of certain financial information and operating data contained in the final Official Statement for the Bonds, as described in **Exhibit A**, in substantially the same format contained in the final Official Statement.

Any or all of the items listed above may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues with respect to which the City is an “**obligated person**” (as defined by the Rule), which have been filed with the MSRB and are available through EMMA or the Securities and Exchange Commission. If the document included by reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB on EMMA. The City will clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

In each case, the Annual Report may be submitted as a single document or as separate documents comprising a package, and may cross-reference other information as provided in this Section; provided that the audited financial statements of the City may be submitted separately from the balance of the Annual Report and later than the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report if they are not available by that date. If the City’s fiscal year changes, it will give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Material Event under **Section 3** hereof.

- (b) In addition to the foregoing requirements of this Section, the City agrees to provide copies of the most recent Annual Report to any requesting Beneficial Owner or prospective Beneficial Owner, but only after the same have been filed with the MSRB.

Section 3. Reporting of Material Events. Not later than 10 business days after the occurrence of any of the following events, the City shall give, or cause to be given to the MSRB, through EMMA, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds (“**Material Events**”):

- (1) principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) non-payment related defaults, if material;
- (3) unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;

- (6) adverse tax opinions; the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701-TEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) modifications to rights of bondholders, if material;
- (8) bond calls, if material, and tender offers;
- (9) defeasances;
- (10) release, substitution or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material;
- (11) rating changes;
- (12) bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the City;
- (13) the consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the City or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the City, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material; and
- (14) appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of the Paying Agent, if material.

If the City has not submitted the Annual Report or any required portion thereof to the MSRB by the date required in **Section 2(a)** hereof, the City will send a notice to the MSRB of the failure of the City to file on a timely basis the Annual Report, which notice will be given by the City in accordance with this **Section 3**.

Section 4. Termination of Reporting Obligation. The City's obligations under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If the City's obligations under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking are assumed in full by some other entity, such person shall be responsible for compliance with this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in the same manner as if it were the City, and the City shall have no further responsibility hereunder. If such termination or substitution occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the City shall give notice of such termination or substitution in the same manner as for a Material Event under **Section 3** hereof.

Section 5. Dissemination Agents. The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a dissemination agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, and may discharge any such agent, with or without appointing a successor dissemination agent. The dissemination agent may resign as dissemination agent hereunder at any time upon 30 days prior written notice to the City. The dissemination agent will not be responsible in any manner for the content of any notice or report (including without limitation the Annual Report) prepared by the City pursuant to this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

Section 6. Amendment; Waiver. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the City may amend this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking and any provision of this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking may be waived, provided that Bond Counsel or other counsel experienced in federal securities law matters provides the City with its written opinion that the undertaking of the City contained herein, as so amended or after giving effect to such waiver, is in compliance with the Rule and all current amendments thereto and interpretations thereof that are applicable to this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the City shall describe such amendment or waiver in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or, in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the City. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements, (1) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Material Event under **Section 3**, and (2) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

Section 7. Additional Information. Nothing in this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is required by this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. If the City chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event, in addition to that which is specifically required by this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the City will have no obligation under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Material Event.

Section 8. Default. If the City fails to comply with any provision of this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, any Participating Underwriter or any Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate, including seeking mandamus or specific performance by court order, to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking. A default under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will not be deemed an event of default under the Ordinance or the Bonds and the sole remedy under this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking in the event of any failure of the City to comply with this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be an action to compel performance.

Section 9. Beneficiaries. This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking will inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Participating Underwriter, and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Section 10. Severability. If any provision in this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking, the Ordinance or the Bonds shall be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provisions shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby.

Section 11. Electronic Transactions. The arrangement described herein may be conducted and related documents may be stored by electronic means. Copies, telecopies, facsimiles, electronic files and other reproductions of original documents shall be deemed to be authentic and valid counterparts of such original documents for all purposes, including the filing of any claim, action or suit in the appropriate court of law.

Section 12. Governing Law. This Continuing Disclosure Undertaking shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Missouri.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the City has caused this Continuing Disclosure Undertaking to be executed as of the 13th day of December, 2016.

CITY OF FLORISSANT, MISSOURI

By: _____
Name: Thomas P. Schneider
Title: Mayor

[Continuing Disclosure Undertaking]

EXHIBIT A

FINANCIAL INFORMATION AND OPERATING DATA TO BE INCLUDED IN ANNUAL REPORT

Updates of tables found under the following sections of Appendix A to the final Official Statement:

1. **“FINANCIAL INFORMATION CONCERNING THE CITY - The General Fund”**
and **“- Sources of Revenue”**
2. **“DEBT STRUCTURE OF THE CITY - Debt Ratios and Related Information”**
(except overlapping debt information)
3. **“PROPERTY TAX INFORMATION - Property Valuations”**

INTRODUCED BY COUNCIL AS A WHOLE

2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3

4 BILL NO. 9241

ORDINANCE NO.

5

6 **AN ORDINANCE REPEALING ORDINANCE NO. 8099 AND AUTHORIZING**
7 **THE MAYOR OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT TO ENTER INTO A**
8 **CONTRACT WITH THE LAW FIRM OF LEWIS, RICE & FINGERSH**
9 **REPRESENTED BY JOHN M. HESSEL FOR LEGAL SERVICES FOR THE**
10 **CITY OF FLORISSANT COMMENCING ON DECEMBER 1, 2016 AND**
11 **ENDING ON NOVEMBER 30, 2018.**

12

13 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
14 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

15

16 Section 1: The Mayor of the City of Florissant is hereby authorized to enter into an
17 agreement with the Law Firm of LEWIS, RICE & FINGERSH represented by John M. Hessel
18 for legal services to be rendered to the City of Florissant commencing on the 1st day of
19 December, 2016 and ending on the 30th day of November, 2018, only in accordance with the
20 contract attached hereto and made a part hereof.

21

22 Section 5: This ordinance shall become in force and effect as of December 1, 2016.

23

Adopted this ____ day of _____, 2016.

Jackie Pagano
Council President

Approved this ____ day of _____, 2016.

Thomas P. Schneider
Mayor, City of Florissant

ATTEST:

Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
City Clerk

EMPLOYMENT AGREEMENT

John M. Hessel of the law firm of **Lewis, Rice, & Fingersh** proposes the following terms and conditions for legal services to the City of Florissant (“City”) for the fiscal years commencing on December 1, 2016 and ending on November 30, 2018:

I. Retainer Services:

- A. For the fee of \$2,990 per month, office hours will be maintained at City Hall every 1st and 3rd Tuesday between the hours of 1:30 p.m. and 5:30 p.m. or at such comparable days and times as may be directed by the City. The following legal services shall be included in the retainer:
1. Drafting and reviewing all ordinances and resolutions as may be required for the regular operation of the city government during “office hours”.
 2. Render informal legal opinions as may be required by the Mayor, members of the City Council, department heads, and the employees authorized to request such opinions during the “office hours”.
 3. Respond to citizen inquiries.
 4. Promptly notify the Mayor and City Council of any and all litigation filed against the City, or against the City Council, or any City Commission or Committee, or against any City Official or Employee sued in his or her official capacity or as an employee of the City, and shall thereafter consult with and advise the Mayor and City Council regarding the nature of such litigation, and shall advise the City Council and Mayor of the status of such litigation. Unless and until special counsel is authorized and retained for such litigation, the City Attorney shall represent the City and its interest in such litigation.
- B. Legal services for attendance and representation of the City at the regular City Council meetings shall be rendered to the City for a fee of \$725.00 per meeting.
1. Attendance and representation at the regular City Council meetings.

II. General Miscellaneous Services:

The following services shall be rendered to the City at the rate of \$275.00 per hour:

- A. Attendance at meetings not included in the retainer services.
- B. Upon authorization from the Mayor or any member of the City Council:
1. Research and preparation of written memorandums or written opinions that exceed the “office hours”.
 2. Draft new or extensive ordinances not in the ordinary course of the City’s business.

3. Negotiations with other parties with respect to contracts, including parties with respect to contracts including purchase or sale of property and drafting of contracts.

III. General Litigation:

Services required for litigation matters pending in state or federal courts, shall be rendered at the rate of \$275.00 per hour. This rate will not apply to antitrust or annexation litigation (either as plaintiff or defendant) or to defense of civil rights claims. The fees for litigation not included herein shall be agreed to prior to the time such services shall be rendered.

IV. Labor/Annexation/Bonds:

Services requiring labor, annexation or bond specialists shall be rendered at the rate of \$275.00 per hour.

V. Out-of-pocket expense:

In addition to the fees set forth above, Lewis, Rice, & Fingersh shall be reimbursed for all direct out-of-pocket expenditures incurred in the rendering of such services as follows:

- A. Travel expenses including transportation, food, and lodging while on City business away from the St. Louis metropolitan area and upon approval of such travel in advance by the appropriate City official.
- B. Special courier or messenger service when required by the City.
- C. Photocopy or document reproduction costs when required by the City for use in legal proceedings and out-of-pocket litigation costs such as depositions.
- D. Long distance telephone expenditures.

VI. Other services:

It is estimated that this proposal will cover all required legal services. In the event there is a need for services not described, or specifically excluded, the fees for such services shall be reviewed with the City prior to such undertaking.

VII. Overhead and related costs:

No general overhead costs incurred by the firm of Lewis, Rice, & Fingersh in rendering such services shall be billed to the City. Further, the City shall not provide any insurance or pension benefits for any attorney at Lewis, Rice, & Fingersh.

Approved by Ordinance No. _____ passed and approved on the ____ day of November, 2016.

LEWIS, RICE & FINGERSH

CITY OF FLORISSANT

John M. Hessel

By: _____
Thomas P. Schneider
Mayor, City of Florissant

ATTEST:

Karen Goodwin, City Clerk, MMCA/MRCC

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN LEE
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9242 ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 8182 ESTABLISHING**
7 **A NEW COMPENSATION PLAN FOR PART-TIME EMPLOYEES**
8 **OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT BY DELETING THE GOLF**
9 **GROUNDKEEPER III CLASSIFICATION AND ADDING “GOLF”**
10 **TO THE “STREET, HEALTH, PARKS LABORER, TRUCK**
11 **DRIVER” CLASSIFICATION.**

12
13
14 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
15 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

16
17 Section 1: Ordinance no. 8182 establishing a new compensation plan for part-time
18 employees of the City of Florissant by deleting the Golf Groundskeeper III classification and
19 adding “Golf” to the “Street, Health, Parks Laborer, Truck Driver” classification.

20
21 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
22 and approval.

23
24 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

25
26
27
28 _____
29 Jackie Pagano
30 President of the Council
31 City of Florissant

32 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

33
34
35
36 _____
37 Thomas P. Schneider
38 Mayor, City of Florissant

39 ATTEST:
40
41 _____
42 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
43 City Clerk
44

1 INTRODUCED BY COUNCILMAN LEE
2 NOVEMBER 14, 2016

3
4 BILL NO. 9243 ORDINANCE NO.

5
6 **ORDINANCE AMENDING ORDINANCE NO. 8183 ESTABLISHING**
7 **A NEW COMPENSATION PLAN FOR SEASONAL PART-TIME**
8 **EMPLOYEES OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT BY DELETING THE**
9 **“GROUNDSKEEPER II” CLASSIFICATION.**

10
11 BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF FLORISSANT, ST. LOUIS
12 COUNTY, MISSOURI, AS FOLLOWS:

13
14 Section 1: Ordinance no. 8183 establishing a new compensation plan for seasonal part-
15 time employees of the City of Florissant by deleting the Golf Groundskeeper II classification.

16
17 Section 2: This ordinance shall become in force and effect immediately upon its passage
18 and approval.

19
20 Adopted this _____ day of _____, 2016.

21
22
23 _____
24 Jackie Pagano
25 President of the Council
26 City of Florissant

27
28 Approved this _____ day of _____, 2016.

29
30
31 _____
32 Thomas P. Schneider
33 Mayor, City of Florissant

34
35 ATTEST:

36
37 _____
38 Karen Goodwin, MMC/MRCC
39 City Clerk
40